

***Appendix A***

---

***Preliminary Implementation Plan***



# **Preliminary Implementation Project Plan**

Missouri Department of Corrections  
Inmate Telephone Services

Version 2.0 • JUNE 25, 2010





## Table of Contents

<i>Section 1. The Securus Project Management Approach</i> .....	1
1.1 Project Team Statement .....	1
1.2 The Securus Project Life Cycle.....	2
1.3 Communication Plan.....	4
1.4 Project Quality Management Plan .....	5
<i>Section 2. Missouri Department of Correction Implementation Overview</i> .....	7
2.1 Project Description.....	7
2.2 Preliminary Project Schedule Overview .....	7
2.3 Key Project Milestones .....	8
2.4 Regional Project Approach.....	9
2.5 Staffing Requirements for the Missouri Department of Corrections facilities	11
<i>Section 3. Project Organization and Oversight Authority</i> .....	12
3.1 Securus Sales & Operations Project Team Structure.....	12
3.2 Securus Project Team Roles and Responsibilities .....	13
3.3 Project Oversight Authority .....	14
<i>Section 4. Risk Management Plan</i> .....	15
4.1 Purpose.....	15
4.2 Roles and Responsibilities.....	15
4.3 Risk Documentation.....	15
4.4 Activities.....	16
4.5 Schedule for Risk Management Activities .....	17
4.6 Sample Risk Documentation Form.....	18

## **Section 1. The Securus Project Management Approach**

### **1.1 Project Team Statement**

Securus Technologies has a proven track record of providing successful turnkey installations for large State Department of Corrections agencies as well as Mega-County, County, and City agencies. Over the last 4 years, our team has completed over 1400 quality installations of our Secure Call Platform (SCP).

Our Project Management Organization is comprised of Project Management Professionals trained and certified by the Project Management Institute, Villanova University, the University of Oklahoma and other post secondary educational programs

In addition to our focus on sound project management principles, our Project Management Organization is led by 2 Six Sigma Black Belts with specialization in Lean and Design for Six Sigma.

Independent of our Project Management Organization, the Securus Operations Support Services Team performs frequent quality audits and timely customer satisfaction surveys to ensure the voice of the customer is always heard. Over the last 4 years, and 1500 SCP installations, the Securus Project Team has averaged a 4.6 (out of 5) Customer Satisfaction rating. Our industry leading experience combined with our rigorous focus on quality and customer feedback has resulted in a finely tuned installation process that delivers on our commitments and ensures customer satisfaction.

"The field tech did a great job...He was courteous and worked non-stop. Thanks for a great job. It is appreciated".

- *Warden Greg Hershberger, Roxbury Correctional Center, Maryland Dept of Corrections*

"Excellent job. Very Smooth and painless".

- *Lt. Bill Harlan, Crawford Co. Jail MO*

The Securus Project Management Team consistently demonstrates project management expertise that simply cannot be matched by any other service provider. We look forward to the opportunity to provide the Missouri Department of Corrections with our industry leading project support and services.

## 1.2 The Securus Project Life Cycle

### **Project Initiation**

Immediately after award, the Securus Project Management Team will host a meeting with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team to review project scope, identify project stakeholders, and establish future meeting schedules. Based on information collected during our RFP analysis and site surveys, a portion of the procurement plan will be executed to ensure timely delivery of equipment and network services.

### **Project Planning**

The project management plan will be finalized during this phase of the project. The project management plan will include the following:

- Finalized Customer Requirements document
- Approved Scope Statement
- Work Breakdown Structure
- Activity List
- Schedule
- Quality Plan
- Communications Plan
- Risk Management Plan

### **Project Execution**

During Project Execution, Securus Technicians will travel to each location and complete pre-installation activities in preparation for the ITS cut-over. The pre-installation activities include pre-wiring, hardware staging, and telecom test & turn-up activities that can be done in advance to reduce the amount of time and complexity of the actual cut-over.

Securus will work closely with our partners to implement and fully test the necessary data interfaces to ensure they are fully functional and production ready prior to the ITS transfer.

The Securus Project Management Team will coordinate cut-over activities with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team and the current services provider to ensure a seamless transition of phone service. Transition of service can be coordinated for after hours or during inmate lockdown to limit service interruptions. If a service interruption is required, the activity will be coordinated with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team at least 5 business days in advance of the scheduled activity and schedules can be adjusted to meet the needs of the Missouri Department of Corrections Team.

During the cut-over, the Securus Team will perform a thorough inspection of the installation and will resolve any potential issues prior to finalizing the implementation. The technicians completing the installation activity will perform a walk-through with the Missouri Department of Corrections

Team to review all installation documentation and checklists. The Securus Project Management Team will host a Customer Acceptance Review Meeting with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team prior to finalizing the cut-over at each location.

Onsite training seminars as well as web-based training activities (if applicable) will occur during this phase of the project.

Our preliminary project schedule will provide additional information about the work packages and sequence of events that will occur during Project Execution. After award and during Project Planning, the Securus Project Team will work closely with Missouri Department of Corrections to make sure our plan is 100% complete and fully accepted by the Missouri Department of Corrections team prior to moving forward with any Project Execution activity.

Weekly Stakeholder meetings and Project Team "Touch Point" meetings will occur as part of Project Execution. These meetings will allow both Securus and Missouri Department of Corrections to closely evaluate project activities and provide bidirectional feedback regarding project performance.

#### **Project Monitor & Control**

Critical project activities, such as Schedule Control, Quality Control, and Risk Control will be meticulously managed by our Project Management and Quality Assurance staff from project start to project finish!

All Installation Quality Control Checkpoints will be completed as part of the Project Monitor & Control processes. During the Project Monitoring/Controlling Phase, the Securus Project Management Team will focus on satisfying any outstanding action items. Additionally, the Securus Installation and Site Engineering Team will exercise daily diagnostic checks and monitoring protocols to ensure the recently installed equipment is working well and meeting the requirements of the Missouri Department of Corrections.

#### **Project Closure**

During the Project Closure Phase, the Securus Project Management Team will ensure there are no outstanding actions or deliverables, and will work with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team to review the full implementation project and obtain customer acceptance.

The Securus Project Management Team will transition support responsibilities to the Securus Account Management Team for long-term ongoing account support. The Securus Project Management Team will complete all internal updates and project closure activities.

### 1.3 Communication Plan

At the beginning of the implementation project, the Securus Project Management Team will work with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team to identify key stakeholders, primary points of contacts, and roles/responsibilities for the duration of the project.

The Securus Project Management Team will establish regular meeting forums and communication protocols that accommodate the requirements of the Missouri Department of Corrections Team.

Throughout the duration of the project, our Project Management Team will provide weekly installation progress reports. The reports will include updates on all active, completed, and pending installation activities.

In addition to the personal communication from our Project Managers, Securus can set-up automated e-mail notifications for the Missouri Department of Corrections Team. The automated e-mail notifications are a great way for our customers to receive updates on status changes for major milestones and other tasks of interests. Here is an example of an automated e-mail communication from our Installation Project Portal:

## Installation Portal



**Summary:** A task was closed within the Project Plan for **Missouri Department of Corrections – Western Missouri Correctional Center.**

**Detail:**

**Task Description:** Verify Telecom Delivery Date

**Project Manager Notes:**  
All telecom orders have been submitted. Confirmation has been received from Local Exchange Carrier (LEC) and AT&T. Information has been updated in Securus Installation Portal.

**Telecom Delivery – Test and Turn-up date for Western Missouri Correctional Center = 8/4/2011.**

Customer has been contacted to confirm access date/time.

©2010 Securus Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Once we've had the opportunity to meet directly with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team and establish meeting protocols and communication preferences, we will update and distribute the Project Communication Plan to all project participants.

## 1.4 Project Quality Management Plan

The Implementation Project Plan includes 5 quality control inspections at important stages throughout the project. The quality control inspections are essential elements of the Securus project that ensure consistent high-quality implementations. The Securus Installation Support team utilizes a Six Sigma quality measurement technique, which identifies and removes the causes of errors, and minimizes variability in the installation process.

In total, our installation process has over 200 individual quality control points that are carefully reviewed and validated by our expert Technicians and Quality Assurance Analysts.

Our current process sigma is 4.47, and our First Pass Quality rate is 94%.

This means we execute the same high-quality processes every single time and if we do make an error, we do our best to catch it before it has a chance to create a problem for you.

This attention to detail and level of focus on project quality is truly unrivaled in our industry.

### **Quality Control Checkpoint 1: Customer Provisioning**

Prior to any onsite installation activity, Securus Installation Support Technicians provision the Securus SCP. The SCP provisioning activity prepares our system to support the Missouri Department of Corrections inmate calling traffic, and ensures that all of the necessary applications and calling features are configured. After the customer provisioning is complete, the Installation Technician submits a quality control review form to the Engineer, Project Manager, and Account Manager for the Missouri Department of Corrections project. Each of these Securus Associates must review the customer provisioning "pre-cut" record, and provide verification and approval.

*An example of this checklist can be found in attachment: Customer\_Provisioning\_CL.doc*

### **Quality Control Checkpoint 2: Customer Pre-Installation**

While onsite, the Securus Field Service Technicians will complete a checklist to ensure that the physical installation characteristics meet or exceed Securus standards. Equipment inventory, equipment location, electrical, network/telecom and telephone installation standards are reviewed during this checkpoint.

*An example of this checklist can be found in attachment: Field\_Tech\_checklist.pdf*

### **Quality Control Checkpoint 3: Equipment Testing / Functional Validation**

At this stage of the project, the SCP is online and test calls can be performed. This quality control checkpoint ensures that all SCP calling options are setup to meet the requirements of the Missouri Department of Corrections. Test call scenarios are completed and phone labels, call durations, on/off times, administrative terminals, and other customer configurations are verified.

*An example of this checklist can be found in attachment: Test\_Validation\_CL.pdf*

#### **Quality Control Checkpoint 4: On-Site Customer Acceptance**

Our Field Service Specialists will perform a walk-through with key DOC personnel at each location. During this walk-through, the Field Service Specialists will review all the quality control checklists for Quality Control Checkpoints 1-3 and perform a visual inspection of all installed hardware alongside the DOC personnel.

Any physical installation issues or ITS performance issues will be resolved to the satisfaction of the DOC personnel.

*An example of this checklist can be found in attachment: Customer\_Acceptance\_CL.doc*

#### **Quality Control Checkpoint 5: Project Acceptance**

The final quality control checkpoint involves a review by the Missouri Department of Corrections Team. During this review, the Securus Project Team will provide copies of all quality control documents, equipment inventory records, network diagrams, issues logs, and final project plan documentation. The Securus Project Management Team will host a review of these documents with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team. Any outstanding deliverables or service issues will be resolved prior to completing the Customer Acceptance checkpoint.

## Section 2. Missouri Department of Correction Implementation Overview

### 2.1 Project Description

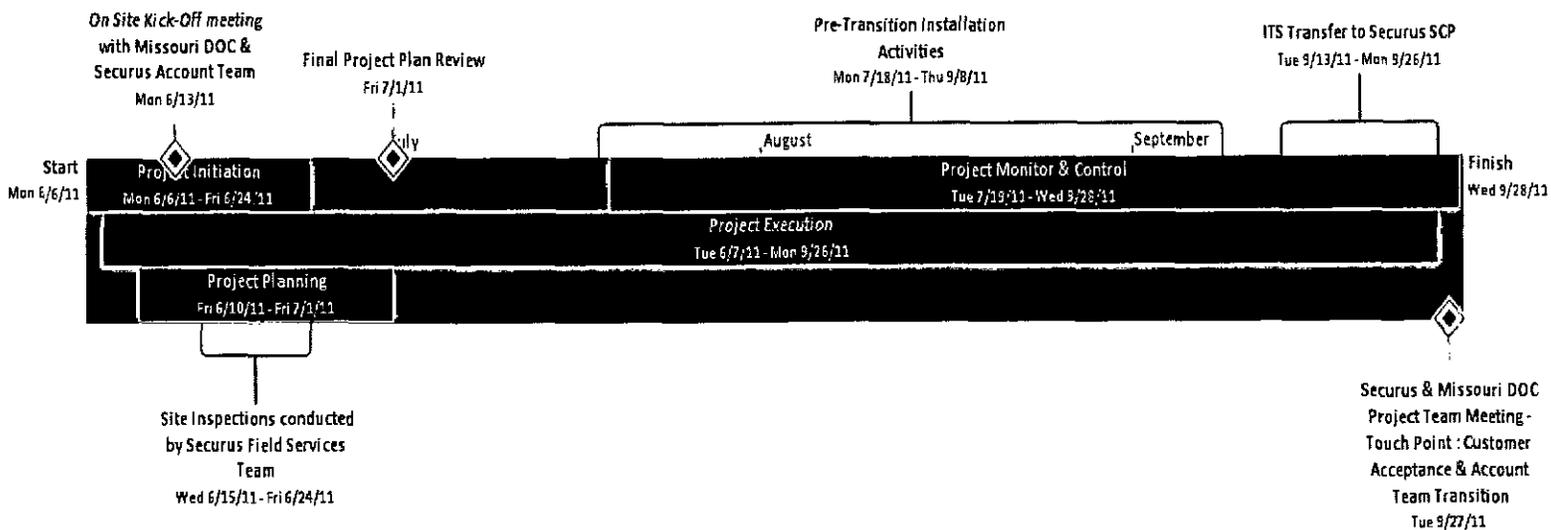
The Missouri Department of Corrections Implementation Project includes a complete turnkey installation of all equipment, network infrastructure, and telephony connectivity for inmate telephone services. This includes 1,701 inmate telephones and 20 workstations located at 21 Correctional Facilities and 1 Regional Investigations Facility.

The Technology Deployment Plan proposed by Securus is being presented in concert with Securus strategic partners whom have the core competency and breadth of products and services required to deliver the value proposition identified in this plan. Huber & Associates Shawntech, and Guarded Exchange have teamed up with Securus to create a deployment schedule which is based on the perceived needs of the MODOC as a result of our research of your operating environment.

The Technology Deployment Plan leverages our superior Information Technology and Research & Development experience to deliver reliable on-time integrations with our partners that are guaranteed to meet your Offender Prepaid Debit and Investigative needs.

### 2.2 Preliminary Project Schedule Overview

Securus Technologies proposes a preliminary project schedule that transitions all inmate telephone services within 115 calendar days (83 business days) from the date of award. This includes complete turn-key installation of all hardware, software, and configurations for the inmate telephone system (ITS) – including live, fully tested, production ready and capable interfaces with Huber & Associates (Offender Prepaid Debit and PIN Management) and Guarded Exchange (Call Monitoring & Intelligence Gathering).



The detailed project schedule is located in attachment: *Missouri\_DOC\_RFP.mpp*

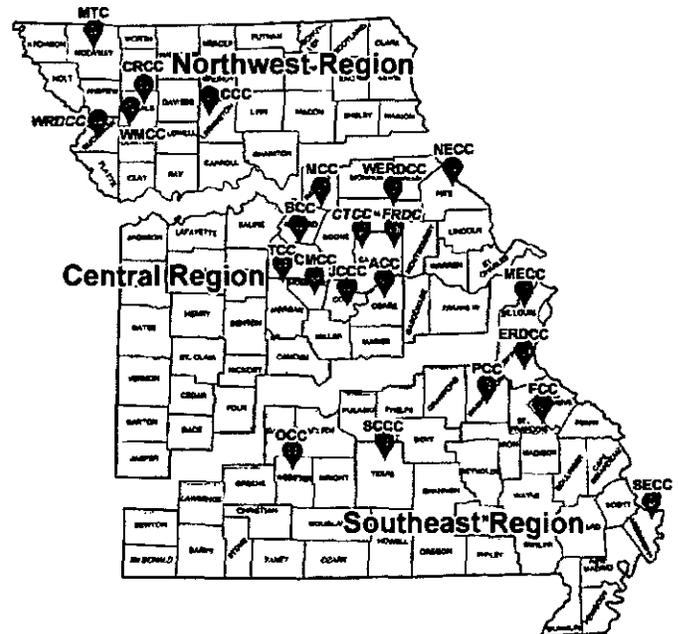
### 2.3 Key Project Milestones

Milestone	Planned Completion Date
Project Kick-Off	6/13/2011
Initial Telecom & Equipment Orders	6/8/2011
Site Inspections	6/24/2011
Final Project Plan Review & Sign-off	7/1/2011
Pre-Installation Preparation / Customer provisioning completed, Huber, Guarded Exchange Integrations certified	8/1/2011
LEC MPLS T1 Installations / LEC Delivery. Turn-up Prep	7/19/2011
Securus & MODOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point: Pre-Transition Installation Review	7/19/2011
Pre-Transition Installation Activities / Onsite wiring, equipment installation, phone replacements	9/8/2011
S-Gate User Interface Training / Onsite user training for MODOC and Guarded Exchange	9/9/2011
Securus & MODOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point: Pre-Transition Progress Review	9/9/2011
Securus & MODOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point: ITS Transition Schedule Review	9/12/2011
Securus & MODOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point: ITS Transition Progress Review	9/16; 9/23; 9/26
Quality Control Checkpoint 5: Onsite Customer Acceptance	9/26/2011
Project Acceptance	9/27/2011

## 2.4 Regional Project Approach

Our expert Field Services Team, led by the Regional Field Services Managers and Field Services Specialists, will be deployed based on a regional alignment with the Missouri Department of Corrections locations.

Each Regional Team will follow the same stringent schedule and quality control processes and will report all progress up stream to the Project Management team. The following tables provides a high level overview of our preliminary project schedule broken out based on the regional territories.



Northwest Region – Key Project Dates				
Correctional Facility	Inspection Date	Training Date	Pre-Installation	ITS Cut-Over
Maryville Treatment Center	6/16/2011	7/22/2011	7/21/2011	9/15/2011
Crossroads Correctional Center	6/20/2011	8/1/2011	8/1/2011	9/16/2011
Western Missouri Correctional Center	6/21/2011	8/9/2011	8/9/2011	9/16/2011
Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center	6/23/2011	8/18/2011	8/18/2011	9/16/2011
Chillicothe Correctional Center	6/24/2011	8/29/2011	8/29/2011	9/16/2011

Central Region – Key Project Dates				
Correctional Facility	Inspection Date	Training Date	Pre-Installation	ITS Cut-Over
Moberly Correctional Center	6/16/2011	7/28/2011	7/27/2011	9/16/2011
Women's Reception & Diagnostic Center	6/20/2011	8/5/2011	8/4/2011	9/16/2011
Northeast Correctional Center	6/21/2011	8/16/2011	8/15/2011	9/16/2011
Boonville Correctional Center & Treatment	6/23/2011	8/23/2011	8/22/2011	9/16/2011
Cremer Therapeutic Center	6/16/2011	7/27/2011	7/26/2011	9/20/2011

<b>Central Region – Key Project Dates</b>				
<b>Correctional Facility</b>	<b>Inspection Date</b>	<b>Training Date</b>	<b>Pre-Installation</b>	<b>ITS Cut-Over</b>
Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center	6/20/2011	7/29/2011	7/28/2011	9/21/2011
Tipton Correctional Center	6/21/2011	8/8/2011	8/5/2011	9/22/2011
Algoa Correctional Center	6/23/2011	8/15/2011	8/12/2011	9/21/2011
Jefferson City Correctional Center	6/24/2011	8/23/2011	8/22/2011	9/21/2011

<b>Southeast Region – Key Project Dates</b>				
<b>Correctional Facility</b>	<b>Inspection Date</b>	<b>Training Date</b>	<b>Pre-Installation</b>	<b>ITS Cut-Over</b>
Missouri Eastern Correctional Center	6/16/2011	7/28/2011	7/27/2011	9/21/2011
Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center	6/20/2011	8/5/2011	8/4/2011	9/22/2011
Potosi Correctional Facility	6/16/2011	8/12/2011	8/11/2011	9/21/2011
South Central Correctional Center	6/20/2011	8/19/2011	8/18/2011	9/22/2011
Ozark Correctional Center	6/21/2011	8/25/2011	8/24/2011	9/20/2011
Farmington Correctional Center	6/21/2011	9/2/2011	9/1/2011	9/26/2011
Southeast Correctional Center	6/23/2011	9/9/2011	9/8/2011	9/26/2011

## **2.5 Staffing Requirements for the Missouri Department of Corrections facilities**

Securus Technologies makes every effort to limit the administrative burden that can occur during a transition of service providers. We have the experience of installing our SCP in over 1400 customer locations. This level of experience ensures that we do not waste any time. Our teams arrive at your facilities ready to get the job done.

At the beginning of the project, the Securus Project Team will meet with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team on site at a Missouri Department of Corrections location. These well organized meetings will provide us with the opportunity to introduce the project members and review preliminary project plan and timetables with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team in person and ensure a successful kick-off to our project.

During the Project Planning Phase, key Missouri Department of Corrections Staff will be required to participate in essential planning activities, including: requirements gathering, communications planning, risk assessment and risk mitigation planning, and project scheduling.

Our Project Managers will work with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team to coordinate equipment deliveries and facility access. When the Securus Technicians arrive onsite, they may require escorts to the phone and equipment locations. The majority of our project activity will occur during normal business hours. However, Securus Technologies can accommodate late-night/overnight cut-over activities. Some of our customers choose this method to eliminate service interruptions.

During the Project Execution Phase, Securus Technicians will work with Missouri Department of Corrections Staff to perform supervised enrollments for the detainees at each Correctional Facility location.

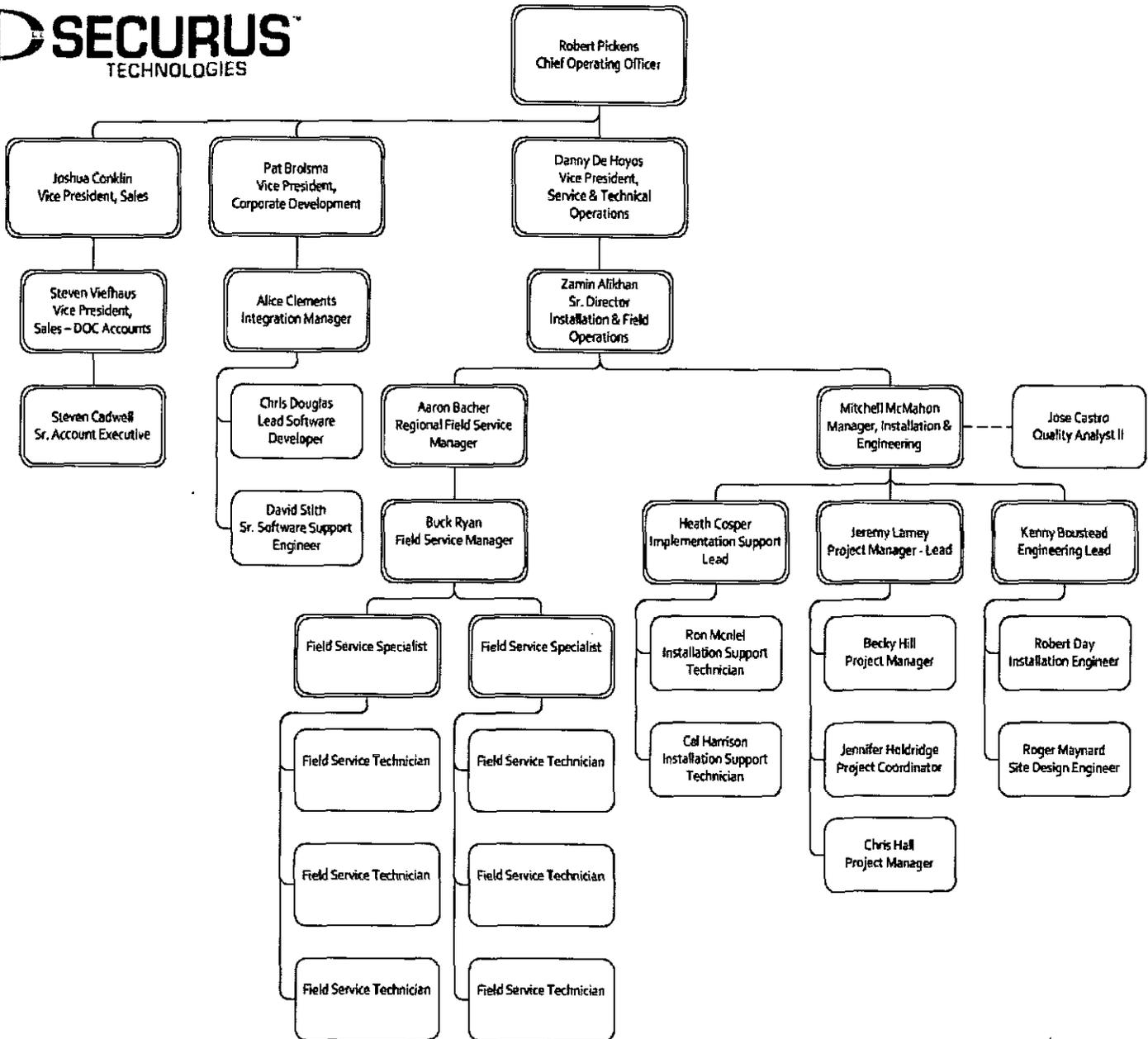
After each facility is transitioned to SCP, our Project Manager and Field Service Technician will review our quality checklists with the Missouri Department of Corrections Team.

Weekly stakeholder meetings will be hosted by the Securus Project Team and will involve participation from the Missouri Department of Corrections Team.

Once we identify the key personnel for the Missouri Department of Corrections team we will input names in to our project schedule and provide a detailed activity list to all project participants.

## Section 3. Project Organization and Oversight Authority

### 3.1 Securus Sales & Operations Project Team Structure



### 3.2 Securus Project Team Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Responsibility
Regional Project Team Lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinate Project Initiation Phase</li> <li>Review and finalize project plans</li> <li>Monitor project activity, and complete project/task audits.</li> <li>Perform quality reviews and customer satisfaction follow-up</li> <li>Escalation assistance</li> </ul>
Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Primary point of contact for Missouri Department of Corrections</li> <li>Material and human resource coordination</li> <li>Telecom coordination and delivery</li> <li>Transition coordination w/current inmate services provider</li> <li>Customer communications</li> <li>Project Plan management</li> </ul>
Project Coordinator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order follow-up</li> <li>Task management and updates</li> <li>Assist Project Manager as required</li> </ul>
Installation Technical Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provisions Securus SCP for customer specific requirements.</li> <li>Provides support for Field Service Technicians</li> <li>Data uploads (PIN/PAN/Block, Privileged numbers)</li> </ul>
Site Engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed site schematics and provisioning plans</li> <li>Materials and telecom requirements analysis</li> <li>Implementation support</li> <li>Post-Implementation monitoring and analysis</li> </ul>
Field Service Technician	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On-Site equipment installation and configuration</li> <li>Telecom test &amp; turn-up activities</li> <li>On-Site quality checklists and customer reviews</li> </ul>
Installation & Engineering Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project activity oversight</li> <li>Project Team management and quality reviews</li> <li>Customer communications</li> <li>Escalation Support</li> </ul>
Regional Field Service Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field service &amp; Installation Team support</li> <li>Human resources coordination</li> <li>Customer communications</li> <li>On-Site quality evaluations</li> <li>Escalation Support</li> </ul>
Sales Management Team	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal project oversight</li> <li>Customer communications</li> <li>Customer account management</li> <li>Escalation Support</li> </ul>
Quality Assurance Technician	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer provisioning and engineering quality control reviews</li> <li>Quality assurance management and data reporting</li> </ul>
Project Management QA Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer Satisfaction survey and communication activities</li> <li>Project Management quality reviews and task monitoring</li> <li>Quality assurance management and data reporting</li> </ul>

### **3.3 Project Oversight Authority**

The Securus Project Team (Field Services and Installation/Site Engineering Support) reports to the Sr. Director of Installation & Field Operations. The project is supported by Executive level sponsorship, represented by the Vice President of Service & Technical Operations, Vice President of Sales, and the Chief Operating Officer.

The Securus Project Team, including our internal project sponsorship and oversight authority, will serve as primary executing agency and have direct control and accountability for all sub-contractors used to complete the project.

The Missouri Department of Corrections Team will serve as an oversight authority on behalf of the customer agency. There will be a partnership between Securus and the Missouri Department of Corrections Team to ensure the project is completed as planned.

## Section 4. Risk Management Plan

### 4.1 Purpose

This section of the document provides an overview of the risks will be identified, defined, and managed during the implementation project for the Missouri Department of Corrections. It defines roles and responsibilities for participants in the risk processes, the risk management activities that will be carried out, the schedule for risk management activities, and the tools and techniques that will be used.

### 4.2 Roles and Responsibilities

<b>Project Manager</b>	The Project Manager, members of the Project Management Team & the Missouri Department of Corrections (herein defined as <i>Project Team</i> ) Team shall meet at the beginning of the project to identify potential risks to the project deliverables and timelines and define mitigation strategies for these risks. The Project Team will meet weekly, or as necessary, to review the status of all risk mitigation efforts and review the exposure assessments for any new risk items.
<b>Project Member Assigned a Risk</b>	The Project Manager will assign each newly identified risk to a project member who will assess the exposure and probability for the risk factor and report the results of that analysis back to the Project Manager. Assigned project members are also responsible for performing the steps of the mitigation plan and reporting progress to the Project Manager. Reporting activities will be scheduled accordingly - based on the severity of the risk factor.

### 4.3 Risk Documentation

<b>Risk List</b>	The risk factors identified and managed for this project will be accumulated in a risk list. The risk list will be produced as part of the project initiation documentation and will be included in the finalized project plan and statement of work.
<b>Risk Data Items</b>	The following information will be stored for each project risk: risk name / ID; description, probability, impact, first indicator that risk is becoming a problem, mitigation approaches, owner, date due, contingency plan.
<b>Closing Risks</b>	A risk item can be considered closed when it meets the following criteria: the planned mitigation actions have been completed and the risk item no longer presents a threat to the defined scope of work.

#### 4.4 Activities

##### Risk Identification

Task	Participants
The Project Team will review the finalized statement of work and define the critical success factors and project milestones. This data will be used to identify potential risks that may prevent the Project Team from successfully completing a particular project requirement.	Project Team

##### Risk Analysis and Prioritization

Task	Participants
The Project Manager will assign each risk factor to an individual project member (based on expertise), who will estimate the probability that the risk could become a problem and the anticipated impact to the project if it does occur.	Assigned Project Member
The risk factors are collected, reviewed, and adjusted if necessary.	Project Manager
Contingency plans are reviewed and mitigation tactics identified and built into project plan for high-risk scenarios.	Project Manager

##### Risk Management Planning

Task	Participants
Those risk factors identified as high risk are assigned to individual project members for development and execution of a risk mitigation plan.	Project Manager
For each assigned risk factor, recommend actions that will reduce either the probability of the risk materializing into a problem, or the severity of the exposure if it does. Return the mitigation plan to the Project Manager.	Project Team
The mitigation plans for assigned risk items are collated into a single list. The completed List is created and made available to all Project Members, the Missouri Department of Corrections Team, and other interested parties.	Project Manager

##### Risk Resolution

Task	Participants
Each individual who is responsible for executing a risk mitigation plan carries out the mitigation activities.	Assigned Individual

**Risk Monitoring**

Task	Participants
Key performance indicators will be evaluated within defined intervals in order to gauge risk items.	Project Manager
The status and effectiveness of each active mitigation action is reported to the Project Manager.	Assigned Individual
The probability and impact for each risk item is reevaluated and modified if appropriate.	Project Manager
If any new risk items have been identified, they are analyzed as were the items on the original risk list and added to the risk list.	Project Manager
Any risk factors for which mitigation actions are not being effectively carried out, or whose risk exposure is rising, may be escalated to an appropriate level of management for visibility and action.	Project Manager / Sales Account Manager / Customer Agent

**Lessons Learned**

Task	Participants
The Project Manager will facilitate Lessons Learned discussions following the closure of any risk item which experienced an active mitigation activity.	Project Manager

**4.5 Schedule for Risk Management Activities**

### 4.6 Sample Risk Documentation Form

<b>Risk ID:</b> <sequence number>	<b>Classification:</b> <risk category >	<b>Report Date:</b> <date this risk report was last updated>
<b>Description:</b> <Describe each risk in the form "condition – consequence".>		
<b>Probability:</b> <What's the likelihood of this risk becoming a problem?>	<b>Impact:</b> <What's the damage if the risk does become a problem?>	<b>Risk Exposure:</b> <Multiply Probability times Loss to estimate the risk exposure.>
<b>First Indicator:</b> <Describe the earliest indicator or trigger condition that might indicate that the risk is turning into a problem.>		
<b>Mitigation Approaches:</b> <State one or more approaches to control, avoid, minimize, or otherwise mitigate the risk. Mitigation approaches may reduce the probability or the impact.>		
<b>Date Started:</b> <State the date the mitigation plan implementation was begun.>	<b>Date to Complete:</b> <State a date by which the mitigation plan is to be implemented.>	<b>Owner:</b> <Assign each risk mitigation action to an individual for resolution.>
<b>Current Status:</b> <Describe the status and effectiveness of the risk mitigation actions as of the date of this report.>		
<b>Contingency Plan:</b> <Describe the actions that will be taken to deal with the situation if this risk factor actually becomes a problem.>		
<b>Trigger for Contingency Plan:</b> <State the conditions under which the contingency plan will begin to be implemented.>		

***Appendix B***

---

***Preliminary Project/Installation Schedule***

**Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule**

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
1	<b>SECURUS Inmate Telephone System Installation Project Plan for Missouri DOC</b>		82.58 days	Mon 6/6/11	Wed 9/28/11	
2	<b>Project Initiation</b>		14.83 days	Mon 6/6/11	Fri 6/24/11	
3	<b>Upon contract execution - Securus Account Executive to call Missouri DOC</b>		1.25 days	Mon 6/6/11	Tue 6/7/11	
4	Arrange face-to-face meeting on-site at Missouri DOC location		2 hrs	Mon 6/6/11	Mon 6/6/11	Account Manager
5	<b>Project Manager introduction with Missouri DOC</b>		1 day	Mon 6/6/11	Tue 6/7/11	
8	Identify point of contact and contact information for each correctional facility location	4	4 hrs	Mon 6/6/11	Mon 6/6/11	Project Manager
7	Facility address verification and telecom demarcation verification	6	4 hrs	Mon 6/6/11	Tue 6/7/11	Project Manager
8	<b>On Site Kick-Off meeting with Missouri DOC &amp; Securus Account Team</b>		1.88 days	Thu 6/9/11	Mon 6/13/11	
9	Review Project Team structure for Securus and Missouri DOC	4FS+3 days	1 hr	Thu 6/9/11	Thu 6/9/11	Project Manager
10	Identify key stakeholders and discuss communication plans	9	1 hr	Thu 6/9/11	Thu 6/9/11	Project Manager
11	Review preliminary project plan & implementation schedule	10	2 hrs	Thu 6/9/11	Thu 6/9/11	Project Manager
12	Establish meeting schedule and communication plans	11	1 hr	Thu 6/9/11	Thu 6/9/11	Project Manager
13	Huber and Guarded Exchange integrations & requirements	12	2 hrs	Thu 6/9/11	Fri 6/10/11	Project Manager
14	Review field service access/scheduling & telecom vendor scheduling options	13	2 hrs	Fri 6/10/11	Fri 6/10/11	Project Manager
15	Pre-Installation site inspection access and scheduling	14	2 hrs	Fri 6/10/11	Fri 6/10/11	Project Manager
16	S-Gate User Interface Training - Locations, Classroom sizes, attendees	15	2 hrs	Fri 6/10/11	Fri 6/10/11	Project Manager
17	Distribution of informational literature/collateral for public & inmates	16	1 hr	Fri 6/10/11	Fri 6/10/11	Project Manager
18	Review preliminary scheduling & options for Voice Biometrics	17	1 hr	Mon 6/13/11	Mon 6/13/11	Project Manager
19	<b>Submit Initial Telecom &amp; Equipment Orders (Preliminary Engineering &amp; Design)</b>		1 day	Tue 6/7/11	Wed 6/8/11	
20	Submit orders to Telecom Vendors for MPLS T1 transport (based on RFP engineering)	7	4 hrs	Tue 6/7/11	Tue 6/7/11	Project Coordinator
21	Submit orders for hardware to warehouse and vendors (vendor managed inventories)	20	4 hrs	Tue 6/7/11	Wed 6/8/11	Project Coordinator
22	<b>Site Inspections conducted by Securus Field Services Team</b>		7 days	Wed 6/15/11	Fri 6/24/11	
23	<b>Northwest Region Site Inspections</b>		7 days	Wed 6/15/11	Fri 6/24/11	
24	<b>Maryville Treatment Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	
25	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	15FS+3 days	2 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Field Service Technician 1
26	Inmate telephone locations - survey	25	5 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
27	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	26	1 hr	Thu 6/16/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
28	<b>Crossroads Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Fri 6/17/11	Mon 6/20/11	
29	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	24FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 1
30	Inmate telephone locations - survey	29	5 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 1
31	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	30	1 hr	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 1
32	<b>Western Missouri Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	
33	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	28FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 1
34	Inmate telephone locations - survey	33	5 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 1
35	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	34	1 hr	Tue 6/21/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 1
38	<b>Western Reception, Diagnostic &amp; Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/22/11	Thu 6/23/11	
37	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	32FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 1
38	Inmate telephone locations - survey	37	5 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 1
39	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	38	1 hr	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Field Service Technician 1
40	<b>Chillicothe Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Thu 6/23/11	Fri 6/24/11	
41	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	36FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Field Service Technician 1
42	Inmate telephone locations - survey	41	5 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Fri 6/24/11	Field Service Technician 1
43	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	42	1 hr	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Field Service Technician 1
44	<b>Central Region Site Inspections</b>		7 days	Wed 6/15/11	Fri 6/24/11	
45	<b>Moberly Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	
46	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	15FS+3 days	2 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Field Service Technician 2
47	Inmate telephone locations - survey	46	5 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 2
48	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	47	1 hr	Thu 6/16/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 2
49	<b>Women's Reception and Diagnostic Center</b>		1 day	Fri 6/17/11	Mon 6/20/11	
50	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	45FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 2
51	Inmate telephone locations - survey	50	5 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 2
52	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	51	1 hr	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 2
53	<b>Northeast Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	
54	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	49FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 2
55	Inmate telephone locations - survey	54	5 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 2
56	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	55	1 hr	Tue 6/21/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 2
57	<b>Boonville Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/22/11	Thu 6/23/11	
58	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	53FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
59	Inmate telephone locations - survey	58	5 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
60	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	59	1 hr	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Field Service Technician 2
61	<b>Boonville Treatment Center</b>		1 day	Thu 6/23/11	Fri 6/24/11	
62	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	57FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Field Service Technician 2
63	Inmate telephone locations - survey	62	5 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Fri 6/24/11	Field Service Technician 2
64	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	63	1 hr	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Field Service Technician 2
65	<b>Cremor Therapeutic Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	
66	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	15FS+3 days	2 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Field Service Technician 3
67	Inmate telephone locations - survey	66	5 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 3
68	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	67	1 hr	Thu 6/16/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 3
69	<b>Fulton Reception &amp; Diagnostic Center</b>		1 day	Fri 6/17/11	Mon 6/20/11	
70	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	65FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 3
71	Inmate telephone locations - survey	70	5 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 3
72	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	71	1 hr	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 3
73	<b>Tipton Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	
74	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	69FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 3
75	Inmate telephone locations - survey	74	5 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 3

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
76	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	75	1 hr	Tue 6/21/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 3
77	<b>Algoa Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/22/11	Thu 6/23/11	
78	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	73FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
79	Inmate telephone locations - survey	78	5 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
80	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	79	1 hr	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Field Service Technician 3
81	<b>Jefferson City Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Thu 6/23/11	Fri 6/24/11	
82	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	77FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Field Service Technician 3
83	Inmate telephone locations - survey	82	5 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Fri 6/24/11	Field Service Technician 3
84	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	83	1 hr	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Field Service Technician 3
85	<b>Southeast Region Site Inspections</b>		5.5 days	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/23/11	
86	<b>Missouri Eastern Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	
87	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	15FS+3 days	2 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Field Service Technician 4
88	Inmate telephone locations - survey	87	5 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 4
89	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	88	1 hr	Thu 6/16/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 4
90	<b>Eastern Reception &amp; Diagnostic Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Fri 6/17/11	Mon 6/20/11	
91	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	86FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 4
92	Inmate telephone locations - survey	91	5 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 4
93	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	92	1 hr	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 4
94	<b>Potosi Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	
95	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	15FS+3 days	2 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Field Service Technician 5
96	Inmate telephone locations - survey	95	5 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 5
97	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	96	1 hr	Thu 6/16/11	Thu 6/16/11	Field Service Technician 5
98	<b>South Central Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Fri 6/17/11	Mon 6/20/11	
99	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	94FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 5
100	Inmate telephone locations - survey	99	5 hrs	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	Field Service Technician 5
101	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	100	1 hr	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 5
102	<b>Ozark Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	
103	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	98FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 5
104	Inmate telephone locations - survey	103	5 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 5
105	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	104	1 hr	Tue 6/21/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 5
106	<b>Farmington Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	
107	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	90FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Field Service Technician 4
108	Inmate telephone locations - survey	107	5 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 4
109	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	108	1 hr	Tue 6/21/11	Tue 6/21/11	Field Service Technician 4
110	<b>Southeast Correctional Center</b>		1 day	Wed 6/22/11	Thu 6/23/11	
111	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	106FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 4
112	Inmate telephone locations - survey	111	5 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Field Service Technician 4
113	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	112	1 hr	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Field Service Technician 4
114	<b>Project Planning</b>		15 days	Fri 6/10/11	Fri 7/1/11	
115	<b>Risk Management Planning</b>		5.75 days	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/22/11	
116	Review Risk Management methodology	8FS+2 days	1 hr	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Project Manager
117	Review standard project risks and mitigation tactics	116	1 hr	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Project Manager
118	Perform quantitative risk analysis with MODOC team	117	2 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Project Manager
119	Perform qualitative risk analysis with MODOC team	118	2 hrs	Wed 6/15/11	Wed 6/15/11	Project Manager
120	Draft Risk List	119	1 day	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	Project Coordinator
121	Prioritize Risk List w/Securus and MODOC Teams	120	2 days	Thu 6/16/11	Mon 6/20/11	Project Coordinator
122	Risk Management Plan Completed	121	2 days	Mon 6/20/11	Wed 6/22/11	Project Coordinator
123	<b>Integration Plan review - Interface specifications / requirements review</b>		4 days	Fri 6/10/11	Thu 6/16/11	
124	Review interface specifications/requirements with Huber and Associates	3FS+3 days	2 days	Fri 6/10/11	Tue 6/14/11	Integration Manager
125	Review interface specifications/requirements with Guarded Exchange	124	2 days	Tue 6/14/11	Thu 6/16/11	Integration Manager
126	<b>Guarded Exchange Employee On-boarding process review</b>		3 days	Wed 6/15/11	Mon 6/20/11	
127	Employee onboarding plan review	8FS+2 days	1 day	Wed 6/15/11	Thu 6/16/11	Project Manager
128	Employee Training plan review	127	1 day	Thu 6/16/11	Fri 6/17/11	Project Manager
129	Call Monitoring data processing and DOC calibration plans	128	1 day	Fri 6/17/11	Mon 6/20/11	Project Manager
130	<b>Incumbent Exit Strategy</b>		4 days	Thu 6/23/11	Wed 6/29/11	
131	Identify key deliverables for incumbent exit	129FS+1 day	1 day	Thu 6/23/11	Fri 6/24/11	Project Manager
132	Identify timelines	131	1 day	Fri 6/24/11	Mon 6/27/11	Project Manager
133	Identify MODOC customer needs and requirements	131	1 day	Fri 6/24/11	Mon 6/27/11	Project Manager
134	Meet with incumbent exit management team to discuss plans	133	1 day	Mon 6/27/11	Tue 6/28/11	Project Manager
135	Identify work packages, resource requirements, and schedule for incumbent exit	134	1 day	Tue 6/28/11	Wed 6/29/11	Project Manager
136	<b>SCP Installation Timeline Review</b>		7.25 days	Mon 6/13/11	Wed 6/22/11	
137	Contact Telecom Vendor for estimated delivery dates on MPLS T1 orders	19FS+10 days	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Telecom Manager
138	Obtain estimated delivery dates for ITS hardware materials	19FS+10 days	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Procurement Manager
139	S-Gate User Interface Training Planning	8FS+1 hr	7 days	Mon 6/13/11	Wed 6/22/11	Training Manager
140	<b>Project Plan Update</b>		4.88 days	Mon 6/20/11	Fri 6/24/11	
141	Update requirements as necessary	126	2 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Project Manager
142	Update scope statement and baseline	141	2 hrs	Mon 6/20/11	Mon 6/20/11	Project Manager
143	Sequence Activities - update as necessary	136	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Project Manager
144	Update Activity Resources and Durations estimates	143	2 hrs	Wed 6/22/11	Wed 6/22/11	Project Manager
145	Update Schedule	144	2 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Project Manager
146	Estimate costs and update project budget documentation as necessary	145	2 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Project Manager
147	Update Quality Plan	146	2 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Project Manager
148	Update Human Resource Plan	147	2 hrs	Thu 6/23/11	Thu 6/23/11	Project Manager
149	Produce Communications Plan	148	2 hrs	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Project Manager
150	Update Risk Management Plan (if required)	149	2 hrs	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Project Manager
151	Produce Initial Risk Register	150	2 hrs	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Project Manager
152	Update Procurement Management Plan (including SOW updates)	151	2 hrs	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Project Manager

**Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule**

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
153	<b>Engineering Schematics, Bill of Materials, and Manual of Procedure (MOP) Updates</b>		1.25 days	Fri 6/24/11	Mon 6/27/11	
154	Use site survey data to update		22	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Site Engineer 1, Site Engineer 2, Site Engineer 3
155	Produce & execute change orders if necessary	154	0.33 days	Fri 6/24/11	Mon 6/27/11	Site Engineer 1, Site Engineer 2, Site Engineer 3
156	Produce finalized engineering and MOP documentation	155	0.33 days	Mon 6/27/11	Mon 6/27/11	Site Engineer 1, Site Engineer 2, Site Engineer 3
157	Host Securus Project Team review meeting to review updated MOP and timelines	156	2 hrs	Mon 6/27/11	Mon 6/27/11	Project Manager
158	<b>Final Project Plan Review</b>		2.38 days	Tue 6/28/11	Fri 7/1/11	
159	Review updated project plan	153FS+1 day	1 hr	Tue 6/28/11	Tue 6/28/11	Project Manager
160	Review Site Schematics and Engineering Designs	159	2 hrs	Wed 6/29/11	Wed 6/29/11	Project Manager
161	Missouri DOC Sign-Off on final plans	160	1 day	Wed 6/29/11	Thu 6/30/11	Project Manager
162	Confirm building access & schedules for Securus Installation Teams	161	1 day	Thu 6/30/11	Fri 7/1/11	Project Manager
163	<b>Project Execution</b>		79.71 days	Tue 6/7/11	Mon 9/26/11	
164	<b>Direct &amp; Manage Project Execution</b>		79.46 days	Tue 6/7/11	Mon 9/26/11	
165	<b>Guarded Exchange Employee Onboarding / Training</b>		34 days	Tue 6/7/11	Mon 7/25/11	
166	Back ground checks and employee hiring process	3	14 days	Tue 6/7/11	Mon 6/27/11	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager
167	Employee Training Session 1	166	1 wk	Mon 6/27/11	Mon 7/4/11	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager
168	Employee Training Session 2	167	1 wk	Mon 7/4/11	Mon 7/11/11	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager
169	Employee Training Session 3	168	1 wk	Mon 7/11/11	Mon 7/18/11	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager
170	Employee Training Session 4	169	1 wk	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/25/11	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager
171	<b>Pre-Install Preparation - Customer Provisioning</b>		2.06 days	Fri 7/1/11	Tue 7/5/11	
172	<b>Customer Provisioning</b>		2.06 days	Fri 7/1/11	Tue 7/5/11	
173	Provisioning requirements/features for each Site - ITS Customer Configuration	153	1 day	Fri 7/1/11	Mon 7/4/11	Site Engineer 2, Site Engineer 1
174	Submit Customer Configurations to Install Support	173	0.5 hrs	Mon 7/4/11	Mon 7/4/11	Site Engineer 1
175	Equipment Provisioned to Site requirements/features	174	1 day	Mon 7/4/11	Tue 7/5/11	Installation Support Technician 1, Installation Support Technician 2
176	<b>Customer Data Management</b>		1.06 days	Fri 7/1/11	Mon 7/4/11	
177	Retrieve customer specific data (block number lists, free calling lists, etc) from Incumbent	159	1 day	Fri 7/1/11	Mon 7/4/11	Project Coordinator
178	Site specific voice prompts & tag lines	158	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/1/11	Fri 7/1/11	Project Coordinator
179	Upload blocked number files	158	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/1/11	Fri 7/1/11	Installation Support Technician 1
180	Upload free and privileged number files	177	0.5 hrs	Mon 7/4/11	Mon 7/4/11	Installation Support Technician 1
181	<b>Pre-Install Preparation - Huber Integration</b>		21.25 days	Fri 7/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	
182	Develop interface based on agreed requirements / specifications	158	2 wks	Fri 7/1/11	Fri 7/15/11	Integration Engineer 1
183	Interface testing, Pre-Production Environment	182	1 wk	Fri 7/15/11	Fri 7/22/11	Integration Engineer 1
184	Production Migration	1129	1 day	Wed 7/27/11	Thu 7/28/11	Integration Engineer 1
185	Certify Integration	1026	2 hrs	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	Integration Manager
185	<b>Pre-Install Preparation - Guarded Exchange Integration</b>		21.25 days	Fri 7/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	
187	Develop interface based on agreed requirements / specifications	158	2 wks	Fri 7/1/11	Fri 7/15/11	Integration Engineer 2
188	Interface testing, Pre-Production Environment	187	1 wk	Fri 7/15/11	Fri 7/22/11	Integration Engineer 2
189	Production Migration	1130	1 day	Wed 7/27/11	Thu 7/28/11	Integration Engineer 2
190	Certify Integration	1027	2 hrs	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	Integration Manager
191	<b>LEC MPLS T1 Installations</b>		3.94 days	Wed 7/13/11	Tue 7/19/11	
192	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Correctional Center - 187 ITS & 2 TDD	19FS+25 days	1.5 hrs	Wed 7/13/11	Wed 7/13/11	Telecom Vendor
193	Boonville Correctional Center & Boonville Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 2 TDD	192	0.19 days	Wed 7/13/11	Wed 7/13/11	Telecom Vendor
194	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	193	0.19 days	Wed 7/13/11	Wed 7/13/11	Telecom Vendor
195	Southeast Correctional Center - 68 ITS & 2 TDD	194	0.19 days	Wed 7/13/11	Wed 7/13/11	Telecom Vendor
196	Southeast Correctional Center - 82 ITS & 2 TDD	195	0.19 days	Thu 7/14/11	Thu 7/14/11	Telecom Vendor
197	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	196	0.19 days	Thu 7/14/11	Thu 7/14/11	Telecom Vendor
198	Farmington Correctional Center - 135 ITS & 2 TDD	197	0.19 days	Thu 7/14/11	Thu 7/14/11	Telecom Vendor
199	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 2 TDD	198	0.19 days	Thu 7/14/11	Thu 7/14/11	Telecom Vendor
200	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center & Cremer Therapeutic Center - 147 ITS & 2 TDD	199	0.19 days	Thu 7/14/11	Thu 7/14/11	Telecom Vendor
201	Alcoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	200	0.19 days	Thu 7/14/11	Fri 7/15/11	Telecom Vendor
202	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 2 TDD	201	0.19 days	Fri 7/15/11	Fri 7/15/11	Telecom Vendor
203	South Central Correctional Center - 79 ITS & 2 TDD	202	0.19 days	Fri 7/15/11	Fri 7/15/11	Telecom Vendor
204	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 2 TDD	203	0.19 days	Fri 7/15/11	Fri 7/15/11	Telecom Vendor
205	Potosi Correctional Center and Mineral Area Treatment Center - 49 ITS & 2 TDD	204	0.19 days	Fri 7/15/11	Fri 7/15/11	Telecom Vendor
206	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 63 ITS & 2 TDD	205	0.19 days	Fri 7/15/11	Mon 7/18/11	Telecom Vendor
207	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 2 TDD	206	0.19 days	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/18/11	Telecom Vendor
208	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 2 TDD	207	0.19 days	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/18/11	Telecom Vendor
209	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 2 TDD	208	0.19 days	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/18/11	Telecom Vendor
210	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 2 TDD	209	0.19 days	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/18/11	Telecom Vendor
211	Women's Reception and Diagnostic Center - 70 ITS & 2 TDD	210	0.19 days	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/18/11	Telecom Vendor
212	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS & 2 TDD	211	0.19 days	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Telecom Vendor
213	<b>Pre-Transition Installation Activities</b>		37.9 days	Mon 7/18/11	Thu 9/8/11	
214	<b>Northwest Region</b>		29.44 days	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 8/29/11	
215	<b>Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		3.19 days	Mon 7/18/11	Thu 7/21/11	
216	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		1.06 days	Mon 7/18/11	Tue 7/19/11	
217	Receive Shipment at Site	194FS+3 days	0.5 hrs	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/18/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician 2
218	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	217	0.5 hrs	Mon 7/18/11	Mon 7/18/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician 2
219	Telephone room preparation & wiring	217	0.5 days	Mon 7/18/11	Tue 7/19/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician 2
220	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	219	0.5 days	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician 2
221	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>		0.25 days	Tue 7/19/11	Wed 7/20/11	
222	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	220	1 hr	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Field Service Technician 1
223	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	222	0.5 hrs	Wed 7/20/11	Wed 7/20/11	Field Service Technician 1
224	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	223	0.5 hrs	Wed 7/20/11	Wed 7/20/11	Installation Support Technician 1
225	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		1.5 days	Tue 7/19/11	Thu 7/21/11	
226	Phone room wiring and installation activity	220	0.25 days	Tue 7/19/11	Wed 7/20/11	Field Service Technician 2
227	Facility wiring and cross connections	221	0.25 days	Wed 7/20/11	Wed 7/20/11	Field Service Technician 1

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
228	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	227	1 day	Wed 7/20/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
229	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	
230	Phone room clean-up	1056	2 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
231	Customer overview of phone room installation	230	1 hr	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 1
232	<b>Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>5.94 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/1/11</b>	
233	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		2.06 days	Fri 7/22/11	Tue 7/26/11	
234	Receive Shipment at Site	215FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
235	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	234	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
236	Telephone room preparation & wiring	234	1 day	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
237	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	236	1 day	Mon 7/25/11	Tue 7/26/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
238	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T	237	0.25 days	Tue 7/26/11	Tue 7/26/11	
239	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	237	1 hr	Tue 7/26/11	Tue 7/26/11	Field Service Technician 1
240	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	239	0.5 hrs	Tue 7/26/11	Tue 7/26/11	Field Service Technician 1
241	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	240	0.5 hrs	Tue 7/26/11	Tue 7/26/11	Installation Support Technician 1
242	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		3.25 days	Tue 7/26/11	Fri 7/29/11	
243	Phone room wiring and installation activity	237	0.5 days	Tue 7/26/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 2
244	Facility wiring and cross connections	238	0.5 days	Tue 7/26/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 1
245	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	244	2.5 days	Wed 7/27/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
246	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	
247	Phone room clean-up	1055	2 hrs	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
248	Customer overview of phone room installation	247	1 hr	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 1
249	<b>Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>5.94 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/1/11</b>	<b>Tue 8/9/11</b>	
250	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		2.06 days	Mon 8/1/11	Wed 8/3/11	
251	Receive Shipment at Site	232FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
252	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	251	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/2/11	Tue 8/2/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
253	Telephone room preparation & wiring	251	1 day	Tue 8/2/11	Tue 8/2/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
254	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	253	1 day	Wed 8/3/11	Wed 8/3/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
255	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T	254	0.25 days	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	
256	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	254	1 hr	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 1
257	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	256	0.5 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 1
258	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	257	0.5 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Installation Support Technician 1
259	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		3.25 days	Thu 8/4/11	Tue 8/9/11	
260	Phone room wiring and installation activity	254	0.5 days	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 2
261	Facility wiring and cross connections	255	0.5 days	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 1
262	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	261	2.5 days	Thu 8/4/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
263	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	
264	Phone room clean-up	1057	2 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
265	Customer overview of phone room installation	264	1 hr	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 1
266	<b>Western Reception, Diagnostic &amp; Correctional Center - 111 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>6.44 days</b>	<b>Wed 8/10/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/18/11</b>	
267	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		2.06 days	Wed 8/10/11	Fri 8/12/11	
268	Receive Shipment at Site	249FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Wed 8/10/11	Wed 8/10/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
269	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	268	0.5 hrs	Wed 8/10/11	Wed 8/10/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
270	Telephone room preparation & wiring	268	1 day	Wed 8/10/11	Thu 8/11/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
271	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	270	1 day	Thu 8/11/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
272	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T	271	0.25 days	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	
273	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	271	1 hr	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 1
274	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	273	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 1
275	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	274	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Installation Support Technician 1
276	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		3.75 days	Fri 8/12/11	Thu 8/18/11	
277	Phone room wiring and installation activity	271	0.5 days	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 2
278	Facility wiring and cross connections	272	0.5 days	Fri 8/12/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 1
279	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	278	3 days	Mon 8/15/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
280	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Thu 8/18/11	Thu 8/18/11	
281	Phone room clean-up	1058	2 hrs	Thu 8/18/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
282	Customer overview of phone room installation	281	1 hr	Thu 8/18/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 1
283	<b>Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>5.94 days</b>	<b>Fri 8/19/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/29/11</b>	
284	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		2.06 days	Fri 8/19/11	Tue 8/23/11	
285	Receive Shipment at Site	266FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/19/11	Fri 8/19/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
286	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	285	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/19/11	Fri 8/19/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
287	Telephone room preparation & wiring	285	1 day	Fri 8/19/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
288	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	287	1 day	Mon 8/22/11	Tue 8/23/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
289	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T	288	0.25 days	Tue 8/23/11	Tue 8/23/11	
290	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	288	1 hr	Tue 8/23/11	Tue 8/23/11	Field Service Technician 1
291	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	289	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/23/11	Tue 8/23/11	Field Service Technician 1
292	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	291	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/23/11	Tue 8/23/11	Installation Support Technician 1
293	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		3.25 days	Tue 8/23/11	Fri 8/26/11	
294	Phone room wiring and installation activity	288	0.5 days	Tue 8/23/11	Tue 8/23/11	Field Service Technician 2
295	Facility wiring and cross connections	289	0.5 days	Tue 8/23/11	Wed 8/24/11	Field Service Technician 1
296	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	295	2.5 days	Wed 8/24/11	Fri 8/26/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
297	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Fri 8/26/11	Mon 8/29/11	
298	Phone room clean-up	1059	2 hrs	Fri 8/26/11	Mon 8/29/11	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician
299	Customer overview of phone room installation	298	1 hr	Mon 8/29/11	Mon 8/29/11	Field Service Technician 1
300	<b>Central Region</b>		<b>22.74 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/21/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/22/11</b>	
301	<b>Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4.89 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/21/11</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	
302	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		1.31 days	Thu 7/21/11	Fri 7/22/11	

**Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule**

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
303	Receive Shipment at Site	207FS+3 days	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
304	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	303	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
305	Telephone room preparation & wiring	303	0.5 days	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
306	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	305	0.75 days	Thu 7/21/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
307	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	306	<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	
308	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	306	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
309	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	308	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
310	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	309	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Installation Support Technician 2
311	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>2.75 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	
312	Phone room wiring and installation activity	306	0.25 days	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 4
313	Facility wiring and cross connections	307	0.5 days	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 3
314	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	313	2 days	Mon 7/25/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
315	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	
316	Phone room clean-up	1061	2 hrs	Wed 7/27/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
317	Customer overview of phone room installation	316	1 hr	Wed 7/27/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 3
318	<b>Women's Reception, Diagnostic &amp; Correctional Center - 76 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4.69 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/28/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	
319	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/28/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	
320	Receive Shipment at Site	301FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/28/11	Thu 7/28/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
321	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	320	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/28/11	Thu 7/28/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
322	Telephone room preparation & wiring	320	0.5 days	Thu 7/28/11	Thu 7/28/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
323	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	322	0.75 days	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
324	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	323	<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	
325	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	323	1 hr	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 3
326	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	325	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 3
327	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	326	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Installation Support Technician 2
328	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>2.75 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	<b>Wed 8/3/11</b>	
329	Phone room wiring and installation activity	323	0.25 days	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 4
330	Facility wiring and cross connections	324	0.5 days	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 3
331	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	330	2 days	Mon 8/1/11	Wed 8/3/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
332	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Wed 8/3/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	
333	Phone room clean-up	1062	2 hrs	Wed 8/3/11	Wed 8/3/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
334	Customer overview of phone room installation	333	1 hr	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 3
335	<b>Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>7.19 days</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/15/11</b>	
336	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>2.31 days</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	
337	Receive Shipment at Site	318FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
338	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	337	0.5 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
339	Telephone room preparation & wiring	337	1 day	Thu 8/4/11	Fri 8/5/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
340	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	339	1.25 days	Fri 8/5/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
341	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	340	<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	<b>Tue 8/9/11</b>	
342	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	340	1 hr	Mon 8/8/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 3
343	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	342	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 3
344	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	343	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Installation Support Technician 2
345	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>4.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/15/11</b>	
346	Phone room wiring and installation activity	340	0.5 days	Mon 8/8/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 4
347	Facility wiring and cross connections	341	0.5 days	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 3
348	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	347	3.5 days	Tue 8/9/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
349	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/15/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/15/11</b>	
350	Phone room clean-up	1063	2 hrs	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
351	Customer overview of phone room installation	350	1 hr	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 3
352	<b>Boonville Correctional &amp; Treatment Center - 59 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4.44 days</b>	<b>Tue 8/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/22/11</b>	
353	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Tue 8/16/11</b>	<b>Wed 8/17/11</b>	
354	Receive Shipment at Site	335FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/16/11	Tue 8/16/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
355	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	354	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/16/11	Tue 8/16/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
356	Telephone room preparation & wiring	354	0.5 days	Tue 8/16/11	Tue 8/16/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
357	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	356	0.75 days	Tue 8/18/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician
358	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	357	<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Wed 8/17/11</b>	<b>Wed 8/17/11</b>	
359	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	357	1 hr	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 3
360	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	359	0.5 hrs	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 3
361	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	360	0.5 hrs	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Installation Support Technician 2
362	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>2.5 days</b>	<b>Wed 8/17/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/22/11</b>	
363	Phone room wiring and installation activity	357	0.25 days	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 4
364	Facility wiring and cross connections	358	0.5 days	Wed 8/17/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 3
365	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	364	1.75 days	Thu 8/18/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
366	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/22/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/22/11</b>	
367	Phone room clean-up	1084	2 hrs	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician
368	Customer overview of phone room installation	367	1 hr	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
369	<b>Cremet Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS</b>		<b>1.99 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Tue 7/26/11</b>	
370	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	
371	Receive Shipment at Site	212FS+3 days	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
372	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	371	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
373	Telephone room preparation & wiring	371	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
374	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	373	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
375	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	374	<b>0.18 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	
376	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	374	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
377	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	376	0.15 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
378	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	377	0.25 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
379	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		0.74 days	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	
380	Phone room wiring and installation activity	374	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
381	Facility wiring and cross connections	375	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 5
382	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	381	4 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 5
383	Clean-up and Exit		0.63 days	Mon 7/25/11	Tue 7/26/11	
384	Phone room clean-up	1085	4 hrs	Mon 7/25/11	Tue 7/26/11	Field Service Technician 5
385	Customer overview of phone room installation	384	1 hr	Tue 7/26/11	Tue 7/26/11	Field Service Technician 5
388	<b>Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4.44 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/21/11</b>	<b>Thu 7/28/11</b>	
387	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		1.31 days	Thu 7/21/11	Fri 7/22/11	
388	Receive Shipment at Site	209FS+3 days	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
389	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	388	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
390	Telephone room preparation & wiring	380	0.5 days	Thu 7/21/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
391	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	390	0.75 days	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
392	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	391	0.25 days	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	
393	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	391	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 6
394	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	393	0.5 hrs	Mon 7/25/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 6
395	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	394	0.5 hrs	Mon 7/25/11	Mon 7/25/11	Installation Support Technician 2
396	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		2.5 days	Fri 7/22/11	Wed 7/27/11	
397	Phone room wiring and installation activity	391	0.25 days	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 7
398	Facility wiring and cross connections	392	0.5 days	Mon 7/25/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 6
399	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	398	1.75 days	Mon 7/25/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
400	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Wed 7/27/11	Thu 7/28/11	
401	Phone room clean-up	1067	2 hrs	Wed 7/27/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
402	Customer overview of phone room installation	401	1 hr	Wed 7/27/11	Thu 7/28/11	Field Service Technician 6
403	<b>Fulton Reception &amp; Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>5.99 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/28/11</b>	<b>Fri 8/5/11</b>	
404	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		2.31 days	Thu 7/28/11	Mon 8/1/11	
405	Receive Shipment at Site	386FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/28/11	Thu 7/28/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
406	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	405	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/28/11	Thu 7/28/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
407	Telephone room preparation & wiring	405	1 day	Thu 7/28/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
408	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	407	1.25 days	Fri 7/29/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
409	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	408	0.22 days	Mon 8/1/11	Tue 8/2/11	
410	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	408	1 hr	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 6
411	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	410	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/2/11	Tue 8/2/11	Field Service Technician 6
412	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	411	0.25 hrs	Tue 8/2/11	Tue 8/2/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
413	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		3.05 days	Mon 8/1/11	Thu 8/4/11	
414	Phone room wiring and installation activity	408	0.5 days	Mon 8/1/11	Tue 8/2/11	Field Service Technician 7
415	Facility wiring and cross connections	409	0.5 days	Tue 8/2/11	Tue 8/2/11	Field Service Technician 6
416	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	415	2.33 days	Tue 8/2/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
417	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Fri 8/5/11	Fri 8/5/11	
418	Phone room clean-up	1086	2 hrs	Fri 8/5/11	Fri 8/5/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
419	Customer overview of phone room installation	418	1 hr	Fri 8/5/11	Fri 8/5/11	Field Service Technician 6
420	<b>Alcoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS &amp; 2 TDD</b>		<b>4.5 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	<b>Fri 8/12/11</b>	
421	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		1.38 days	Mon 8/8/11	Tue 8/9/11	
422	Receive Shipment at Site	403FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
423	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	422	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
424	Telephone room preparation & wiring	423	0.5 days	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
425	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	424	0.75 days	Mon 8/8/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
426	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	425	0.25 days	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	
427	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	425	1 hr	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 6
428	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	427	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 6
429	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	428	0.5 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Installation Support Technician 2
430	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		2.5 days	Tue 8/9/11	Thu 8/11/11	
431	Phone room wiring and installation activity	425	0.25 days	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 7
432	Facility wiring and cross connections	428	0.5 days	Tue 8/9/11	Wed 8/10/11	Field Service Technician 6
433	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	432	1.75 days	Wed 8/10/11	Thu 8/11/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
434	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	
435	Phone room clean-up	1068	2 hrs	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
436	Customer overview of phone room installation	435	1 hr	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 6
437	<b>Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>5.94 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/15/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/22/11</b>	
438	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks		2.06 days	Mon 8/15/11	Wed 8/17/11	
439	Receive Shipment at Site	420FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
440	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	439	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
441	Telephone room preparation & wiring	439	1 day	Mon 8/15/11	Tue 8/16/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
442	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	441	1 day	Tue 8/16/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician
443	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>	442	0.25 days	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	
444	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	442	1 hr	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 6
445	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	444	0.5 hrs	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 6
446	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	445	0.5 hrs	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Installation Support Technician 2
447	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)		3.25 days	Wed 8/17/11	Mon 8/22/11	
448	Phone room wiring and installation activity	442	0.5 days	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 7
449	Facility wiring and cross connections	443	0.5 days	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Field Service Technician 6
450	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	449	2.5 days	Wed 8/17/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician
451	Clean-up and Exit		0.38 days	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	
452	Phone room clean-up	1069	2 hrs	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
453	Customer overview of phone room installation	452	1 hr	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 6
454	<b>Southeast Region</b>		<b>35.65 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/21/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/8/11</b>	
455	<b>Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4.16 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/21/11</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	
456	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>1.13 days</b>	<b>Thu 7/21/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	
457	Receive Shipment at Site	206FS+3 days	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
458	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	457	0.5 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
459	Telephone room preparation & wiring	458	0.5 days	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
460	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	459	0.5 days	Thu 7/21/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
461	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>		<b>0.16 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	
462	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	460	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 6
463	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	462	0.25 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 6
464	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	463	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Installation Support Technician 2
465	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>3.03 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	
466	Phone room wiring and installation activity	460	0.25 days	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 9
467	Facility wiring and cross connections	461	0.5 days	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 8
468	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	467	1.75 days	Mon 7/25/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
469	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	
470	Phone room clean-up	1071	2 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
471	Customer overview of phone room installation	470	1 hr	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 6
472	<b>Eastern Reception &amp; Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>5.92 days</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	
473	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>1.54 days</b>	<b>Wed 7/27/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	
474	Receive Shipment at Site	455FS+4 hrs	0.33 hrs	Wed 7/27/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
475	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	474	0.33 hrs	Wed 7/27/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
476	Telephone room preparation & wiring	474	0.67 days	Wed 7/27/11	Thu 7/28/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
477	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	476	0.83 days	Thu 7/28/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
478	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>		<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	
479	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	477	1 hr	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 6
480	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	479	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 8
481	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	480	0.5 hrs	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Installation Support Technician 2
482	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>3.75 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/29/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	
483	Phone room wiring and installation activity	477	0.5 days	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Field Service Technician 9
484	Facility wiring and cross connections	478	0.5 days	Fri 7/29/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 8
485	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	484	3 days	Mon 8/1/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
486	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/4/11</b>	
487	Phone room clean-up	1072	2 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
488	Customer overview of phone room installation	487	1 hr	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 6
489	<b>Potosi Correctional Center - 53 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4.16 days</b>	<b>Fri 8/5/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/11/11</b>	
490	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>1.13 days</b>	<b>Fri 8/5/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	
491	Receive Shipment at Site	472FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/5/11	Fri 8/5/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
492	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	491	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/5/11	Fri 8/5/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
493	Telephone room preparation & wiring	492	0.5 days	Fri 8/5/11	Fri 8/5/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
494	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	493	0.5 days	Fri 8/5/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
495	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>		<b>0.16 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	
496	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	494	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 8
497	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	496	0.25 hrs	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 8
498	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	497	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Installation Support Technician 2
499	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>2.41 days</b>	<b>Mon 8/8/11</b>	<b>Wed 8/10/11</b>	
500	Phone room wiring and installation activity	494	0.25 days	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 9
501	Facility wiring and cross connections	495	0.5 days	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Field Service Technician 8
502	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	501	1.75 days	Mon 8/8/11	Wed 8/10/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
503	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Wed 8/10/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/11/11</b>	
504	Phone room clean-up	1073	2 hrs	Wed 8/10/11	Thu 8/11/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
505	Customer overview of phone room installation	504	1 hr	Thu 8/11/11	Thu 8/11/11	Field Service Technician 6
506	<b>South Central Correctional Center -79 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>5.16 days</b>	<b>Thu 8/11/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/18/11</b>	
507	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>1.13 days</b>	<b>Thu 8/11/11</b>	<b>Fri 8/12/11</b>	
508	Receive Shipment at Site	489FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Thu 8/11/11	Thu 8/11/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
509	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	508	0.5 hrs	Thu 8/11/11	Thu 8/11/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
510	Telephone room preparation & wiring	509	0.5 days	Thu 8/11/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
511	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	510	0.5 days	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
512	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>		<b>0.16 days</b>	<b>Fri 8/12/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/15/11</b>	
513	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	511	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 8
514	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	513	0.25 hrs	Fri 8/12/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 8
515	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	514	0.9 hrs	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/15/11	Installation Support Technician 2
516	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>		<b>3.41 days</b>	<b>Fri 8/12/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/18/11</b>	
517	Phone room wiring and installation activity	511	0.5 days	Fri 8/12/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 9
518	Facility wiring and cross connections	512	0.75 days	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 8
519	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	518	2.5 days	Mon 8/15/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
520	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Thu 8/18/11</b>	<b>Thu 8/18/11</b>	
521	Phone room clean-up	1074	2 hrs	Thu 8/18/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
522	Customer overview of phone room installation	521	1 hr	Thu 8/18/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 6
523	<b>Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>3.19 days</b>	<b>Fri 8/19/11</b>	<b>Wed 8/24/11</b>	
524	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>		<b>1.06 days</b>	<b>Fri 8/19/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/22/11</b>	
525	Receive Shipment at Site	508FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/19/11	Fri 8/19/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
526	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	525	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/19/11	Fri 8/19/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
527	Telephone room preparation & wiring	525	0.5 days	Fri 8/19/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
528	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	527	0.5 days	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician

**Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule**

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
529	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>		528	0.25 days	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11
530	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	528	1 hr	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 8
531	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	530	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 8
532	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	531	0.5 hrs	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Installation Support Technician 2
533	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>			1.5 days	Mon 8/22/11	Wed 8/24/11
534	Phone room wiring and installation activity	528	0.25 days	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 9
535	Facility wiring and cross connections	529	0.25 days	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 8
536	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	535	1 day	Tue 8/23/11	Wed 8/24/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
537	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>			0.38 days	Wed 8/24/11	Wed 8/24/11
538	Phone room clean-up	1075	2 hrs	Wed 8/24/11	Wed 8/24/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
539	Customer overview of phone room installation	538	1 hr	Wed 8/24/11	Wed 8/24/11	Field Service Technician 8
540	<b>Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>			4.92 days	Thu 8/25/11	Thu 9/1/11
541	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>			1.54 days	Thu 8/25/11	Fri 8/26/11
542	Receive Shipment at Site	523FS+4 hrs	0.33 hrs	Thu 8/25/11	Thu 8/25/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
543	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	542	0.33 hrs	Thu 8/25/11	Thu 8/25/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
544	Telephone room preparation & wiring	542	0.67 days	Thu 8/25/11	Thu 8/25/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
545	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	544	0.83 days	Thu 8/25/11	Fri 8/26/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
546	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>			0.25 days	Fri 8/26/11	Fri 8/26/11
547	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	545	1 hr	Fri 8/26/11	Fri 8/26/11	Field Service Technician 8
548	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	547	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/26/11	Fri 8/26/11	Field Service Technician 8
549	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	548	0.5 hrs	Fri 8/26/11	Fri 8/26/11	Installation Support Technician 2
550	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>			2.75 days	Fri 8/26/11	Wed 8/31/11
551	Phone room wiring and installation activity	545	0.5 days	Fri 8/26/11	Mon 8/29/11	Field Service Technician 8
552	Facility wiring and cross connections	546	0.5 days	Fri 8/26/11	Mon 8/29/11	Field Service Technician 8
553	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	552	2 days	Mon 8/29/11	Wed 8/31/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
554	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>			0.38 days	Wed 8/31/11	Thu 9/1/11
555	Phone room clean-up	1076	2 hrs	Wed 8/31/11	Wed 8/31/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
556	Customer overview of phone room installation	555	1 hr	Wed 8/31/11	Thu 9/1/11	Field Service Technician 8
557	<b>Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>			5.16 days	Thu 9/1/11	Thu 9/8/11
558	<b>Receipt &amp; Pre-Install ITS Tasks</b>			1.13 days	Thu 9/1/11	Fri 9/2/11
559	Receive Shipment at Site	540FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Thu 9/1/11	Thu 9/1/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
560	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	559	0.5 hrs	Thu 9/1/11	Thu 9/1/11	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician
561	Telephone room preparation & wiring	560	0.5 days	Thu 9/1/11	Fri 9/2/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
562	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	561	0.5 days	Fri 9/2/11	Fri 9/2/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
563	<b>MPLS Test &amp; Turn-up Activities with AT&amp;T</b>			0.16 days	Fri 9/2/11	Fri 9/2/11
564	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	562	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/2/11	Fri 9/2/11	Field Service Technician 8
565	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	564	0.25 hrs	Fri 9/2/11	Fri 9/2/11	Field Service Technician 8
566	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-lr	565	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/2/11	Fri 9/2/11	Installation Support Technician 2
567	<b>Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)</b>			3.41 days	Fri 9/2/11	Thu 9/8/11
568	Phone room wiring and installation activity	562	0.5 days	Fri 9/2/11	Mon 9/5/11	Field Service Technician 8
569	Facility wiring and cross connections	563	0.75 days	Fri 9/2/11	Mon 9/5/11	Field Service Technician 8
570	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	569	2.5 days	Mon 9/5/11	Thu 9/8/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
571	<b>Clean-up and Exit</b>			0.38 days	Thu 9/8/11	Thu 9/8/11
572	Phone room clean-up	1077	2 hrs	Thu 9/8/11	Thu 9/8/11	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician
573	Customer overview of phone room installation	572	1 hr	Thu 9/8/11	Thu 9/8/11	Field Service Technician 8
574	<b>S-Gate User Interface Training</b>			35.71 days	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 9/9/11
575	<b>Northwest Region</b>			27.25 days	Fri 7/22/11	Tue 8/30/11
576	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD	215	1 day	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Trainer 1
577	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	232	1 day	Mon 8/1/11	Tue 8/2/11	Trainer 1
578	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	249	1 day	Tue 8/9/11	Wed 8/10/11	Trainer 1
579	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD	266	1 day	Thu 8/18/11	Fri 8/19/11	Trainer 1
580	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	283	1 day	Mon 8/29/11	Tue 8/30/11	Trainer 1
581	<b>Central Region</b>			20.81 days	Tue 7/28/11	Tue 8/23/11
582	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	301	1 day	Wed 7/27/11	Thu 7/28/11	Trainer 2
583	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	318	1 day	Thu 8/4/11	Fri 8/5/11	Trainer 2
584	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	335	1 day	Mon 8/15/11	Tue 8/16/11	Trainer 2
585	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	352	1 day	Mon 8/22/11	Tue 8/23/11	Trainer 2
586	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	369	1 day	Tue 7/26/11	Wed 7/27/11	Trainer 3
587	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD	386	1 day	Thu 7/28/11	Fri 7/29/11	Trainer 3
588	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD	403	1 day	Fri 8/5/11	Mon 8/8/11	Trainer 3
589	Alcoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	420	1 day	Fri 8/12/11	Mon 8/15/11	Trainer 3
590	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD	437	1 day	Mon 8/22/11	Tue 8/23/11	Trainer 3
591	<b>Southeast Region</b>			32.49 days	Wed 7/27/11	Fri 9/9/11
592	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	455	1 day	Wed 7/27/11	Thu 7/28/11	Trainer 4
593	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS & 1 TDD	472	1 day	Thu 8/4/11	Fri 8/5/11	Trainer 4
594	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	489	1 day	Thu 8/11/11	Fri 8/12/11	Trainer 4
595	South Central Correctional Center -79 ITS & 1 TDD	506	1 day	Thu 8/18/11	Fri 8/19/11	Trainer 4
596	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD	523	1 day	Wed 8/24/11	Thu 8/25/11	Trainer 4
597	Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS & 1 TDD	540	1 day	Thu 9/1/11	Fri 9/2/11	Trainer 4
598	Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS & 1 TDD	567	1 day	Thu 9/8/11	Fri 9/9/11	Trainer 4
599	<b>Guarded Exchange Calibration</b>			22 days	Mon 8/1/11	Wed 8/31/11
600	Implement test data via production integration interface	186	5 days	Mon 8/1/11	Mon 8/8/11	
601	Call monitoring and call selection process walk through	600	5 days	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/15/11	
602	Data analytics walk through	601	5 days	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/22/11	
603	Establish call selection parameters and initial calibration	602	3 days	Mon 8/22/11	Thu 8/25/11	
604	Establish data transfer and DOC recipients	603	3 days	Thu 8/25/11	Tue 8/30/11	

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
605	Establish regular calibration session schedule	604	1 day	Tue 8/30/11	Wed 8/31/11	
606	Transition Activities		8.88 days	Tue 9/13/11	Mon 9/26/11	
607	Huber & Associates Data Transfer Coordination		8.44 days	Tue 9/13/11	Thu 9/22/11	
608	Canteen and Kiosk Phone Time Purchase Data Upload		6.44 days	Tue 9/13/11	Thu 9/22/11	
609	Northwest Region		0.06 days	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	
610	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
611	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
612	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
613	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
614	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
615	Central Region		3.44 days	Tue 9/13/11	Mon 9/19/11	
616	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
617	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
618	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
619	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 56 ITS & 1 TDD	999FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/13/11	Tue 9/13/11	Integration Engineer 1
620	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	790	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Integration Engineer 1
621	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD	807	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
622	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD	824	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
623	Alcoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	841	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
624	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD	858	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
625	Southeast Region		3.19 days	Mon 9/19/11	Thu 9/22/11	
626	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	876	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
627	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center - 167 ITS & 1 TDD	893	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
628	South Central Correctional Center - 79 ITS & 1 TDD	910	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
629	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD	927	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Integration Engineer 1
630	Farmington Correctional Center - 135 ITS & 1 TDD	944	0.5 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Integration Engineer 1
631	Southeast Correctional Center - 88 ITS & 1 TDD	961	0.5 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Integration Engineer 1
632	ITS Transfer to Securus SCP		8.81 days	Tue 9/13/11	Mon 9/26/11	
633	Northwest Region		2.56 days	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
634	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD		2 days	Tue 9/13/11	Thu 9/15/11	
635	Transition Preparation		0.63 days	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
636	Phone room and equipment inspection	610	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 1
637	Debit balance verifications	636	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 1
638	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1080	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 1
639	Transition		1.25 days	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
640	Move 25 pair cables from incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	638	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 1
641	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	640	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 1
642	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	641	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
643	Post cutover equipment monitoring	642	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 1
644	Installation Finalization		0.75 days	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
645	Complete walk through	640	4 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 1
646	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	645	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 1
647	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	646	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 1
648	Clean-up and exit		0.56 days	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	
649	Phone room clean-up	647	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 1
650	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1104	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 1
651	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD		2.56 days	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
652	Transition Preparation		0.63 days	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
653	Phone room and equipment inspection	611	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 2
654	Debit balance verifications	653	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 2
655	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1081	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 2
656	Transition		1.31 days	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
657	Move 25 pair cables from incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	655	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 2
658	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	657	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 2
659	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	658	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
660	Post cutover equipment monitoring	659	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 2
661	Installation Finalization		1.25 days	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
662	Complete walk through	657	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 2
663	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	662	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 2
664	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	663	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 2
665	Clean-up and exit		0.56 days	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
666	Phone room clean-up	664	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 2
667	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1105	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 2
668	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD		2.56 days	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
669	Transition Preparation		0.63 days	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
670	Phone room and equipment inspection	612	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 3
671	Debit balance verifications	670	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 3
672	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1082	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 3
673	Transition		1.31 days	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
674	Move 25 pair cables from incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	672	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 3
675	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	674	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 3
676	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	675	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
677	Post cutover equipment monitoring	676	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 3
678	Installation Finalization		1.25 days	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
679	Complete walk through	674	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 3
680	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	679	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 3
681	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	680	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 3
682	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
683	Phone room clean-up	681	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 3
684	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1106	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 3
685	<b>Western Reception, Diagnostic &amp; Correctional Center - 111 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.56 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
686	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.63 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
687	Phone room and equipment inspection	613	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 4
688	Debit balance verifications	687	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 4
689	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1083	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 4
690	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
691	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	689	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 4
692	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	691	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 4
693	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	692	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
694	Post cutover equipment monitoring	693	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 3
695	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
696	Complete walk through	691	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 4
697	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	696	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 4
698	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	697	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 4
699	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
700	Phone room clean-up	698	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 4
701	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1107	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 4
702	<b>Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.56 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
703	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.63 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
704	Phone room and equipment inspection	614	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 5
705	Debit balance verifications	704	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 5
706	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1084	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 5
707	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
708	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	706	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 5
709	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	708	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 5
710	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	709	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
711	Post cutover equipment monitoring	710	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 3
712	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
713	Complete walk through	708	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 5
714	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	713	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 5
715	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	714	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 5
716	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
717	Phone room clean-up	715	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 5
718	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1108	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 5
719	<b>Central Region</b>		<b>7.06 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Thu 9/22/11	
720	<b>Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.56 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
721	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.63 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
722	Phone room and equipment inspection	616	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 6
723	Debit balance verifications	722	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 6
724	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1086	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 6
725	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
726	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	724	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 6
727	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	726	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 6
728	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	727	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
729	Post cutover equipment monitoring	728	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 4
730	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
731	Complete walk through	726	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 6
732	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	731	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 6
733	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	732	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 6
734	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
735	Phone room clean-up	733	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 6
736	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1110	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 6
737	<b>Women's Reception, Diagnostic &amp; Correctional Center - 70 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.56 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
738	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.63 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
739	Phone room and equipment inspection	617	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 7
740	Debit balance verifications	739	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 7
741	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1087	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 7
742	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
743	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	741	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 7
744	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	743	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 7
745	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	744	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
746	Post cutover equipment monitoring	745	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 3
747	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
748	Complete walk through	743	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 7
749	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	748	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 7
750	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	749	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 7

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
751	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
752	Phone room clean-up	750	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 7
753	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1111	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 7
754	<b>Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.58 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
755	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.63 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
756	Phone room and equipment inspection	618	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 8
757	Debit balance verifications	756	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 8
758	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1088	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 8
759	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
760	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	758	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 8
761	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	760	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 8
762	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	761	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
763	Post cutover equipment monitoring	762	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 4
764	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
765	Complete walk through	760	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 8
766	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	765	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 8
767	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	766	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 8
768	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
769	Phone room clean-up	767	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 8
770	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1112	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 8
771	<b>Boonville Correctional &amp; Treatment Center - 59 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.56 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Fri 9/16/11	
772	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.63 days</b>	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	
773	Phone room and equipment inspection	619	1 hr	Tue 9/13/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 9
774	Debit balance verifications	773	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 9
775	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1089	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 9
776	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
777	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	775	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 9
778	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	777	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 9
779	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	778	1 hr	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Network Operations Center
780	Post cutover equipment monitoring	779	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Site Engineer 4
781	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	
782	Complete walk through	777	8 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 9
783	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	782	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 9
784	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	783	1 hr	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 9
785	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
786	Phone room clean-up	784	2 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 8
787	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1113	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 8
788	<b>Cremor Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS</b>		<b>1.66 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Tue 9/20/11	
789	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.44 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	
790	Phone room and equipment inspection	634FS+4 hrs	0.25 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
791	Debit balance verifications	620	0.25 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
792	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1090	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
793	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.22 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Tue 9/20/11	
794	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	792	0.25 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
795	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	794	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
796	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	795	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Network Operations Center
797	Post cutover equipment monitoring	796	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Site Engineer 1
798	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>0.19 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	
799	Complete walk through	794	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
800	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	799	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
801	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	800	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 1
802	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.31 days</b>	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	
803	Phone room clean-up	801	0.25 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 1
804	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1114	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 1
805	<b>Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.63 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Wed 9/21/11	
806	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	
807	Phone room and equipment inspection	651FS+4 hrs	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 2
808	Debit balance verifications	621	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 2
809	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1091	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 2
810	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	
811	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	809	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 2
812	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	811	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 2
813	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	812	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Network Operations Center
814	Post cutover equipment monitoring	813	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Site Engineer 4
815	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	Mon 9/19/11	Wed 9/21/11	
816	Complete walk through	811	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 2
817	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	816	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 2
818	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	817	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 2
819	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	
820	Phone room clean-up	818	2 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 6
821	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1115	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 6
822	<b>Fulton Reception &amp; Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Thu 9/22/11	
823	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.81 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
824	Phone room and equipment inspection	668FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 3
825	Debit balance verifications	822	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 3
826	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1092	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 3
827	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
828	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	826	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 3
829	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	828	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 3
830	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	829	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Network Operations Center
831	Post cutover equipment monitoring	830	8 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Site Engineer 4
832	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>2.36 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	
833	Complete walk through	828	16 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 3
834	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	833	2 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
835	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	834	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
836	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.68 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	
837	Phone room clean-up	835	3 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
838	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1116	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 3
839	<b>Alcoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS &amp; 2 TDD</b>		<b>2.56 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
840	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	
841	Phone room and equipment inspection	685FS+4 hrs	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 4
842	Debit balance verifications	623	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 4
843	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1093	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 4
844	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
845	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	843	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 4
846	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	845	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 4
847	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	846	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Network Operations Center
848	Post cutover equipment monitoring	847	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Site Engineer 4
849	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
850	Complete walk through	845	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 4
851	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	850	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 4
852	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	851	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 4
853	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
854	Phone room clean-up	852	2 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 4
855	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1117	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 4
856	<b>Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.63 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
857	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	
858	Phone room and equipment inspection	702FS+4 hrs	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 5
859	Debit balance verifications	624	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 5
860	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1094	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 5
861	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
862	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	860	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 5
863	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	862	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 5
864	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	863	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Network Operations Center
865	Post cutover equipment monitoring	864	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Site Engineer 3
866	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
867	Complete walk through	862	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 5
868	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	867	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 5
869	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	868	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 5
870	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
871	Phone room clean-up	869	2 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 5
872	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1118	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 5
873	<b>Southeast Region</b>		<b>5.75 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
874	<b>Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.56 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
875	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	
876	Phone room and equipment inspection	720FS+4 hrs	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 6
877	Debit balance verifications	626	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 6
878	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1096	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 6
879	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
880	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	878	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 6
881	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	880	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 6
882	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	881	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Network Operations Center
883	Post cutover equipment monitoring	882	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Site Engineer 4
884	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
885	Complete walk through	880	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 6
886	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	885	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 6
887	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	886	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 6
888	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
889	Phone room clean-up	887	2 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 6
890	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1120	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 6
891	<b>Eastern Reception &amp; Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	
892	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.81 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	
893	Phone room and equipment inspection	737FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 7
894	Debit balance verifications	627	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 7
895	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1097	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 7
896	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	

**Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule**

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
897	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	895	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 7
898	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	897	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 7
899	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	898	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Network Operations Center
900	Post cutover equipment monitoring	899	8 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Site Engineer 4
901	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>2.38 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	
902	Complete walk through	897	16 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 7
903	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	902	2 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 7
904	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	903	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 7
905	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	
906	Phone room clean-up	904	3 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 7
907	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1121	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 7
908	<b>South Central Correctional Center - 79 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.63 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
909	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	
910	Phone room and equipment inspection	754FS+4 hrs	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 8
911	Debit balance verifications	628	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 8
912	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for TTS Transition	1098	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 8
913	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
914	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	912	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 8
915	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	914	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 8
916	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	915	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Network Operations Center
917	Post cutover equipment monitoring	916	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Site Engineer 4
918	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
919	Complete walk through	914	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 8
920	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	919	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 8
921	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	920	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 8
922	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
923	Phone room clean-up	921	2 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 8
924	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1122	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 8
925	<b>Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS &amp; 4 TDD</b>		<b>2 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
926	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.63 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	
927	Phone room and equipment inspection	771FS+4 hrs	1 hr	Fri 9/16/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 9
928	Debit balance verifications	927	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 9
929	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1099	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 9
930	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
931	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	929	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 9
932	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	931	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 9
933	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	932	1 hr	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Network Operations Center
934	Post cutover equipment monitoring	933	8 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Site Engineer 4
935	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>0.75 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
936	Complete walk through	931	4 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 9
937	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	936	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 9
938	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	937	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 9
939	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	
940	Phone room clean-up	938	2 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 9
941	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1123	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 9
942	<b>Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>4 days</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
943	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.81 days</b>	<b>Tue 9/20/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	
944	Phone room and equipment inspection	788FS+4 hrs	2 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 1
945	Debit balance verifications	630	1 hr	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 1
946	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1100	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 1
947	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	
948	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	946	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 1
949	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	948	0.5 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 1
950	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	949	1 hr	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Network Operations Center
951	Post cutover equipment monitoring	950	8 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Thu 9/22/11	Site Engineer 4
952	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>2.38 days</b>	<b>Wed 9/21/11</b>	<b>Fri 9/23/11</b>	
953	Complete walk through	948	16 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Fri 9/23/11	Field Service Technician 1
954	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	953	2 hrs	Fri 9/23/11	Fri 9/23/11	Field Service Technician 1
955	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	954	1 hr	Fri 9/23/11	Fri 9/23/11	Field Service Technician 1
956	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/23/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
957	Phone room clean-up	955	3 hrs	Fri 9/23/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 1
958	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1124	1 hr	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 1
959	<b>Southeast Correctional Center - 88 ITS &amp; 1 TDD</b>		<b>2.63 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
960	<b>Transition Preparation</b>		<b>0.69 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	
961	Phone room and equipment inspection	605FS+4 hrs	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
962	Debit balance verifications	631	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
963	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1101	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
964	<b>Transition</b>		<b>1.31 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
965	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	963	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
966	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	965	0.5 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
967	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	966	1 hr	Thu 9/22/11	Fri 9/23/11	Network Operations Center
968	Post cutover equipment monitoring	967	8 hrs	Fri 9/23/11	Mon 9/26/11	Site Engineer 4
969	<b>Installation Finalization</b>		<b>1.25 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
970	Complete walk through	965	8 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Fri 9/23/11	Field Service Technician 2
971	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	970	1 hr	Fri 9/23/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 2
972	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	971	1 hr	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 2
973	<b>Clean-up and exit</b>		<b>0.56 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
974	Phone room clean-up	972	2 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 2
975	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1125	1 hr	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 2
976	<b>Distribute Information / Stakeholder Updates / Report Performance</b>		<b>74.71 days</b>	<b>Tue 6/14/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
977	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	184SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 6/14/11	Tue 6/14/11	Project Manager
978	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	977SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 6/21/11	Tue 6/21/11	Project Manager
979	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	978SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 6/28/11	Tue 6/28/11	Project Manager
980	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	979SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 7/5/11	Tue 7/5/11	Project Manager
981	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	980SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 7/12/11	Tue 7/12/11	Project Manager
982	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	981SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Project Manager
983	<b>Securus &amp; Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Pre-Transition Installation Review</b>		<b>0.31 days</b>	<b>Tue 7/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 7/19/11</b>	
984	Review current progress	191	0.5 hrs	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Project Manager
985	Confirm LEC T1 installations complete	984	0.5 hrs	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Project Manager
986	Confirm hardware shipments received at each facility	985	0.5 hrs	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Project Manager
987	Review and confirm Securus Installation Team schedules and facility access	986	1 hr	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Project Manager
988	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	983FS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 7/26/11	Tue 7/26/11	Project Manager
989	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	988SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 8/2/11	Tue 8/2/11	Project Manager
990	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	989SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Project Manager
991	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	990SS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 8/16/11	Tue 8/16/11	Project Manager
992	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	991FS+1 wk	2 hrs	Tue 8/23/11	Tue 8/23/11	Project Manager
993	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	992FS+1 wk	2 hrs	Wed 8/31/11	Wed 8/31/11	Project Manager
994	<b>Securus &amp; Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Pre-Transition Review</b>		<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/9/11</b>	<b>Fri 9/9/11</b>	
995	Review Regional Summary Reports - Installation Activity	213FS+1 day	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/9/11	Fri 9/9/11	Project Manager
996	Review Quality Control Documentation	995	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/9/11	Fri 9/9/11	Project Manager
997	Review S-Gate User Interface training updates	996	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/9/11	Fri 9/9/11	Project Manager
998	Review Open Issues	997	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/9/11	Fri 9/9/11	Project Manager
999	<b>Securus &amp; Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Transition Schedule Review</b>		<b>0.38 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/12/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/12/11</b>	
1000	Review finalized transition schedule	994FS+4 hrs	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/12/11	Mon 9/12/11	Project Manager
1001	Review Quality Control and Project Status reports	1000	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/12/11	Mon 9/12/11	Project Manager
1002	Review Huber interface status	1001	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/12/11	Mon 9/12/11	Project Manager
1003	Review Guarded Exchange interface status	1002	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/12/11	Mon 9/12/11	Project Manager
1004	Review Guarded Exchange Monitoring program status	1003	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/12/11	Mon 9/12/11	Project Manager
1005	Green Light for ITS Transition	1004	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/12/11	Mon 9/12/11	Project Manager
1006	<b>Securus &amp; Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Transition Progress Review - Northwest Region</b>		<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	<b>Fri 9/16/11</b>	
1007	Review current progress on ITS transition	633	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Project Manager
1008	Review issues register	1007	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Project Manager
1009	Review risk register	1008	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Project Manager
1010	update schedule and registers as necessary	1009	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Project Manager
1011	<b>Securus &amp; Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Transition Progress Review - Central Region</b>		<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/11</b>	<b>Fri 9/23/11</b>	
1012	Review current progress on ITS transition	719	0.5 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Fri 9/23/11	Project Manager
1013	Review issues register	1012	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/23/11	Fri 9/23/11	Project Manager
1014	Review risk register	1013	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/23/11	Fri 9/23/11	Project Manager
1015	update schedule and registers as necessary	1014	0.5 hrs	Fri 9/23/11	Fri 9/23/11	Project Manager
1016	<b>Securus &amp; Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Transition Progress Review - Southeast Region</b>		<b>0.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	<b>Mon 9/26/11</b>	
1017	Review current progress on ITS transition	873	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Project Manager
1018	Review issues register	1017	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Project Manager
1019	Review risk register	1018	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Project Manager
1020	update schedule and registers as necessary	1019	0.5 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Project Manager
1021	<b>Project Monitor &amp; Control</b>		<b>50.96 days</b>	<b>Tue 7/19/11</b>	<b>Wed 9/28/11</b>	
1022	<b>Perform Quality Control</b>		<b>48.71 days</b>	<b>Tue 7/19/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/28/11</b>	
1023	<b>Integration Interface Quality Control</b>		<b>6 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Mon 8/1/11</b>	
1024	Perform quality control on Huber integration interface	183	0.5 wks	Fri 7/22/11	Tue 7/26/11	Quality Engineer 1, Quality Engineer 2
1025	Perform quality control on Guarded Exchange integration interface	188	0.5 wks	Fri 7/22/11	Tue 7/26/11	Quality Engineer 3, Quality Engineer 4
1026	Perform Production testing on Huber integration interface	184	2 days	Thu 7/28/11	Mon 8/1/11	Integration Engineer 1
1027	Perform Production testing on Guarded Exchange integration interface	189	2 days	Thu 7/28/11	Mon 8/1/11	Integration Engineer 2
1028	<b>Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 1: Customer Provisioning</b>		<b>33.85 days</b>	<b>Tue 7/19/11</b>	<b>Fri 8/1/11</b>	
1029	<b>Northeastern Region</b>		<b>24.83 days</b>	<b>Tue 7/19/11</b>	<b>Tue 8/23/11</b>	
1030	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	237	3 hrs	Tue 7/26/11	Tue 7/26/11	Quality Control Analyst
1031	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 2 TDD	220	3 hrs	Tue 7/19/11	Wed 7/20/11	Quality Control Analyst
1032	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	254	3 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Quality Control Analyst
1033	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 2 TDD	271	3 hrs	Fri 8/12/11	Fri 8/12/11	Quality Control Analyst
1034	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 82 ITS & 1 TDD	288	3 hrs	Tue 8/23/11	Tue 8/23/11	Quality Control Analyst
1035	<b>Central Region</b>		<b>18.31 days</b>	<b>Fri 7/22/11</b>	<b>Wed 8/1/11</b>	
1036	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	306	2 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Quality Control Analyst
1037	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	323	2 hrs	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Quality Control Analyst
1038	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	340	2 hrs	Mon 8/8/11	Tue 8/9/11	Quality Control Analyst
1039	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	357	2 hrs	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Quality Control Analyst
1040	Cramer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	374	2 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Quality Control Analyst
1041	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center	408	2 hrs	Mon 8/1/11	Tue 8/2/11	Quality Control Analyst
1042	Tipton Correctional Center	391	2 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Mon 7/25/11	Quality Control Analyst
1043	Alcoa Correctional Center	425	2 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Quality Control Analyst

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
1044	Jefferson City Correctional Center		442 2 hrs	Wed 8/17/11	Wed 8/17/11	Quality Control Analyst
1045	<b>Southeastern Region</b>		<b>31.24 days</b>	Thu 7/21/11	Fri 9/2/11	
1046	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center		458 2 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Quality Control Analyst
1047	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Correctional Center		477 2 hrs	Fri 7/29/11	Fri 7/29/11	Quality Control Analyst
1048	Potosi Correctional Center		494 2 hrs	Mon 8/8/11	Mon 8/8/11	Quality Control Analyst
1049	South Central Correctional Center		511 2 hrs	Fri 8/12/11	Mon 8/15/11	Quality Control Analyst
1050	Ozark Correctional Center		528 2 hrs	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Quality Control Analyst
1051	Farmington Correctional Center		545 2 hrs	Fri 8/26/11	Fri 8/26/11	Quality Control Analyst
1052	Southeast Correctional Center		562 2 hrs	Fri 9/2/11	Fri 9/2/11	Quality Control Analyst
1053	<b>Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 2: Customer Pre-Installation</b>		<b>34.96 days</b>	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 9/8/11	
1054	<b>Northwestern Region</b>		<b>28.5 days</b>	Thu 7/21/11	Fri 8/26/11	
1055	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD		242 2 hrs	Fri 7/29/11	Mon 8/1/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician
1056	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 2 TDD		225 2 hrs	Thu 7/21/11	Thu 7/21/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician
1057	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD		259 2 hrs	Tue 8/9/11	Tue 8/9/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician
1058	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 2 TDD		276 2 hrs	Thu 8/18/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician
1059	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD		293 2 hrs	Fri 8/26/11	Fri 8/26/11	Field Service Technician 1, Field Service Technician
1060	<b>Central Region</b>		<b>20.31 days</b>	Mon 7/25/11	Mon 8/22/11	
1061	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD		311 2 hrs	Wed 7/27/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 3, Field Service Technician
1062	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD		328 2 hrs	Wed 8/3/11	Wed 8/3/11	Field Service Technician 3, Field Service Technician
1063	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD		345 2 hrs	Mon 8/15/11	Mon 8/15/11	Field Service Technician 3, Field Service Technician
1064	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD		362 2 hrs	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 3, Field Service Technician
1065	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS		379 2 hrs	Mon 7/25/11	Mon 7/25/11	Field Service Technician 5
1066	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center		413 2 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Fri 8/5/11	Field Service Technician 6, Field Service Technician
1067	Tipton Correctional Center		396 2 hrs	Wed 7/27/11	Wed 7/27/11	Field Service Technician 6, Field Service Technician
1068	Alcoa Correctional Center		430 2 hrs	Thu 8/11/11	Fri 8/12/11	Field Service Technician 6, Field Service Technician
1069	Jefferson City Correctional Center		447 2 hrs	Mon 8/22/11	Mon 8/22/11	Field Service Technician 6, Field Service Technician
1070	<b>Southeastern Region</b>		<b>33.99 days</b>	Fri 7/22/11	Thu 9/8/11	
1071	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center		464 2 hrs	Fri 7/22/11	Fri 7/22/11	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician
1072	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Correctional Center		482 2 hrs	Thu 8/4/11	Thu 8/4/11	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician
1073	Potosi Correctional Center		499 2 hrs	Wed 8/10/11	Wed 8/10/11	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician
1074	South Central Correctional Center		516 2 hrs	Thu 8/18/11	Thu 8/18/11	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician
1075	Ozark Correctional Center		533 2 hrs	Wed 8/24/11	Wed 8/24/11	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician
1076	Farmington Correctional Center		550 2 hrs	Wed 8/31/11	Wed 8/31/11	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician
1077	Southeast Correctional Center		567 2 hrs	Thu 9/8/11	Thu 9/8/11	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician
1078	<b>Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 3: Equipment Testing / Functional Validation</b>		<b>6.5 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Thu 9/22/11	
1079	<b>Northwest Region</b>		<b>0.25 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	
1080	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD		637 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 1
1081	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD		654 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 2
1082	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD		671 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 3
1083	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD		688 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 4
1084	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD		705 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 5
1085	<b>Central Region</b>		<b>3.5 days</b>	Wed 9/14/11	Mon 9/19/11	
1086	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD		723 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 6
1087	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD		740 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 7
1088	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD		757 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 8
1089	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD		774 2 hrs	Wed 9/14/11	Wed 9/14/11	Field Service Technician 9
1090	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS		791 2 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 1
1091	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD		808 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 2
1092	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD		825 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 3
1093	Alcoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD		842 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 4
1094	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD		859 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 5
1095	<b>Southeast Region</b>		<b>3.44 days</b>	Mon 9/19/11	Thu 9/22/11	
1096	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD		877 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 6
1097	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center - 167 ITS & 1 TDD		894 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 7
1098	South Central Correctional Center - 79 ITS & 1 TDD		911 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 8
1099	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD		928 2 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 9
1100	Farmington Correctional Center - 135 ITS & 1 TDD		945 2 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 1
1101	Southeast Correctional Center - 88 ITS & 1 TDD		962 2 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 2
1102	<b>Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 4: On Site Customer Acceptance</b>		<b>7 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Mon 9/26/11	
1103	<b>Northwest Region</b>		<b>0.75 days</b>	Thu 9/15/11	Fri 9/16/11	
1104	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD		649 1.5 hrs	Thu 9/15/11	Thu 9/15/11	Field Service Technician 1, Project Manager
1105	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD		666 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 2, Project Manager
1106	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD		683 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 3, Project Manager
1107	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD		700 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 4, Project Manager
1108	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD		717 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 5, Project Manager
1109	<b>Central Region</b>		<b>4.89 days</b>	Fri 9/16/11	Thu 9/22/11	
1110	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD		735 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 6, Project Manager
1111	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD		752 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 7, Project Manager
1112	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD		769 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 8, Project Manager
1113	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD		786 1.5 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Field Service Technician 9, Project Manager
1114	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS		801 1.5 hrs	Mon 9/19/11	Mon 9/19/11	Field Service Technician 1, Project Manager
1115	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD		820 1.5 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 2, Project Manager
1116	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD		837 1.5 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 3, Project Manager
1117	Alcoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD		854 1.5 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 4, Project Manager
1118	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD		871 1.5 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 5, Project Manager
1119	<b>Southeast Region</b>		<b>3.94 days</b>	Tue 9/20/11	Mon 9/26/11	
1120	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD		889 1.5 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 6, Project Manager

Preliminary Project/Implementation Schedule

ID	Task Name	Predecessors	Duration	Start	Finish	Task Owner
1121	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS & 1 TDD	906	1.5 hrs	Thu 9/22/11	Thu 9/22/11	Field Service Technician 7, Project Manager
1122	South Central Correctional Center -79 ITS & 1 TDD	923	1.5 hrs	Wed 9/21/11	Wed 9/21/11	Field Service Technician 8, Project Manager
1123	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD	940	1.5 hrs	Tue 9/20/11	Tue 9/20/11	Field Service Technician 9, Project Manager
1124	Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS & 1 TDD	957	1.5 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 1, Project Manager
1125	Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS & 1 TDD	974	1.5 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Mon 9/26/11	Field Service Technician 2, Project Manager
1126	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 5: Customer Acceptance	1145	1 day	Tue 9/27/11	Wed 9/28/11	Project Manager, Account Manager
1127	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 6: Initiate Post Implementation Site Engineering Monitoring (remote monitoring: 30 days)	163	1 day	Mon 9/26/11	Tue 9/27/11	Site Engineer 1
1128	Perform Integrated Change Control		50.21 days	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 9/27/11	
1129	Change control for promoting Huber integration interface to Production environment	1024	4 hrs	Tue 7/26/11	Wed 7/27/11	Integration Manager
1130	Change control for promoting Guarded Exchange integration interface to Production environment	1025	4 hrs	Tue 7/26/11	Wed 7/27/11	Integration Manager
1131	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	983	2 hrs	Tue 7/19/11	Tue 7/19/11	Project Coordinator
1132	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	994	2 hrs	Fri 9/9/11	Mon 9/12/11	Project Coordinator
1133	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	999	2 hrs	Mon 9/12/11	Tue 9/13/11	Project Coordinator
1134	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	1006	2 hrs	Fri 9/16/11	Fri 9/16/11	Project Coordinator
1135	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	1011	2 hrs	Fri 9/23/11	Fri 9/23/11	Project Coordinator
1136	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	1016	2 hrs	Mon 9/26/11	Tue 9/27/11	Project Coordinator
1137	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	1145	2 hrs	Tue 9/27/11	Tue 9/27/11	Project Coordinator
1138	Project Close		67.96 days	Fri 6/24/11	Wed 9/28/11	
1139	Close Project Phase		67.96 days	Fri 6/24/11	Wed 9/28/11	
1140	Close Project Initiation	2	1 hr	Fri 6/24/11	Fri 6/24/11	Project Manager
1141	Close Project Planning	114	1 hr	Fri 7/1/11	Fri 7/1/11	Project Manager
1142	Close Project Execution	163	1 hr	Mon 9/26/11	Tue 9/27/11	Project Manager
1143	Close Project Monitor & Control	1021	1 hr	Wed 9/28/11	Wed 9/28/11	Project Manager
1144	Close Procurements	1145	1 day	Tue 9/27/11	Wed 9/28/11	Project Manager
1145	Securus & Missouri DDC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Customer Acceptance & Account Team Transition		0.5 days	Mon 9/26/11	Tue 9/27/11	
1146	Confirm resolution of any open issues on issues log	1016	1 hr	Mon 9/26/11	Tue 9/27/11	Project Manager
1147	Technical Support and Field Service Management Review	1146	1 hr	Tue 9/27/11	Tue 9/27/11	Account Manager
1148	Sales Account Team review	1147	1 hr	Tue 9/27/11	Tue 9/27/11	Account Manager
1148	Establish ongoing meeting schedules	1148	1 hr	Tue 9/27/11	Tue 9/27/11	Account Manager

***Appendix C***

---

***Activity List and Work Breakdown Structure***

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1	1	SECURUS Inmate Telephone System Installation Project Plan for Missouri DOC			217.25d
1.1	2	Project Initiation			217.25d
		Upon contract execution - Securus Account Executive to call Missouri DOC			
1.1.1.2	3	DOC			1d
1.1.1.3	4	Arrange face-to-face meeting on-site at Missouri DOC location	2 hrs	Account Manager	2h
1.1.1.4	4	Project Manager introduction with Missouri DOC			0.5d
1.1.2	5	Identify point of contact and contact information for each correctional facility location	4 hrs	Project Manager	4h
1.1.2.1	5	Facility address verification and telecom demarcation verification	4 hrs	Project Manager	4h
1.1.2.2	3	On Site Kick-Off meeting with Missouri DOC & Securus Account Team			0.25d
1.1.2.4	4	Review Project Team structure for Securus and Missouri DOC	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.1.2.2	4	Identify key stakeholders and discuss communication plans	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.1.2.5	4	Review preliminary project plan & implementation schedule	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.1.2.7	4	Establish meeting schedule and communication plans	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.1.2.8	4	Huber and Guarded Exchange integrations & requirements	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.1.2.9	4	Review field service access/scheduling & telecom vendor scheduling options	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.1.2.10	4	Pre-Installation site inspection access and scheduling	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.1.2.8	4	S-Gate User Interface Training - Locations, Classroom sizes, attendees	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.1.2.11	4	Distribution of informational literature/collateral for public & inmates	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.1.2.10	4	Review preliminary scheduling & options for Voice Biometrics	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
		Submit Initial Telecom & Equipment Orders (Preliminary Engineering & Design)			0.5d
1.1.3	3				0.5d
1.1.2.13	4	Submit orders to Telecom Vendors for MPLS T1 transport (based on RFP engineering)	4 hrs	Project Coordinator	4h
		Submit orders for hardware to warehouse and vendors (vendor managed inventories)	4 hrs	Project Coordinator	4h
1.1.4	3	Site Inspections conducted by Securus Field Services Team			0.63d
1.1.4.1	4	Northwest Region Site Inspections			0.63d
1.1.4.1.1	5	Maryville Treatment Center			0.63d
1.1.4.1.1.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.1.4.1.1.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	5h
1.1.4.1.1.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.1.4.1.2	5	Crossroads Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.1.2.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.1.4.1.2.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	5h
1.1.4.1.2.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.1.4.1.3	5	Western Missouri Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.1.3.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.1.4.1.3.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	5h
1.1.4.1.3.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.1.4.1.4	5	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.1.4.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.1.4.1.4.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	5h
1.1.4.1.4.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.1.4.1.5	5	Chillicothe Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.1.5.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.1.4.1.5.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	5h
1.1.4.1.5.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.1.4.2	4	Central Region Site Inspections			0.63d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.1.4.2.1	5	Moberly Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.1.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.1.4.2.1.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	5h
1.1.4.2.1.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.1.4.2.2	5	Women's Reception and Diagnostic Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.2.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.1.4.2.2.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	5h
1.1.4.2.2.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.1.4.2.3	5	Northeast Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.3.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.1.4.2.3.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	5h
1.1.4.2.3.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.1.4.2.4	5	Boonville Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.4.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.1.4.2.4.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	5h
1.1.4.2.4.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.1.4.2.5	5	Boonville Treatment Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.5.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.1.4.2.5.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	5h
1.1.4.2.5.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.1.4.2.6	5	Cremer Therapeutic Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.6.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.1.4.2.6.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	5h
1.1.4.2.6.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.1.4.2.7	5	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.7.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.1.4.2.7.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	5h
1.1.4.2.7.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.1.4.2.8	5	Tipton Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.8.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.1.4.2.8.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	5h
1.1.4.2.8.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.1.4.2.9	5	Algoa Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.9.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.1.4.2.9.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	5h
1.1.4.2.9.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.1.4.2.10	5	Jefferson City Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.2.10.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.1.4.2.10.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	5h
1.1.4.2.10.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.1.4.3	4	Southeast Region Site Inspections			0.63d
1.1.4.3.1	5	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.3.1.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.1.4.3.1.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	5h
1.1.4.3.1.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.1.4.3.2	5	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.3.2.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.1.4.3.2.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	5h
1.1.4.3.2.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.1.4.3.3	5	Potosi Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.3.3.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	2h
1.1.4.3.3.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	5h
1.1.4.3.3.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.1.4.3.4	5	South Central Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.3.4.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	2h
1.1.4.3.4.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	5h
1.1.4.3.4.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.1.4.3.5	5	Ozark Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.3.5.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	2h
1.1.4.3.5.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	5h
1.1.4.3.5.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.1.4.3.6	5	Farmington Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.3.6.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.1.4.3.6.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	5h
1.1.4.3.6.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.1.4.3.7	5	Southeast Correctional Center			0.63d
1.1.4.3.7.1	6	Demarc & ITS Location inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.1.4.3.7.2	6	Inmate telephone locations - survey	5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	5h
1.1.4.3.7.3	6	Voice Biometrics - environmental evaluation & testing	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.2	2	Project Planning			7d
1.2.1	3	Integration Plan review - Interface specifications / requirements review			2d
1.2.1.1	4	Review interface specifications/requirements with Huber and Associates	2 days	Integration Manager	2d
1.2.1.2	4	Review interface specifications/requirements with Guarded Exchange	2 days	Integration Manager	2d
1.2.2	3	Guarded Exchange Employee On-boarding process review			1d
1.2.2.1	4	Employee onboarding plan review	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.2.2	4	Employee Training plan review	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.2.3	4	Call Monitoring data processing and DOC calibration plans	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.3	3	Incumbent Exit Strategy			1d
1.2.3.1	4	Identify key deliverables for incumbent exit	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.3.2	4	Identify timelines	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.3.3	4	Identify MODOC customer needs and requirements	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.3.4	4	Meet with incumbent exit management team to discuss plans	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.3.5	4	Identify work packages, resource requirements, and schedule for incumbent exit	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.4	3	SCP Installation Timeline Review			7d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.2.4.1	4	Contact Telecom Vendor for estimated delivery dates on MPLS T1 orders	2 hrs	Telecom Manager	2h
	0	Telecom Manager		Telecom Manager	
1.2.4.2	4	Obtain estimated delivery dates for ITS hardware materials	2 hrs	Procurement Manager	2h
	0	Procurement Manager		Procurement Manager	
1.2.4.3	4	S-Gate User Interface Training Planning	7 days	Training Manager	7d
1.2.5	3	Project Plan Update			0.25d
1.2.5.1	4	Update requirements as necessary	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.2	4	Update scope statement and baseline	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.3	4	Sequence Activities - update as necessary	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.4	4	Update Activity Resources and Durations estimates	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.5	4	Update Schedule	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.6	4	Estimate costs and update project budget documentation as necessary	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.7	4	Update Quality Plan	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.8	4	Update Human Resource Plan	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.9	4	Produce Communications Plan	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.10	4	Update Risk Management Plan (if required)	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.11	4	Produce Initial Risk Register	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.5.12	4	Update Procurement Management Plan (including SOW updates)	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.6	3	Engineering Schematics, Bill of Materials, and Manual of Procedure (MOP) Updates			0.33d
1.2.6.1	4	Use site survey data to update	0.33 days	Site Engineer 1,Site Engineer 2,Site Engineer 3	0.33d
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
	0	Site Engineer 2		Site Engineer 2	
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.2.6.2	4	Produce & execute change orders if necessary	0.33 days	Site Engineer 1,Site Engineer 2,Site Engineer 3	0.33d
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
	0	Site Engineer 2		Site Engineer 2	
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.2.6.3	4	Produce finalized engineering and MOP documentation	0.33 days	Site Engineer 1,Site Engineer 2,Site Engineer 3	0.33d
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
	0	Site Engineer 2		Site Engineer 2	
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.2.6.4	4	Host Securus Project Team review meeting to review updated MOP and timelines	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.7	3	Final Project Plan Review			1d
1.2.7.1	4	Review updated project plan	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.2.7.2	4	Review Site Schematics and Engineering Designs	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.2.7.3	4	Missouri DOC Sign-Off on final plans	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.2.7.4	4	Confirm building access & schedules for Securus Installation Teams	1 day	Project Manager	1d
1.3	2	Project Execution			14d
1.3.1	3	Direct & Manage Project Execution			14d
1.3.1.1	4	Guarded Exchange Employee Onboarding / Training			14d
1.3.1.1.1	5	Back ground checks and employee hiring process	14 days	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	14d
	0	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager		Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	
1.3.1.1.2	5	Employee Training Session 1	1 wk	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	1w
	0	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager		Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	
1.3.1.1.3	5	Employee Training Session 2	1 wk	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	1w
	0	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager		Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	
1.3.1.1.4	5	Employee Training Session 3	1 wk	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	1w
	0	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager		Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.1.5	5	Employee Training Session 4	1 wk	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	1w
	0	Guarded Exchange Operations Manager		Guarded Exchange Operations Manager	
1.3.1.2	4	Pre-Install Preparation - Customer Provisioning			1d
1.3.1.2.1	5	Customer Provisioning			1d
		Provisioning requirements/features for each Site - ITS Customer Configuration	1 day	Site Engineer 2, Site Engineer 1	1d
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
	0	Site Engineer 2		Site Engineer 2	
1.3.1.2.1.2	6	Submit Customer Configurations to Install Support	0.5 hrs	Site Engineer 1	0.5h
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
				Installation Support Technician 1, Installation Support Technician 2	
1.3.1.2.1.3	6	Equipment Provisioned to Site requirements/features	1 day		1d
1.3.1.2.2	5	Customer Data Management			1d
		Retrieve customer specific data (block number lists, free calling lists, etc) from Incumbent	1 day	Project Coordinator	1d
1.3.1.2.2.1	6			Project Coordinator	0.5h
1.3.1.2.2.2	6	Site specific voice prompts & tag lines	0.5 hrs	Project Coordinator	0.5h
		Upload blocked number files	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.2.2.3	6			Installation Support Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.2.2.4	6	Upload free and privileged number files	0.5 hrs	Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.3	4	Pre-Install Preparation - Huber Integration			10d
1.3.1.3.1	5	Develop interface based on agreed requirements / specifications	2 wks	Integration Engineer 1	2w
1.3.1.3.2	5	Interface testing. Pre-Production Environment	1 wk	Integration Engineer 1	1w
1.3.1.3.3	5	Production Migration	1 day	Integration Engineer 1	1d
1.3.1.3.4	5	Certify Integration	2 hrs	Integration Manager	2h
1.3.1.4	4	Pre-Install Preparation - Guarded Exchange Integration			10d
1.3.1.4.1	5	Develop interface based on agreed requirements / specifications	2 wks	Integration Engineer 2	2w
1.3.1.4.2	5	Interface testing. Pre-Production Environment	1 wk	Integration Engineer 2	1w
1.3.1.4.3	5	Production Migration	1 day	Integration Engineer 2	1d
1.3.1.4.4	5	Certify Integration	2 hrs	Integration Manager	2h
1.3.1.5	4	LEC MPLS T1 Installations			0.19d
1.3.1.5.1	5	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Correctional Center - 167 ITS & 2 TDD	1.5 hrs	Telecom Vendor	1.5h
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
		Boonville Correctional Center & Boonville Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
1.3.1.5.2	5			Telecom Vendor	
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.3	5	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.4	5	Southeast Correctional Center - 88 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.5	5	Southeast Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.6	5	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.7	5	Farmington Correctional Center - 135 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.8	5	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
		Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center & Cremer Therapeutic Center - 147 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
1.3.1.5.9	5			Telecom Vendor	
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.10	5	Algoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.11	5	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.12	5	South Central Correctional Center - 79 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.13	5	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.14	5	Potosi Correctional Center and Mineral Area Treatment Center - 49 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.15	5	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.16	5	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.17	5	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.18	5	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.19	5	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.20	5	Women's Reception and Diagnostic Center - 70 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.5.21	5	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS & 2 TDD	0.19 days	Telecom Vendor	0.19d
	0	Telecom Vendor		Telecom Vendor	
1.3.1.6	4	Pre-Transition Installation Activities			3.5d
1.3.1.6.1	5	Northwest Region			3d
1.3.1.6.1.1	6	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.6.1.1.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.5d
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.1.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs		0.5h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.1.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs		0.5h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.1.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days		0.5d
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.1.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.5 days		0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.1.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.1.1.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.1.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.1.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.1.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			1d
1.3.1.6.1.1.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activitiy	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 2	0.25d
1.3.1.6.1.1.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 1	0.25d
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.1.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	1 day		1d
1.3.1.6.1.1.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.1.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs		2h
1.3.1.6.1.1.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.2	6	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD			2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.2.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			1d
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.2.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs		0.5h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.2.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs		0.5h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.2.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	1 day		1d
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.3.1.6.1.2.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1 day		1d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.1.2.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T		Field Service	0.13d
1.3.1.6.1.2.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.2.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.2.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.2.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.2.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 2	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.2.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 1	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.2.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2.5 days	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.2.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.1.2.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.3.1.6.1.2.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.3	6	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD			2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.3.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			1d
1.3.1.6.1.3.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.3.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.3.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	1 day	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	1d
1.3.1.6.1.3.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1 day	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	1d
1.3.1.6.1.3.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.23d
1.3.1.6.1.3.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.3.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.3.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.3.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.3.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 2	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.3.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 1	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.3.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2.5 days	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.3.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.1.3.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.3.1.6.1.3.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.4	6	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD			3d
1.3.1.6.1.4.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			1d
1.3.1.6.1.4.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.4.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.4.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	1 day	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	1d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.1.4.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1 day	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	1d
1.3.1.6.1.4.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.1.4.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.4.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.4.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.4.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			3d
1.3.1.6.1.4.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activitiy	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 2	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.4.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 1	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.4.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	3 days	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	3d
1.3.1.6.1.4.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.1.4.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.3.1.6.1.4.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.5	6	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD			2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.5.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			1d
1.3.1.6.1.5.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.5.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.5.1.3	8	Telephone room preperation & wiring	1 day	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	1d
1.3.1.6.1.5.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1 day	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	1d
1.3.1.6.1.5.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.1.5.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.1.5.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.5.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.6.1.5.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.5.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activitiy	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 2	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.5.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 1	0.5d
1.3.1.6.1.5.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2.5 days	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	2.5d
1.3.1.6.1.5.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.1.5.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.3.1.6.1.5.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.6.2	5	Central Region			3.5d
1.3.1.6.2.1	6	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD			2d
1.3.1.6.2.1.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.1.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.1.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.2.1.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.1.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.75 days	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.1.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.1.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.1.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.1.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.1.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2d
1.3.1.6.2.1.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 4	0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.1.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 3	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.1.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2 days	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	2d
1.3.1.6.2.1.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.1.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.3.1.6.2.1.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.2	6	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD			2d
1.3.1.6.2.2.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.2.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.2.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.2.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.2.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.75 days	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.2.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.2.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.2.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.2.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.2.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2d
1.3.1.6.2.2.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 4	0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.2.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 3	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.2.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2 days	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	2d
1.3.1.6.2.2.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.2.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.3.1.6.2.2.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.3	6	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD			3.5d
1.3.1.6.2.3.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			1.25d
1.3.1.6.2.3.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.2.3.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.3.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	1 day	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	1d
1.3.1.6.2.3.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1.25 days	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	1.25d
1.3.1.6.2.3.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.3.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.3.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.3.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.3.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			3.5d
1.3.1.6.2.3.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activitiy	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 4	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.3.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 3	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.3.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	3.5 days	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	3.5d
1.3.1.6.2.3.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.3.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.3.1.6.2.3.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.4	6	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD			1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.4.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.4.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.4.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.4.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.4.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.75 days	Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.4.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.4.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.4.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.4.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.4.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.4.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activitiy	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 4	0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.4.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 3	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.4.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	1.75 days	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.4.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.4.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.3.1.6.2.4.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.6.2.5	6	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS			0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.5.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.5.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.2.5.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.6.2.5.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.6.2.5.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.6.2.5.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.5.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.6.2.5.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.15 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	0.15h
1.3.1.6.2.5.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	0.25h
1.3.1.6.2.5.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.5.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.5.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.5.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	4 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	4h
1.3.1.6.2.5.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.5.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	4 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	4h
1.3.1.6.2.5.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.6.2.6	6	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD			1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.6.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.6.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.6.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.6.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.6.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.75 days	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.6.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.6.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.2.6.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.6.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.6.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.6.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 7	0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.6.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 6	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.6.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	1.75 days	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.6.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.6.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	2h
1.3.1.6.2.6.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.2.7	6	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD			2.33d
1.3.1.6.2.7.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			1.25d
1.3.1.6.2.7.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.7.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.2.7.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	1 day	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	1d
1.3.1.6.2.7.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1.25 days	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	1.25d
1.3.1.6.2.7.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.7.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.2.7.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.7.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.25h
1.3.1.6.2.7.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2.33d
1.3.1.6.2.7.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 7	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.7.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 6	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.7.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2.33 days	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 5	2.33d
1.3.1.6.2.7.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.7.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	2h
1.3.1.6.2.7.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.2.8	6	Algoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD			1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.8.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.8.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.8.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.8.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.8.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.75 days	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.75d
1.3.1.6.2.8.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.8.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.2.8.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.8.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.8.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.8.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 7	0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.8.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 6	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.8.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	1.75 days	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	1.75d
1.3.1.6.2.8.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.8.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	2h
1.3.1.6.2.8.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.2.9	6	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD			2.5d
1.3.1.6.2.9.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			1d
1.3.1.6.2.9.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	0.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.2.9.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.9.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	1 day	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	1d
1.3.1.6.2.9.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	1 day	Field Service Technician 7,Field Service Technician 6	1d
1.3.1.6.2.9.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.2.9.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.2.9.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.9.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.2.9.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2.5d
1.3.1.6.2.9.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 7	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.9.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 6	0.5d
1.3.1.6.2.9.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2.5 days	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	2.5d
1.3.1.6.2.9.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.2.9.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	2h
1.3.1.6.2.9.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.6.3	5	Southeast Region			3d
1.3.1.6.3.1	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - S3 ITS & 1 TDD			1.75d
1.3.1.6.3.1.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.1.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.1.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.1.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.1.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.1.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.06d
1.3.1.6.3.1.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.1.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.25h
1.3.1.6.3.1.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.1.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			1.75d
1.3.1.6.3.1.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 9	0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.1.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.1.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	1.75 days	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	1.75d
1.3.1.6.3.1.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.1.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	2h
1.3.1.6.3.1.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.2	6	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS & 1 TDD			3d
1.3.1.6.3.2.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.83d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.3.2.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.33 hrs	Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 5	0.33h
1.3.1.6.3.2.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.33 hrs	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 5	0.33h
1.3.1.6.3.2.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.67 days	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 5	0.67d
1.3.1.6.3.2.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.83 days	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 5	0.83d
1.3.1.6.3.2.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.3.2.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.2.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.2.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.2.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			3d
1.3.1.6.3.2.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.2.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.2.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	3 days	Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 5	3d
1.3.1.6.3.2.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.2.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.3.1.6.3.2.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.3	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD			1.75d
1.3.1.6.3.3.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.3.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.3.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.3.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.3.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9, Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.3.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.06d
1.3.1.6.3.3.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.3.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.25h
1.3.1.6.3.3.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.3.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			1.75d
1.3.1.6.3.3.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 9	0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.3.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 8	0.5d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.3.3.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	1.75 days	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	1.75d
1.3.1.6.3.3.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.3.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	2h
1.3.1.6.3.3.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.4	6	South Central Correctional Center - 79 ITS & 1 TDD			2.5d
1.3.1.6.3.4.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.4.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.4.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.4.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.4.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.4.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.06d
1.3.1.6.3.4.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.4.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.25h
1.3.1.6.3.4.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.4.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2.5d
1.3.1.6.3.4.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.4.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.75 days	Field Service Technician 8	0.75d
1.3.1.6.3.4.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2.5 days	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	2.5d
1.3.1.6.3.4.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.4.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	2h
1.3.1.6.3.4.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.5	6	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.6.3.5.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.5.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.5.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.5.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.5.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.5.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.3.5.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.5.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.5.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.5.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			1d
1.3.1.6.3.5.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 9	0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.5.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.25 days	Field Service Technician 8	0.25d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.3.5.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	1 day	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	1d
1.3.1.6.3.5.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.5.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.3.1.6.3.5.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.6	6	Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS & 1 TDD			2d
1.3.1.6.3.6.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.83d
1.3.1.6.3.6.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.33 hrs	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 5	0.33h
1.3.1.6.3.6.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.33 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 5	0.33h
1.3.1.6.3.6.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.67 days	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 5	0.67d
1.3.1.6.3.6.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.83 days	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 5	0.83d
1.3.1.6.3.6.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.13d
1.3.1.6.3.6.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.6.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.6.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.6.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2d
1.3.1.6.3.6.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.6.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.6.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2 days	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 5	2d
1.3.1.6.3.6.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.6.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.3.1.6.3.6.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.6.3.7	6	Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS & 1 TDD			2.5d
1.3.1.6.3.7.1	7	Receipt & Pre-Install ITS Tasks			0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.7.1.1	8	Receive Shipment at Site	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.7.1.2	8	Verify shipment Content to Pick List	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.7.1.3	8	Telephone room preparation & wiring	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.7.1.4	8	Pre-Install Securus ITS equipment	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9,Field Service Technician 8	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.7.2	7	MPLS Test & Turn-up Activities with AT&T			0.06d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.6.3.7.2.1	8	MPLS T1 turned up with ATT	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.7.2.2	8	MPLS T1 connected to Securus equipment	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.25h
1.3.1.6.3.7.2.3	8	Installation Support confirmation that Securus equipment on-line	0.5 hrs	Installation Support Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.6.3.7.3	7	Install ITS Phones (Connected to Incumbent Call Processor)			2.5d
1.3.1.6.3.7.3.1	8	Phone room wiring and installation activity	0.5 days	Field Service Technician 9	0.5d
1.3.1.6.3.7.3.2	8	Facility wiring and cross connections	0.75 days	Field Service Technician 8	0.75d
1.3.1.6.3.7.3.3	8	Telephone replacements/installation in dormitories	2.5 days	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 9	2.5d
1.3.1.6.3.7.4	7	Clean-up and Exit			0.25d
1.3.1.6.3.7.4.1	8	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8, Field Service Technician 9	2h
1.3.1.6.3.7.4.2	8	Customer overview of phone room installation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.7	4	S-Gate User Interface Training			1d
1.3.1.7.1	5	Northwest Region			1d
1.3.1.7.1.1	6	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 1	1d
1.3.1.7.1.2	6	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 1	1d
1.3.1.7.1.3	6	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 1	1d
1.3.1.7.1.4	6	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 1	1d
1.3.1.7.1.5	6	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 1	1d
1.3.1.7.2	5	Central Region			1d
1.3.1.7.2.1	6	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 2	1d
1.3.1.7.2.2	6	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 2	1d
1.3.1.7.2.3	6	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 2	1d
1.3.1.7.2.4	6	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 2	1d
1.3.1.7.2.5	6	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	1 day	Trainer 3	1d
1.3.1.7.2.6	6	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 3	1d
1.3.1.7.2.7	6	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 3	1d
1.3.1.7.2.8	6	Algoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	1 day	Trainer 3	1d
1.3.1.7.2.9	6	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 3	1d
1.3.1.7.3	5	Southeast Region			1d
1.3.1.7.3.1	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 4	1d
1.3.1.7.3.2	6	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center - 167 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 4	1d
1.3.1.7.3.3	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 4	1d
1.3.1.7.3.4	6	South Central Correctional Center - 79 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 4	1d
1.3.1.7.3.5	6	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 4	1d
1.3.1.7.3.6	6	Farmington Correctional Center - 135 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 4	1d
1.3.1.7.3.7	6	Southeast Correctional Center - 88 ITS & 1 TDD	1 day	Trainer 4	1d
1.3.1.8	4	Guarded Exchange Calibration			5d
1.3.1.8.1	5	Implement test data via production integration interface	5 days		5d
1.3.1.8.2	5	Call monitoring and call selection process walk through	5 days		5d
1.3.1.8.3	5	Data analytics walk through	5 days		5d
1.3.1.8.4	5	Establish call selection parameters and initial calibration	3 days		3d
1.3.1.8.5	5	Establish data transfer and DOC recipients	3 days		3d
1.3.1.8.6	5	Establish regular calibration session schedule	1 day		1d
1.3.1.9	4	Transition Activities			2d
1.3.1.9.1	5	Huber & Associates Data Transfer Coordination			0.06d
1.3.1.9.1.1	6	Canteen and Kiosk Phone Time Purchase Data Upload			0.06d
1.3.1.9.1.1.1	7	Northwest Region			0.06d
1.3.1.9.1.1.1.1	8	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.1.2	8	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.1.3	8	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.1.4	8	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.1.5	8	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2	7	Central Region			0.06d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.1	8	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.2	8	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.3	8	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.4	8	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.5	8	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.6	8	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.7	8	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.8	8	Algoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.2.9	8	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.3	7	Southeast Region			0.06d
1.3.1.9.1.1.3.1	8	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.3.2	8	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.3.3	8	South Central Correctional Center -79 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.3.4	8	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.3.5	8	Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.1.1.3.6	8	Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS & 1 TDD	0.5 hrs	Integration Engineer 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2	5	ITS Transfer to Securus SCP			2d
1.3.1.9.2.1	6	Northwest Region			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.1	7	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 1	8h
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.3	8	Installation Finalization			0.5d
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.3.1	9	Complete walk through	4 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	4h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.3.1.9.2.1.1.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2	7	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 2	8h
	0	Site Engineer 2		Site Engineer 2	
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	8h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.3.1.9.2.1.2.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3	7	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 3	8h
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	8h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.3.1.9.2.1.3.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4	7	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	0.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 3	8h
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	8h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.3.1.9.2.1.4.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5	7	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 3	8h
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	8h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	2h
1.3.1.9.2.1.5.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2	6	Central Region			2d
1.3.1.9.2.2.1	7	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	8h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.1.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2	7	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 7	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 3	8h
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 7	8h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 7	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.2.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3	7	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	8h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.3.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4	7	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	8h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.4.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5	7	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.06d
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.25h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.25h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.25h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 1	8h
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.3	8	Installation Finalization			0.06d
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.3.1	9	Complete walk through	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	0.25 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.25h
1.3.1.9.2.2.5.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6	7	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	8h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.6.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7	7	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD			2d
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.3	8	Installation Finalization			2d
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.3.1	9	Complete walk through	16 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	16h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.38d
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	3 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	3h
1.3.1.9.2.2.7.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 3	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8	7	Algoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	0.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	8h
				Field Service Technician 4	
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.8.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 4	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.9	7	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
				Field Service Technician 5	
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
				Field Service Technician 5	
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 3	8h
	0	Site Engineer 3		Site Engineer 3	
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	8h
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
				Field Service Technician 5	
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	2h
1.3.1.9.2.2.9.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 5	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3	6	Southeast Region			2d
1.3.1.9.2.3.1	7	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
				Field Service Technician 6	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
				Field Service Technician 6	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Technician 6	8h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Technician 6	1h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.1.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Technician 6	2h
		Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Technician 6	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.2	7	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS & 1 TDD			2d
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.25d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	2 hrs	Technician 7	2h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Technician 7	1h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.2	8	Transition			1d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Technician 7	1h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Technician 7	0.5h
				Network Operations	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations	
		Center		Center	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.3	8	Installation Finalization			2d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.3.1	9	Complete walk through	16 hrs	Technician 7	16h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	2 hrs	Technician 7	2h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.38d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.2.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	3 hrs	Technician 7	3h
		Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Technician 7	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.3	7	South Central Correctional Center -79 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Technician 8	1h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Technician 8	1h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.2	8	Transition			1d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Technician 8	1h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Technician 8	0.5h
				Network Operations	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations	
		Center		Center	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Technician 8	8h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Technician 8	1h
				Field Service	
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Technician 8	1h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.3.1.9.2.3.3.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 8	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4	7	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 1	8h
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.3	8	Installation Finalization			0.5d
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.3.1	9	Complete walk through	4 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	4h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	2h
1.3.1.9.2.3.4.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 9	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5	7	Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS & 1 TDD			2d
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.3	8	Installation Finalization			2d
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.3.1	9	Complete walk through	16 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	16h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.38d
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	3 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	3h
1.3.1.9.2.3.5.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 1	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6	7	Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS & 1 TDD			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.1	8	Transition Preparation			0.13d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.1.1	9	Phone room and equipment inspection	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.1.2	9	Debit balance verifications	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.1.3	9	Notice to MODOC Facility Personnel - Ready for ITS Transition	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.2	8	Transition			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.2.1	9	Move 25 pair cables from Incumbent to Securus SCP equipment	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.2.2	9	Cut sheet distributed to Securus Team	0.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	0.5h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.2.3	9	Live network traffic monitoring : continuous NOC monitoring	1 hr	Network Operations Center	1h
	0	Network Operations Center		Network Operations Center	
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.2.4	9	Post cutover equipment monitoring	8 hrs	Site Engineer 4	8h
	0	Site Engineer 4		Site Engineer 4	
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.3	8	Installation Finalization			1d
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.3.1	9	Complete walk through	8 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	8h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.3.2	9	Update Site Design / Engineering documentation	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.3.3	9	Final site review with Engineer and Project Manager	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.4	8	Clean-up and exit			0.25d
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.4.1	9	Phone room clean-up	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.3.1.9.2.3.6.4.2	9	Customer meeting to transition installation materials, site property, etc.	1 hr	Field Service Technician 2	1h
1.4	2	Project Monitor & Control			2.5d
1.4.1	3	Distribute Information / Stakeholder Updates / Report Performance			0.25d
1.4.1.1	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.2	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.3	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.4	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.5	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.6	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.7	4	Securus & Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Pre-Transition Installation Review			0.13d
1.4.1.7.1	5	Review current progress	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.7.2	5	Confirm LEC T1 Installations complete	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.7.3	5	Confirm hardware Shipments received at each facility	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.7.4	5	Review and confirm Securus Installation Team schedules and facility access	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.4.1.8	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.9	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.10	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.11	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.12	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.13	4	Weekly Project Stakeholder Meeting	2 hrs	Project Manager	2h
1.4.1.14	4	Securus & Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Pre-Transition Review			0.06d
1.4.1.14.1	5	Review Regional Summary Reports - Installation Activity	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.14.2	5	Review Quality Control Documentation	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.14.3	5	Review S-Gate User Interface training updates	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.14.4	5	Review Open Issues	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.15	4	Securus & Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Transition Schedule Review			0.06d
1.4.1.15.1	5	Review finalized transition schedule	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.15.2	5	Review Quality Control and Project Status reports	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.15.3	5	Review Huber interface status	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.15.4	5	Review Guarded Exchange interface status	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.15.5	5	Review Guarded Exchange Monitoring program status	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.15.6	5	Green Light for ITS Transition	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.16	4	Securus & Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point : Transition Progress Review - Northwest Region			0.06d
1.4.1.16.1	5	Review current progress on ITS transition	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.16.2	5	Review issues register	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.16.3	5	Review risk register	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.4.1.16.4	5	update schedule and registers as necessary	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
		Securus & Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point :			
1.4.1.17	4	Transition Progress Review - Central Region			0.06d
1.4.1.17.1	5	Review current progress on ITS transition	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.17.2	5	Review issues register	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.17.3	5	Review risk register	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.17.4	5	update schedule and registers as necessary	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
		Securus & Missouri DOC Project Team Meeting - Touch Point :			
1.4.1.18	4	Transition Progress Review - Southeast Region			0.06d
1.4.1.18.1	5	Review current progress on ITS transition	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.18.2	5	Review issues register	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.18.3	5	Review risk register	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.1.18.4	5	update schedule and registers as necessary	0.5 hrs	Project Manager	0.5h
1.4.2	3	Perform Quality Control			2.5d
1.4.2.1	4	Integration Interface Quality Control			2.5d
1.4.2.1.1	5	Perform quality control on Huber integration interface	0.5 wks	Quality Engineer 1, Quality Engineer 2	0.5w
1.4.2.1.2	5	Perform quality control on Guarded Exchange integration interface	0.5 wks	Quality Engineer 3, Quality Engineer 4	0.5w
1.4.2.1.3	5	Perform Production testing on Huber integration interface	2 days	Integration Engineer 1	2d
1.4.2.1.4	5	Perform Production testing on Guarded Exchange integration interface	2 days	Integration Engineer 2	2d
1.4.2.2	4	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 1: Customer Provisioning			0.38d
1.4.2.2.1	5	Northeastern Region			0.38d
1.4.2.2.1.1	6	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	3 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	3h
1.4.2.2.1.2	6	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 2 TDD	3 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	3h
1.4.2.2.1.3	6	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	3 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	3h
1.4.2.2.1.4	6	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 2 TDD	3 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	3h
1.4.2.2.1.5	6	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	3 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	3h
1.4.2.2.2	5	Central Region			0.25d
1.4.2.2.2.1	6	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.2	6	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.3	6	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.4	6	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.5	6	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.6	6	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.7	6	Tipton Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.8	6	Algoa Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.2.9	6	Jefferson City Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.3	5	Southeastern Region			0.25d
1.4.2.2.3.1	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.3.2	6	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.3.3	6	Potosi Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.3.4	6	South Central Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.3.5	6	Ozark Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.3.6	6	Farmington Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h
1.4.2.2.3.7	6	Southeast Correctional Center	2 hrs	Quality Control Analyst	2h

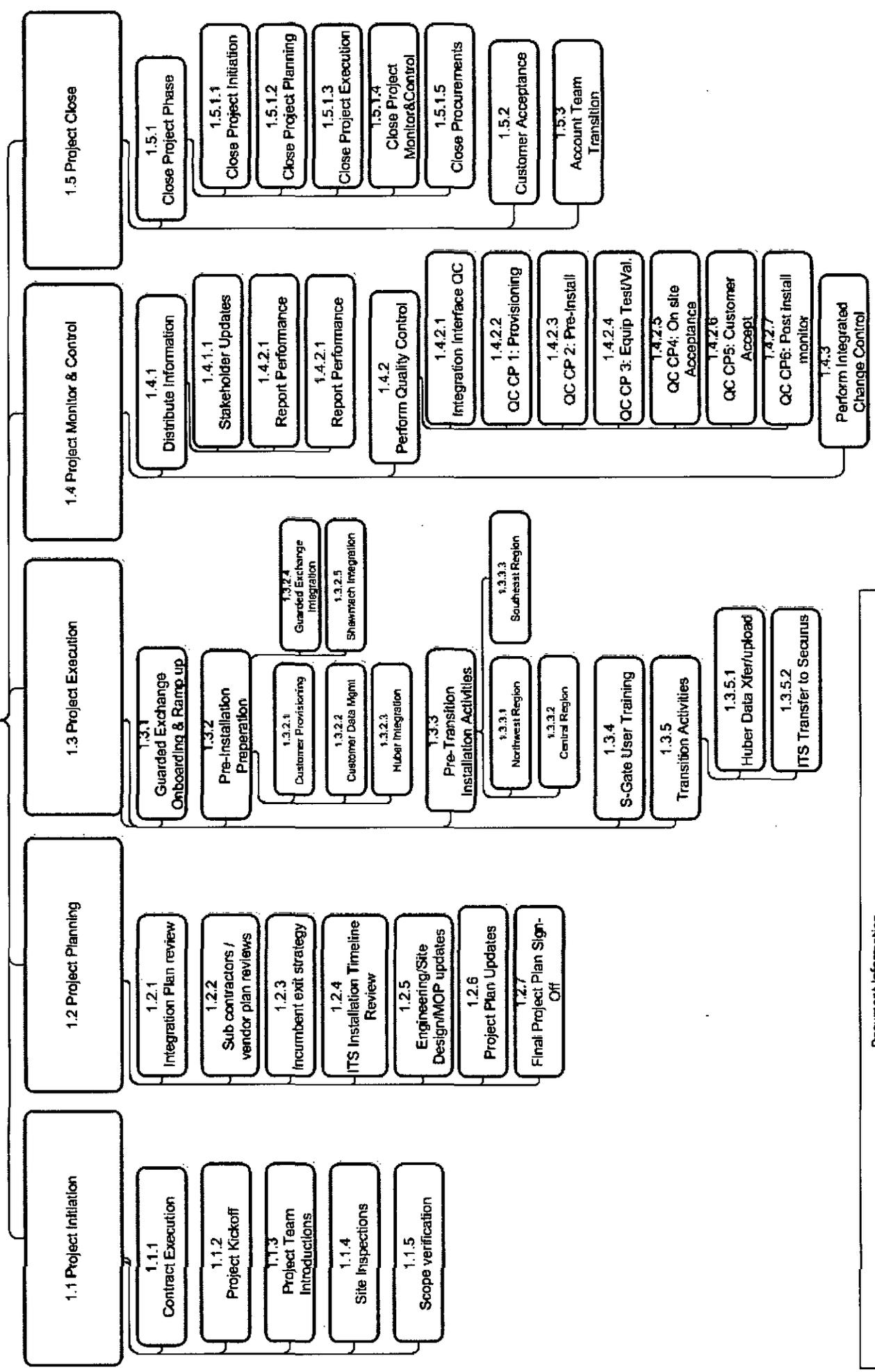
WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.4.2.3	4	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 2:Customer Pre-Installation			0.25d
1.4.2.3.1	5	Northwestern Region			0.25d
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.4.2.3.1.1	6	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.4.2.3.1.2	6	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 2 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.4.2.3.1.3	6	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 2 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.4.2.3.1.4	6	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 2 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.4.2.3.1.5	6	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 1,Field Service Technician 2	
1.4.2.3.2	5	Central Region			0.25d
				Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	
1.4.2.3.2.1	6	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	
1.4.2.3.2.2	6	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	
1.4.2.3.2.3	6	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	
1.4.2.3.2.4	6	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 3,Field Service Technician 4	
1.4.2.3.2.5	6	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 5	
1.4.2.3.2.6	6	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	
1.4.2.3.2.7	6	Tipton Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	
1.4.2.3.2.8	6	Algoa Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	
1.4.2.3.2.9	6	Jefferson City Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 6,Field Service Technician 7	
1.4.2.3.3	5	Southeastern Region			0.25d
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.3.3.1	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.3.3.2	6	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.3.3.3	6	Potosi Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.3.3.4	6	South Central Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.3.3.5	6	Ozark Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.3.3.6	6	Farmington Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.3.3.7	6	Southeast Correctional Center	2 hrs		2h
				Field Service Technician 8,Field Service Technician 9	
1.4.2.4	4	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 3: Equipment Testing / Functional Validation			0.25d
1.4.2.4.1	5	Northwest Region			0.25d

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.4.2.4.1.1	6	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.4.2.4.1.2	6	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.4.2.4.1.3	6	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.4.2.4.1.4	6	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.4.2.4.1.5	6	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	2h
1.4.2.4.2	5	Central Region			0.25d
1.4.2.4.2.1	6	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	2h
1.4.2.4.2.2	6	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 7	2h
1.4.2.4.2.3	6	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.4.2.4.2.4	6	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	2h
1.4.2.4.2.5	6	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.4.2.4.2.6	6	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.4.2.4.2.7	6	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 3	2h
1.4.2.4.2.8	6	Algoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 4	2h
1.4.2.4.2.9	6	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 5	2h
1.4.2.4.3	5	Southeast Region			0.25d
1.4.2.4.3.1	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 6	2h
1.4.2.4.3.2	6	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 7	2h
1.4.2.4.3.3	6	South Central Correctional Center -79 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 8	2h
1.4.2.4.3.4	6	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 9	2h
1.4.2.4.3.5	6	Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 1	2h
1.4.2.4.3.6	6	Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS & 1 TDD	2 hrs	Field Service Technician 2	2h
1.4.2.5	4	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 4: On Site Customer Acceptance			0.19d
1.4.2.5.1	5	Northwest Region			0.19d
1.4.2.5.1.1	6	Maryville Treatment Center - 23 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1,Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.1.2	6	Crossroads Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2,Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.1.3	6	Western Missouri Correctional Center - 93 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3,Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.1.4	6	Western Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 111 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4,Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.1.5	6	Chillicothe Correctional Center - 92 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5,Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2	5	Central Region			0.19d
1.4.2.5.2.1	6	Moberly Correctional Center - 64 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6,Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2.2	6	Women's Reception, Diagnostic & Correctional Center - 70 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 7,Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2.3	6	Northeast Correctional Center - 127 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8,Project Manager	1.5h

WBS	Outline Level	Task Name	Duration	Resource Names	Schedule Duration
1.4.2.5.2.4	6	Boonville Correctional & Treatment Center - 59 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2.5	6	Cremer Therapeutic Center - 6 ITS	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2.6	6	Tipton Correctional Center - 58 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2.7	6	Fulton Reception & Diagnostic Center - 147 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 3, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2.8	6	Algoa Correctional Center - 61 ITS & 2 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 4, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.2.9	6	Jefferson City Correctional Center - 94 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 5, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.3	5	Southeast Region			0.19d
1.4.2.5.3.1	6	Missouri Eastern Correctional Center - 53 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 6, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.3.2	6	Eastern Reception & Diagnostic Center- 167 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 7, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.3.3	6	South Central Correctional Center -79 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 8, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.3.4	6	Ozark Correctional Center - 26 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 9, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.3.5	6	Farmington Correctional Center- 135 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 1, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.2.5.3.6	6	Southeast Correctional Center -88 ITS & 1 TDD	1.5 hrs	Field Service Technician 2, Project Manager	1.5h
1.4.3	3	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 5: Customer Acceptance	1 day	Project Manager, Account Manager	1d
	0	Account Manager		Account Manager	
1.4.4	3	Installation Quality Control Checkpoint 6: Initiate Post Implementation Site Engineering Monitoring (remote monitoring: 30 days)	1 day	Site Engineer 1	1d
	0	Site Engineer 1		Site Engineer 1	
1.4.5	3	Perform Integrated Change Control			0.5d
1.4.5.1	4	Change control for promoting Huber intergration interface to Production environment	4 hrs	Integration Manager	4h
1.4.5.2	4	Change control for promoting Guarded Exchange intergration interface to Production environment	4 hrs	Integration Manager	4h
1.4.5.3	4	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	2 hrs	Project Coordinator	2h
1.4.5.4	4	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	2 hrs	Project Coordinator	2h
1.4.5.5	4	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	2 hrs	Project Coordinator	2h
1.4.5.6	4	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	2 hrs	Project Coordinator	2h
1.4.5.7	4	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	2 hrs	Project Coordinator	2h
1.4.5.8	4	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	2 hrs	Project Coordinator	2h
1.4.5.9	4	Project Plan updates (risk register, issues log, schedule updates)	2 hrs	Project Coordinator	2h
1.5	2	Project Close			1d
1.5.1	3	Close Project Phase			1d
1.5.1.1	4	Close Project Initiation	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.5.1.2	4	Close Project Planning	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.5.1.3	4	Close Project Execution	1 hr	Project Manager	1h
1.5.1.4	4	Close Project Monitor & Control	1 hr	Project Manager	1h



1.0 Securus Inmate Telephone & Technology Project Plan

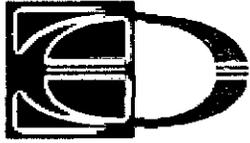


Document Information		
Rev	2	Description: Work Breakdown Structure (Maximum 6 layer WBS)
		2/15/2011
		Approved by mmcmahon

***Appendix D***

---

***Provisioning Checklist***



**SECURUS**  
TECHNOLOGIES

**Site Name:**

**State:**

**AFCE Number:**

**Project Manager:**

**Lead Technician:**

### CUSTOMER PROVISIONING CHECKLIST

#### PROJECT PREPARATION

<b>Preparation – Project Manager-</b>	<p>Create Installation Record within Installation Project Management System: - Build Install Record to include:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Site Name, State</li> <li>- Site ID</li> <li>- Contract ID</li> <li>- Billing ANI</li> <li>- Project Manager</li> </ul> </td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Field Service Manager</li> <li>- Inside Support Technician</li> <li>- Field Service Technician</li> <li>- AFCE Number</li> <li>- AFCE Outlay</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Site Name, State</li> <li>- Site ID</li> <li>- Contract ID</li> <li>- Billing ANI</li> <li>- Project Manager</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Field Service Manager</li> <li>- Inside Support Technician</li> <li>- Field Service Technician</li> <li>- AFCE Number</li> <li>- AFCE Outlay</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Site Name, State</li> <li>- Site ID</li> <li>- Contract ID</li> <li>- Billing ANI</li> <li>- Project Manager</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Field Service Manager</li> <li>- Inside Support Technician</li> <li>- Field Service Technician</li> <li>- AFCE Number</li> <li>- AFCE Outlay</li> </ul>			
<b>Preparation – Project Manager- Create Install Record</b>	<p>Review Contract, Master Service Agreement, and Statement of Work to identify specific project requirements, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Installation Scope</li> <li>-Feature Requirements</li> <li>- Installation Process Requirements, including timelines</li> <li>-Service Level Agreements</li> <li>-Recording Policy Requirements</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Preparation – Project Manager-</b>	<p>Update Installation Record within Installation Project Management System: -Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Installation Scope</li> <li>-Feature Requirements</li> <li>- Installation Process Requirements, including timelines</li> <li>-Service Level Agreements</li> <li>-Recording Policy Requirements</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Preparation – Project Manager / Sales Associate-</b>	<p>Output Installation Record and submit to Sales Associate(s) for pre-Installation review.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Preparation – Project Manager / Installation Support Team</b>	<p>Conduct sit-down review of Installation Project, to review:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Installation Scope</li> <li>-Feature Requirements</li> <li>- Installation Process Requirements, including timelines</li> <li>-Service Level Agreements</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Preparation – Project Manager</b>	<p>Lock finalized Installation Record within Installation Project Management System:</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Close Preparation – Project Manager</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>X</b></p> <hr style="width: 50%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">Project Manager</p>	<b>Signature / Digital Signature Required</b>		

## SCN CUSTOMER PROVISIONING

<b>Provisioning – Installation Support</b>	<p>Access Installation Project Management System and review Installation Record. Before proceeding, ensure all necessary information is contained within the record.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Provisioning – Installation Support</b>	<p>Access the SCN Customer Provisioning System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Create Customer Record, using Customer Name, Customer State, and Contract ID</li> <li>-Select the required call recording and storage profile from drop down menu</li> <li>-Create Sub-Customer Record (Site), using Site Name and State</li> <li>-Select appropriate time-zone from drop down menu</li> <li>-Select the "Home" Data Center from drop down menu</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Provisioning – Installation Support</b>	<p>Access the Customer Setup WIZARD within the SCN Customer Provisioning System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Create the MAIN, BOOKING, and DISABLED Management Port Groups (MPG)</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Provisioning – Installation Support</b>	<p>Select the desired MPG group from the drop down menu, and select required features and dialing instructions/restrictions from the Entitlements Section of the Customer Setup WIZARD.</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Dialing class of service, such as Collect, Debit, etc.</li> <li>-Site Name Audio Announcement</li> <li>-Enable PINs / PANs and PIN / PAN Length</li> <li>-MPG Call Duration and Time Schedules</li> <li>-Billing ANI Identification</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>INTEGRATED ACCESS DEVICE (IAD) PROVISIONING</b>		
<b>Provisioning – Installation Support</b>	<p>Generate IAD Config File(s) by accessing IAD Config Generation Utility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Enter Installation Record Number</li> <li>-Enter Site ID</li> <li>-Enter Site Name, State</li> <li>-Choose Circuit Type (MPLS or DSL)</li> <li>-Enter IAD Port Count (8/24)</li> <li>-Enter Internal IP Address (from Internal IP Access list)</li> <li>-Enter LEC Provided External IP</li> <li>-Enter Securus Access Tag Number (from Asset Tag list)</li> <li>-Save Configuration, and Click "GENERATE CONFIG"</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Provisioning – Installation Support</b>	<p>E-mail the IAD Config File(s) to the appropriate Field Service Technician(s). Upload IAD Config File(s) to Installation Record within Installation Project Management System. Update Installation Record to include Internal IP, External IP, and Asset Tag for the IAD(s).</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Provisioning – Installation Support / Field Service</b>	<p>Work with Field Technician to apply IAD Config file(s) to IAD Device(s) during the Onsite Test and Turn-up (T&amp;T) process.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Provisioning – Installation Support</b>	<p>Link IAD device(s) to Customer Record within SCN Customer Provisioning System.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Select IAD Type</li> <li>-Input IAD Asset Tag</li> <li>-Input IAD IP Address Configuration</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## PROVISIONING REVIEW

<b>Review – Project Manager / Installation Support Team Supervisor / Engineer</b>	Review Customer and Site Provisioning within the SCN Customer Provisioning System. Review Installation Record within Installation Project Management System.  Validated Feature Requirements listed in the Installation Record match the features and configurations established in the SCN Customer Provisioning System.  Validate IP Scheme, IAD Config, and Network	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Review – Project Manager / Installation Support Team</b>	Conduct sit-down review of Installation Project, to review: -Installation Scope -Feature Requirements - Installation Process Requirements, including timelines -Service Level Agreements	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Review – Project Manager</b>	Lock finalized Installation Record within Installation Project Management System:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Close Review – Project Manager</b>	Finalize and Lock Customer and Site Provisioning	<b>Signature / Digital Signature Required</b>

X

---

Project Manager

X

---

Installation Support Team Supervisor

X

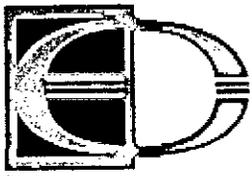
---

Engineer

***Appendix E***

---

***Field Technician Checklist***



**SECURUS**  
TECHNOLOGIES

<b>Facility Name</b>	<b>Installers Name:</b>
<b>State:</b>	<b>Ticket Number</b>
<b>Main Address:</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Contact Name</b>	

**LEGEND**

√ = Satisfactory/Complete

X = Unsatisfactory

No Mark = Not Reviewed

**Site Inventory**

Review Item	Result	Notes
Does the equipment received match the equipment listed on the Sales Order? Please include equipment receipt checklist with returned survey.		
Was all of the equipment received without damage?		
Is any additional equipment required to complete project? Please include equipment request form for any additional equipment.		

**Equipment Location and Security**

Review Item	Result	Notes
Is there sufficient HVAC in the phone room?		
Is the equipment in a secure location?		
Is the physical condition of the phone room satisfactory?		
Is there evidence of any construction occurring in or around the phone room?		
Is there adequate perimeter space around the phone equipment?		

**Electrical**

Review Item	Result	Notes
Is a grounded, dedicated circuit being used to power the equipment?		
Is there a secondary power source available in the phone room?		
Is the equipment grounded with a #12 green insulated copper wire?		
Is the equipment utilizing a UPS unit or building UPS?		
Is the UPS plugged into the Towermax KSU?		
Is the Towermax KSU installed correctly, and electrically grounded?		
Is there lightning protection installed on the T1/C.O. side of the system?		
Is there lightning protection installed on the station side of the system?		

**Network / Telecom**

Review Item	Result	Notes
Have all lines/circuits been identified, tagged, and terminated? Please include circuit/line inventory.		
Have all lines/circuits been tested?		
Has the modem line and BTN been installed and tested?		
Are all routers, channel banks, and IADs installed and visible on the network? Please include updated network diagram.		
Is all wiring cleanly installed, utilizing wire management systems and recommend best practices? Please include pictures of all phone room wiring.		
Has all network and telecom cabling been tested?		

### Telephones

Review Item	Result	Notes
Have all inmate phones been installed and securely mounted?		
Are all the conduit, pedestals, and backboards securely fastened?		
Have the new placards been installed in every phone?		
Have all of the phones been tested?		
Have all of the phones been identified with a logical port ID and facility port location?		
Have all of the port assignments been setup in the SCN Customer Record?		
Have the phones been associated with the correct management port groups?		
Are the on-off times and call timers set?		
Are the TDD phones installed and securely mounted?		
Has a successful TDD to TDD call been tested?		
Has a successful TDD to relay station call been tested?		

### Data Upload / Migration

Has PIN information been obtained from previous system and provided to Installation Support Team for import?		
Has blocked/free/privileged calling list information been obtained from previous system and provided to Installation Support team for import?		

### Test Plan / Customer Acceptance and Approvals

Review Item	Result	Notes
Has the test plan been completed with success?		
Has the Project Manager and Engineer reviewed and accepted?		
Has the customer acceptance form been reviewed and accepted?		

X

Facility Installer

X

Secondary Reviewer

***Appendix F***

---

***Text Validation Checklist***



**SECURUS**  
TECHNOLOGIES

# TEST / VALIDATION CHECKLIST

<b>Facility Name</b>	<b>Installers Name:</b>
<b>State:</b>	<b>Ticket Number</b>
<b>Main Address:</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Contact Name</b>	

## LEGEND

√ = Satisfactory/Complete

X =Unsatisfactory

No Mark

Data Validation		
Test Case		N
Verify phone labels are correct.		
Verify phones are associated with correct MPG		
Verify call times are set correctly		
Verify call durations are set correctly		
Verify block/free/privilege numbers have been input into system		
Verify PIN/PAN data has been input into system.		
Verify initial S-Gate user accounts have been created.		

Test Calls		
Test Case		N
Go offhook on telephone and check for voice prompts.		
Select English and Spanish languages to validate call flow.		
Perform handset check on telephone		
Perform positive acceptance test call.		
Perform test call and verify correct facility tag line in place.		
Perform test call and verify that system prompts you for your name.		
Perform test call and verify that both parties are notified of monitoring and recording.		
Setup private test call and verify that call is not monitored or recorded.		
Perform local collect test call, select rate quote, and validate the rate.		
Perform domestic LD collect test call, select rate quote, and validate the rate.		
Perform Intrastate Debit test call (NPA-700-4141).		
Perform Interstate Debit test call (700-555-4141)		
Verify global speed dial numbers are input, and test calls complete successfully.		
Perform test call to blocked number, and verify block call flow.		
Perform test call to free number.		



***Appendix G***

---

***Customer Acceptance Checklist***

# CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE FORM



**SECURUS**  
TECHNOLOGIES

**Site Name:**

**St:**

**AFCE Number:**

**Project Manager:**

**Customer Contact:**

## EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

<p><b>Equipment Room</b> All phone equipment is professionally installed within designated areas.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Equipment Room</b> All phone equipment is properly labeled.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Equipment Room</b> All telecom and electrical wiring is mounted securely, and managed using best practices for wire/cable management.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Equipment Room</b> The Equipment Assignment Record has been completed and is attached the equipment rack.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Equipment Room</b> All necessary equipment is grounded appropriately and using designated power sources provided by the facility.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Equipment Room</b> All excess equipment, trash, or other materials have been removed from the equipment room.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Telephone Installation</b> All phones have been installed in the correct locations.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Telephone Installation</b> All phones have been securely mounted and inspected.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Telephone Installation</b> All phone handsets and keypads have been inspected</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Telephone Installation</b> All information placards have been installed.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Telephone Installation</b> All telephones have been accurately identified, and logically associated with their physical location.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Workstation Installation</b> All workstations have been installed in designated locations.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>Workstation Installation</b> All workstations have been used to access S-Gate UI.</p>	<p>Notes:</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p>

## EQUIPMENT OPERATION

<b>Phone System Operation</b> All custom prompts (tag prompts, facility name prompts) have been reviewed and confirmed.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Phone System Operation</b> Detainee and called party call flows have been reviewed and confirmed.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Phone System Operation</b> Call time limits have been reviewed and confirmed.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Phone System Operation</b> Call schedules have been reviewed and confirmed.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Phone System Operation</b> Applicable phone system features have been reviewed and verified (further defined as necessary to include all feature requirements)	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Workstation Operation</b> Workstations have access to S-Gate UI, and user logins have been provided to necessary personnel.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Workstation Operation</b> S-Gate UI functionality, including reports, block/unblock, calls schedules, live call monitoring, and audio download/CDRW) have been tested and confirmed	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Data Verification</b> All PIN/PAN data has been uploaded or input.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Data Verification</b> All blocked/free/privileged calling lists have been uploaded or input.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Data Verification</b> All phone locations (such as POD B, Left) have been correctly input into system.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>

## FORM VERIFICATION

<b>Field Installation Checklist</b> The Field Installation Checklist has been completed with success, reviewed, and signed by necessary parties.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Test / Validation Checklist</b> The Test/Validation Checklist has been completed with success, reviewed, and signed by necessary parties	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>30-Day Support Plan</b> The post-implementation support plan (acceptance criteria, SLAs, support contact, and escalation list) has been completed, and provided to appropriate customer contacts.	Notes:	<input type="checkbox"/>

X

X

X

Customer Contact

Project Manager

Installation Field Technician

**30-Day Post Implementation Acceptance**

**Installation Equipment & Provisioning User Acceptance Signature Form**

Site Id: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**By my signature below I acknowledge I have reviewed the installation check list and I hereby confirm completion of the scope of work as required for acceptance approval which includes equipment, system functionality, and provisioning of the inmate phone system installed by Securus Technologies.**

**Facility Point of Contact Name:**

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Install Field Technicians assigned to installation:**

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

***Appendix H***

---

***Securus Certified Financial Statement***

10-K 1 form10-k.htm 2009 FORM 10-K

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 333-124962

**SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization

**20-0673095**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 600  
Dallas, Texas 75254-8815  
(972) 277-0300

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

**11% Second-priority Senior Secured Notes due 2011**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§229.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act) Yes  No

No established published trading market exists for either the common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Securus Technologies, Inc. or the Class B common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Securus Technologies, Inc.

Shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock:

Class	Outstanding at March 1, 2010
Class A Common Stock	14,132 shares
Class B Common Stock	135,221 shares

Documents Incorporated By Reference

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>	3
<u>ITEM 1. BUSINESS</u>	3
<u>ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS</u>	12
<u>ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u>	25
<u>ITEM 2. PROPERTIES</u>	25
<u>ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u>	25
<u>ITEM 4. RESERVED</u>	26
<u>PART II</u>	27
<u>ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES</u>	27
<u>ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA</u>	28
<u>ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	30
<u>ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u>	40
<u>ITEM 8. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	43
<u>ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES</u>	66
<u>ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u>	67
<u>ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION</u>	69
<u>PART III</u>	69
<u>ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATION GOVERNANCE</u>	69
<u>ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	73
<u>ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</u>	80
<u>ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u>	81
<u>ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</u>	82
<u>PART IV</u>	84
<u>ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES</u>	84

## PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### Overview

We are one of the largest independent providers of inmate telecommunications services to correctional facilities operated by city, county, state and federal authorities and other types of confinement facilities, such as juvenile detention centers and private jails, in the United States and Canada. With 66 patents and approximately 55 patent applications filed or in process, we believe we are the leading technology innovator in the correctional industry. As of December 31, 2009, we provided service to approximately 2,400 correctional facilities in the United States and Canada, and processed over 10 million calls per month during 2009.

Our core business consists of installing, operating, servicing and maintaining sophisticated call processing systems in correctional facilities and providing related services. We enter into multi-year agreements (generally three to five years) directly with the correctional facilities in which we serve as the exclusive provider of telecommunications services to inmates. In exchange for the exclusive service rights, we pay a negotiated commission to the correctional facility based upon revenues generated by actual inmate telephone use. On a limited basis, we may also partner with other telecommunications companies whereby we provide our equipment and, as needed, back office support including validation, billing and collections services, and charge a fee for such services. Based on the particular needs of the corrections industry and the requirements of the individual correctional facility, we also sell platforms and specialized equipment and services such as law enforcement management systems and call activity reporting.

We sell information management systems that work in conjunction with our communications systems and allow facilities managers and law enforcement personnel to analyze and manage data to reduce costs, prevent and solve crimes and facilitate inmate rehabilitation through a single user interface. We also offer investigative tools and bad debt risk management services based on the particular needs of the corrections industry and the requirements of the individual correctional facility.

In addition, we sell offender management systems and related systems and services through our wholly-owned subsidiary Syscon Holdings, Ltd. ("Syscon"). Syscon is an enterprise software development company for the correctional facility industry. Syscon's core product is a sophisticated and comprehensive software system utilized by correctional facilities and law enforcement agencies for complete offender management. Syscon's system provides correctional facilities with the ability to manage and monitor inmate parole and probation activity and development at a sophisticated level. We believe our offender management software represents the leading enterprise solution for the corrections industry. Our offender management software is operating in more than 500 correctional facilities and probation offices maintaining records for over 400,000 offenders in the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom and Australia.

The inmate telecommunications industry requires highly specialized systems and related services in order to address the unique needs of the corrections industry. Security and public safety concerns require that correctional facilities have the ability to control inmate access to telephones and certain telephone numbers and to monitor inmate telephone activity. In addition, concerns regarding fraud and the credit quality of the parties billed for inmate telephone usage have led to the development of billing and validation systems and procedures unique to this industry.

We estimate that the inmate telecommunications market opportunity for city, county, state and federal correctional facilities in the United States is approximately \$1.2 billion and the offender management technology market opportunity is approximately \$1.0 billion worldwide.

Our business is conducted primarily through our three principal subsidiaries: T-Netix, Inc. ("T-Netix"), acquired in March 2004, Evercom Holdings, Inc. ("Evercom"), acquired in September 2004, and Syscon, acquired in June 2007.

For the year ended December 31, 2009, our revenues were \$363.4 million, of which approximately 86% represented direct call provisioning to correctional facilities, 6% represented sales and services related to our offender management software and 8% represented the wholesale service provision of solutions, telecommunications and billing services to our telecommunication carrier partners.

Securus was incorporated in Delaware on January 12, 2004. We maintain a web site with the address [www.securustech.net](http://www.securustech.net). We are not including the information contained on our web site as a part of, or incorporating it by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Industry Overview

The corrections industry has experienced sustained growth over the last two decades as a result of societal and political trends. Anti-crime legislation, limitations on parole and spending authorizations for crime prevention and construction of additional correctional facilities have contributed to this industry growth.

The United States has one of the highest incarceration rates of any country in the world. The U.S. Department of Justice estimates that as of year end 2008, there were approximately 2.3 million inmates housed in U.S. correctional facilities, or approximately one inmate for every 133 U.S. residents. Of this total, approximately two-thirds were housed in federal and state prisons and approximately one-third were housed in city and county correctional facilities. According to U.S. Department of Justice statistics, the inmate population in federal and state prisons, which generally house inmates for longer terms than city and county facilities, increased from approximately 1.2 million at December 31, 1998 to approximately 1.5 million at December 31, 2008, representing an average annual growth rate of approximately 2.2%. The inmate population in city and county facilities, which generally house inmates for terms of one year or less, increased from approximately 0.6 million at December 31, 1998 to approximately 0.8 million at December 31, 2008, an average annual growth rate of approximately 2.9%. Between December 31, 1998 and December 31, 2008, the overall incarcerated population grew an average of 2.4% annually. Population growth during the 12-month period ending December 31, 2008 was higher in local jails (up 0.7%) than in federal prisons (up 0.6%), and state prisons showed no growth.

The corrections industry requires specialized information technology, telecommunications systems and related services. Security and public safety concerns associated with inmate telephone use require that correctional facilities have the ability to control inmate access to telephones and to certain telephone numbers and to monitor inmate telephone activity. In addition, concerns regarding fraud and the credit quality of the parties billed for inmate telephone usage have also led to the development of systems and procedures unique to this industry. Correctional facilities also have unique information technology requirements relating to managing and monitoring inmate (and probation) activity and development. These include offender management, financial applications, health and activity records as well as predictive tools for future inmate behavior. Facilities are increasingly seeking to utilize enhanced automated systems to offset the challenges of budget cuts, understaffing and prison overpopulation.

Within the inmate telecommunications industry, companies compete for the right to serve as the exclusive provider of inmate calling services within a particular correctional facility. Contracts may be awarded on a facility-by-facility basis, such as for most city or county correctional systems, which generally include small and medium-sized facilities, or system-wide, such as for most state and the federal prison systems. Generally, contracts for federal facilities and state systems are awarded pursuant to a competitive bidding process, while contracts for city and county facilities are awarded both through competitive bidding and negotiations with a single party. Contracts generally have multi-year terms and typically contain renewal options. As part of the service contract, the service provider generally installs, operates and maintains all inmate telecommunications equipment. In exchange for the exclusive contract rights, the service provider pays a commission to the operator of the correctional facility based upon inmate telephone use. These commissions have historically been used by the facilities to support their law enforcement activities.

Historically, offender management systems have been developed independently and internally by government agencies to provide basic information management capabilities to run the business of an incarceration facility. Often, these agencies have outsourced design, or certain aspects thereof, to third party consultants. We are one of a very small group of providers offering a comprehensive off-the-shelf software package for offender management and related activities. The market is highly fragmented and it is our belief that most of the "home-grown" systems may not effectively manage the inmate, parole and probation populations. We believe that only a fraction of the market has been outsourced to firms that develop enterprise inmate systems like we do, and that we have the largest portion of the outsourced market. Our systems currently track over 400,000 of the approximate 10 million people estimated to be incarcerated worldwide. For extremely large projects, we often partner with larger systems integrators, such as IBM and Hewlett Packard (formerly Electronic Data Systems).

**Competition**

In the inmate telecommunications business, we historically have competed with numerous independent providers of inmate telephone systems such as Global Tel\*Link, as well as regional bell operating companies (“RBOCs”), local exchange carriers (“LECs”) and interexchange carriers (“IXCs”) that include AT&T and Embarq. Unisys also has recently entered the market. We believe that the principal competitive factors in the inmate telecommunications industry are system features and functionality, system reliability and service, the ability to customize inmate call processing systems to the specific needs of the particular correctional facility, relationships with correctional facilities, rates of commissions paid to the correctional facilities, end-user rates, called party and inmate customer satisfaction levels and the ability to identify and manage credit risks and bad debt. We seek to compete for business on local, county, state and federal levels, and in privately managed correctional facilities.

We believe that we are well positioned to expand our market share by offering new and enhanced products to our existing customers, and attracting new facilities with “one stop shopping” for their communications and technology needs at a lower cost than our competitors. We believe we are well positioned relative to our competitors because of our belief that our costs are lower as a result of our packet-based architecture and proprietary bad debt risk management systems. These lower costs coupled with our technological capabilities and robust patent portfolio enable us to make attractive bids to our prospective or existing customers.

In the offender management market, we compete with a small group of offender management software providers, each of whom we believe is smaller than we are. We also compete with large and small software consultant organizations who do not offer off-the-shelf prepackaged software, but who can develop systems from scratch to the client’s specifications.

**Primary Sources of Revenues**

The following chart summarizes the primary sources of our revenues by reportable segment for the year ended December 31, 2009. See Note 5, Segment Information, in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II of this report for financial information about each of our segments.

<u>Revenue Source</u>	<u>% of Total Revenues</u>	<u>Description</u>
Direct Call Provisioning	86%	Direct call provisioning services through multi-year contracts directly to local correctional facilities as well as large county jails and state departments of corrections facilities. No direct customer accounted for more than 6% of our total direct call provisioning revenues for the year ended December 31, 2009.
Wholesale Services	8%	Wholesale Services include both solutions and billing services (validation, fraud management and billing and collection services to third parties including some of the world’s largest communication service providers) and telecommunications services (equipment, security enhanced call processing, validation and customer service and support to corrections facilities through contracts with other inmate telecommunications providers).
Offender Management Software	6%	Software sales and development services for complete offender management, providing correctional facilities with the ability to manage and monitor inmate, parole and probation activity and development at a sophisticated level.

### ***Direct Call Provisioning***

We provide inmate telecommunications services directly as a state-certificated telecommunications provider to correctional facilities. In a typical arrangement, we operate under a site-specific, exclusive contract, generally for a period of three to five years. We provide the equipment, security-enhanced call processing, validation, and customer service and support directly to the facility. We bill calls via the called party's local telephone bill, via our own proprietary billing platform or through prepaid products purchased by the inmate or the inmate's called party. Direct call provisioning margins are substantially higher than that of our wholesale services because we receive the entire retail value of the call. In our direct call provisioning business, we are responsible for paying customer commissions, line charges and other operating costs, including billing and bad debt costs. Consequently, our gross profit dollars are higher compared to our wholesale services.

### ***Wholesale Services***

Our wholesale services business consists of (1) validation, uncollectible account management and billing services (solutions services), (2) equipment, security enhanced call processing, call validation and service and support through the primary inmate telecommunications providers (telecommunications services) and (3) the sale of equipment to other telecommunications companies as customers or service partners. In 2009, we decided to no longer pursue a wholesale strategy but rather will pursue business on a direct call provisioning basis only.

In our direct call provisioning and wholesale services businesses, we accumulate call activity data from our various installations and bill our revenues related to this call activity against prepaid customer accounts or through direct billing agreements with LEC billing agents, or in some cases through billing aggregators that bill end users. We also receive payment on a prepaid basis for the majority of our services and record deferred revenue until the prepaid balances are used. In each case, we recognize revenue when the calls are completed and record the related telecommunication costs for validating, transmitting, billing and collection, bad debt, and line and long-distance charges, along with commissions payable to the facilities. In our telecommunications services business, our service partner bills the called party and we either share the revenues with our service partner or receive a prescribed fee for each call completed. We also charge fees for additional services such as customer support and advanced validation.

### ***Offender Management Software***

We develop enterprise software for the correctional facility industry. We believe that we have the most functionally complete offender management system available on the market. Our core product is a sophisticated and comprehensive software system, "ELITE," utilized by correctional, probation and parole agencies for complete offender management. Our system enables these clients to address the increasing challenge of managing an ever-growing number of offenders in confinement and in the community on a cost-efficient basis.

Our offender management software is the centerpiece for the United Kingdom's National Offender Management Information System for Her Majesty's Prison Service project, with Hewlett Packard (formerly Electronic Data Systems Inc. ("EDS")) providing overall project management and certain testing and consulting services. Our offender management software operates in more than 500 correctional facilities and probation and parole offices maintaining records for over 400,000 offenders in the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom and Australia.

Our offender management revenues have four main components:

- License fees: The product purchase cost, providing clients with the license to use the core platform;
- Implementation fees: The revenue associated with the physical installation of the system;
- Consulting fees: Most of this work is done prior to implementation. The primary activities include: planning, design, consultation, debugging, customization, etc.
- Software maintenance and support: These post-sale fees provide a future annuity stream as we continue to generate fees from assistance with new modules, training, version upgrades, etc.

### ***Customers***

We have direct contracts with federal, state and local agencies to provide inmate telecommunications services on either an exclusive basis or jointly with another provider to approximately 2,400 correctional facilities ranging in size from small municipal jails to large, state-operated facilities, as well as other types of confinement facilities, including juvenile detention

centers and private jails.

Most of our direct call provisioning contracts have multi-year terms (generally three to five years) and typically contain renewal options. We often seek to negotiate extensions of our contracts before the end of their stated terms. For the year ended December 31, 2009, we retained approximately 84% of our annualized revenue up for renewal. Many of our contracts provide for automatic renewal unless terminated by written notice within a specified period of time before the end of the current term.

In the offender management software segment, our customers consist typically of large national and state or provincial incarceration agencies, including Her Majesty's Prison Service in the United Kingdom via a sub-contracting agreement with Hewlett Packard (formerly EDS), along with several states and provinces in the United States, Canada and Australia. We believe that once a customer has selected us for offender management software and related services, it is less likely to switch systems due to the high cost of switching. As a result, we have a strong growing base of customers for our new versions, modules and ongoing maintenance. We believe that this allows us to derive sustainable revenue from new modules and versions of our software rather than from long-term contracts.

### **Sales and Marketing**

We seek new direct contracts by participating in competitive bidding processes and by negotiating directly with the individuals or entities responsible for operating correctional facilities. We market our inmate telecommunications services through a sales staff largely made up of former law enforcement officials and others with experience in the corrections and telecommunications industries who understand the specialized needs of correctional facilities. Our marketing strategy emphasizes our specialized products and services, our proprietary technology, our knowledge, experience and reputation in the inmate telecommunications industry and our high level of service. We believe we have the largest national sales force dedicated to serving the inmate telecommunications industry, and we rely on the experience and background of this sales staff to effectively communicate our capabilities to both existing and potential customers. In addition to conducting in-person sales calls to the operators of correctional facilities, we participate in trade shows and are active in local law enforcement associations.

### **Principal Products and Services**

We believe that the specialized products and services we offer differentiate us from our competitors. Unlike many of our competitors who specialize in specific segments of the market (such as call management systems, jail management systems, etc.), our strategy is centered on the production and distribution of applications and services focused on the entire operation of a facility. Our applications are designed to streamline the operations of corrections facilities and empower administrators with administrative, investigative and economic capabilities. Additionally, we believe that the timely development of new products and enhancements to existing products is essential to maintain our competitive position. We conduct ongoing development of new products and enhancement of existing products that are complementary to our existing product line. Our principal specialized applications and services include:

#### ***SCA Architecture™***

Our *SCA Architecture™* is comprised of a robust data repository housing multiple data marts, each holding billions of bytes of stored information gathered from multiple sources. SCA's intelligent retrieval system retrieves all this information and processes all user requests through a cross application, cross data-mart retrieval process. The backbone of our entire system, SCA is expected to result in significantly lower operating and capital costs as its full implementation is realized. We currently operate numerous inmate calling applications that preceded our development of this architecture. We are migrating the majority of our customer installations to our new systems utilizing this architecture as current contracts expire, a process likely to take several years.

#### ***SCN Secure Connect Network™***

Our *SCN Secure Connect Network™* is a packet-based, digital transmission system for all communications transport. SCN allows our calling platform to provide real-time turn-on/turn-off flexibility for most system features, 24-7 offsite monitoring, immediate system upgrades and repairs from one central location.

#### ***Secure Call Platform™***

Our *SCP Secure Call Platform™* call management system services correctional facilities as well as detainees and friends and family members. Utilizing SCP allows this fully integrated inmate calling applications manager to offer innovative feature applications that give facilities extensive administrative and investigative control. The system offers networking functions, robust system and application stability and redundancy, heightened security features, user auditing and password-specific utilities.

### *The Securus User Interface*

Access to many of our applications is accomplished through our S-GATE™ user interface. This portal provides single point access to programs, applications and services.

### *Securus Support*

We provide support through our own professional, dedicated customer support centers:

- Accessible 24-7
- Independent visibility into customers' account activity and information
- Site status is monitored continuously by support systems and proactive actions are instituted to correct issues before customers are impacted
- Our field support services provides nationwide support by local area responsive technicians

### *Prepaid Calling Programs*

Inmate telecommunications systems historically allowed calls to be placed as collect only, without the involvement of a live operator. Our prepaid calling systems offer a paperless, card-free prepaid calling solution for called parties or inmates. Because prepayment greatly reduces bad debt, fewer calls are blocked and correctional facilities recognize the financial benefits of higher call volumes. Our prepaid products include Advanced Connect, Inmate Debit and Prepaid Calling Cards.

### *Correctional Billing Services (CBS)*

We are one of the few companies in the industry to provide an in-sourced, nationwide customer care and billing center dedicated to the inmate's friends and family members. We offer multiple payment options including prepayment of charges, remittance directly to the local phone company, credit card payments and check by phone.

### *Intelligent Call and Billing Management Solution (ICBS)*

We develop and provide our customers with an Intelligent Call and Billing Management Solution, or ICBS system, which is a proprietary call validation and billing technology that is designed to minimize bad debt expense. ICBS allows us to rapidly identify and block collect calls from being connected to potential non-paying call recipients through a continuously growing and improving database. As an enhancement to revenues, the blocked call recipient is notified that an inmate has attempted contact and, upon request, can receive inmate calls through various prepaid methods. We believe our technology provides us with generally lower bad debt expense as a percentage of revenues, while offering the broadest, most sophisticated suite of payment method alternatives in the industry.

### *Additional Securus Applications*

We also offer a multitude of additional applications and features that provide task-specific solutions designed to satisfy focused areas of a facility's operations. These applications assist correctional facility investigators, administrators, and support personnel with investigative capabilities, recidivism programs, fraud prevention and detainee identifications. In addition, we partner with other companies to offer value-added services that create operational efficiencies within the facilities we serve, including providing two-way interactive voice response capabilities that allow routine questions to be answered without using staff resources, installing jail management software to meet the software needs of smaller sites and adding e-mail, voice mail and video conferencing capabilities to improve security and provide better labor utilization for correctional facilities.

### ***“ELITE” Software***

The ELITE system provides correctional facilities with the ability to manage inmates and monitor parole and probation activity and development at a very sophisticated level. The key functions of the system include management of incarcerated prisoners, management and monitoring of offenders on parole and probation, financial applications and electronic health records. The ELITE system has more than 40 different modules and is a “smart” application that not only provides monitoring tools, but has predictive tools for future inmate behavior.

We are continually developing new suites of applications that are designed to provide a wide array of solutions-based, technologically advanced, fully integrated, industry best-practices applications and services for the criminal justice community. These applications and services are focused on providing solutions targeted at the identified needs of the criminal justice community.

### **Systems and Equipment**

We currently utilize automated operator calling systems that consist of third-party and internally developed software applications installed on specialized equipment. We have transitioned the majority of our customer installations from these legacy systems to our Secure Connect Network as existing contracts expire. Our specialized systems limit inmates to collect calls or prepaid calls, validate and verify the payment history of each number dialed for billing purposes, and confirm that the destination number has not been blocked. If the number is valid and has not been blocked, the system automatically requests the inmate’s name, records the inmate’s response, and waits for the called party to answer. When the call is answered the system informs the called party that there is a collect call, plays back the name of the inmate in the inmate’s voice, and instructs the called party to accept or reject the call. The system completes calls that have been accepted by the called party.

The system automatically records the number called and the length of the call and transmits the data to our centralized billing center for bill processing and input into our call activity database. Our database of telephone numbers and call activity allows us to provide extensive call activity reports to correctional facilities and law enforcement authorities, in addition to identifying numbers appropriate for blocking, thus helping to reduce the number of uncollectible calls. These include reports that can further assist law enforcement authorities in connection with ongoing investigations. We believe this database offers competitive advantages, particularly within states in which we have achieved substantial market penetration.

### **Maintenance, Service and Support Infrastructure**

We provide and install telephone systems in correctional facilities at no cost to the facility and generally perform all maintenance activities. We maintain a geographically dispersed staff of trained field service technicians and independent contractors, which allows us to respond quickly to service interruptions and perform on-site repairs and maintenance. In addition, we have the ability to make certain repairs remotely through electronic communication with the installed equipment without the need of an on-site service call. We believe that system reliability and service quality are particularly important in the inmate telecommunications industry because of the potential for disruptions among inmates if telephone service remains unavailable for extended periods.

### **Billing and Collection**

For some services, we use LEC and third-party clearinghouse billing agreements to bill and collect phone charges. Under these agreements, the LEC includes collect call charges for our services on the local telephone bill sent to the recipient of the inmate collect call. We generally receive payment from the LEC for such calls 50 to 60 days after the end of the month in which the call is submitted to the LEC for billing. The payment that we receive is net of a service fee and net of write-offs of uncollectible accounts for which we previously received payment, or net of a reserve for future uncollectible accounts.

Unlike many smaller independent service providers with lower telecommunications traffic, we have been able to enter into direct billing agreements with LECs in most of our markets because of our high market penetration. We believe that direct billing agreements with LECs decrease bad debt expense and billing expenses by eliminating an additional third-party billing entity, while expediting and increasing collectibility. In addition, direct billing agreements help us resolve disputes with billed parties by facilitating direct communication between us and the called party, thereby reducing the number of charge-offs.

In the absence of a LEC direct billing arrangement, we bill and collect our collect calls through third-party billing and collection clearinghouses that have billing and collection agreements with LECs, or through our proprietary direct billing. When we employ third-party billing and collection clearinghouses, the account proceeds are forwarded by the various LECs to the clearinghouses, which then forward the proceeds to us, less a processing fee. With both LEC direct and third-party billing and collection agreements, we reconcile our call records with collections and write-offs on a regular basis. The entire billing and collection cycle (including reconciliation), takes on average, between six to nine months after we submit the call record to the LEC or to third-party billing and collection clearinghouses.

Our specialized billing and bad debt management system integrates our LEC direct billing arrangements with our call blocking, validation and customer inquiry procedures.

### **Patents and Other Proprietary Rights**

We rely on a combination of patents, copyrights and trade secrets to establish and protect our intellectual property rights. We have 66 patents issued and approximately 55 patents pending. We believe that our intellectual property portfolio provides our customers leading edge technology that is recognized as technologically superior within the inmate telecommunications industry. We consider any patents issued or licensed to us to be a significant factor in enabling us to more effectively compete in the inmate calling industry, and we vigorously defend our patents from infringement by other inmate telecommunications providers.

Although we have filed many patent applications and hold several patents related to our internally developed call processing and other technology, such technology and intellectual property rights could be contested or challenged or deemed to infringe on other parties' intellectual property rights. Should our call processor or any material feature of our call processor or other proprietary technology be determined to violate applicable patents, we may be required to cease using these features or to obtain appropriate licenses for the use of that technology, and we could be subject to material damages if our infringement were determined to be lengthy or willful.

### **Regulation**

The inmate telecommunications industry is subject to varying degrees of federal, state and local regulation. Regulatory actions have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our correctional facility customers, our telecommunications service provider customers, our competitors and us.

The inmate telecommunications market is regulated at the federal level by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") and at the state level by public utilities commissions or equivalent agencies ("PUCs") of the various states. In addition, from time to time, Congress or the various state legislatures may enact legislation that affects the telecommunications industry generally and the inmate telecommunications industry specifically. Court decisions interpreting applicable laws and regulations may also have a significant effect on the inmate telecommunications industry. Changes in existing laws and regulations, as well as the adoption of new laws and regulations applicable to our activities or other telecommunications businesses, could have a material adverse effect on us. See "Risk Factors — Regulatory Risks."

#### ***Federal Regulation***

Prior to 1996, the federal government's role in the regulation of the inmate telecommunications industry was relatively limited. The enactment of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (the "Telecom Act"), however, marked a significant change in scope of federal regulation of the inmate telecommunications service. Generally, the Telecom Act (i) opened local exchange service to competition and preempted states from imposing barriers preventing such competition, (ii) imposed new unbundling and interconnection requirements on incumbent local exchange carrier networks, (iii) removed prohibitions on inter-local access and transport area services ("LATA") and manufacturing when certain competitive conditions are met, (iv) transferred any remaining requirements of the consent decree governing the 1984 Bell System divestiture (including its nondiscrimination provisions) to the FCC's jurisdiction, (v) imposed requirements to conduct certain competitive activities only through structurally separate affiliates, and (vi) eliminated many of the remaining cable and telephone company cross-ownership restrictions.

This legislation and related rulings significantly changed the competitive landscape of the telecommunications industry as a whole. For the inmate telecommunications industry, the Telecom Act added Section 276 to the principal U.S. federal communications statute, the Communications Act of 1934. Section 276 directed the FCC to implement rules to overhaul the regulation of the provisioning of pay phone service, which Congress defined to include the provisioning of inmate telecommunications service in correctional institutions.

Before the adoption of the Telecom Act, the regulatory landscape allowed the LECs to subsidize their inmate telecommunications operations from regulated revenues. This allowed the LECs to offer commissions to correctional facilities that were often significantly higher than those that independent inmate telecommunications service providers can offer. The Telecom Act directed the FCC to adopt regulations to end the subsidization. Congress also directed the FCC to ensure that the RBOCs could not discriminate in favor of their own operations to the competitive detriment of independent inmate telecommunications service providers.

### *State Regulation*

In most states, inmate telecommunications service providers must obtain prior authorization from, or register with, the PUC and file tariffs or price lists of their rates. The most significant state involvement in the economic regulation of inmate telecommunications service is the limit on the maximum rates that can be charged for intrastate collect calls set by many states, referred to as "rate caps." Since collect calls are the only kind of calls that can be made by inmates at many facilities, such state-imposed rate caps can have a significant effect on our business.

In many states, the rate caps on inmate collect calls are tied to the rates charged by the LEC or "dominant" long distance carrier and subject to state regulatory approval. Thus, where the LEC or dominant long distance carrier chooses not to raise their rates, independent inmate telecommunications service providers are precluded from raising theirs. Prior to the passage of the Telecom Act, the LECs and dominant long distance carriers had less incentive to raise their rates than independent inmate telecommunications service providers because they were able to subsidize their inmate telecommunications service operations and discriminate in their favor, as described above. See "Federal Regulation."

In its rulemaking in implementing the Telecom Act, the FCC declined to address these state rate caps. The FCC ruled that inmate telecommunications providers must first seek relief from the state rate caps at the state level. The outcome of any such proceedings at the state level, if undertaken, is uncertain. Further, despite reserving the right to do so, it is uncertain whether the FCC would intervene or if so, how, in the event a state failed to provide relief.

In addition to imposing rate caps, the states may regulate various other aspects of the inmate telecommunications industry. While the degree of regulatory oversight varies significantly from state to state, state regulations generally establish minimum technical and operating standards to ensure that public interest considerations are met. Among other things, most states have established rules that govern the service provider in the form of postings or verbal announcements, and requirements for rate quotes upon request.

The foregoing discussion does not describe all present and proposed federal, state and local regulations, legislation, and related judicial or administrative proceedings relating to the telecommunications industry, including inmate telecommunications services, and thereby affecting our business. The effect of increased competition on our operations will be influenced by the future actions of regulators and legislators, who are increasingly advocating competition. While we would attempt to modify our customer relationships and our service offerings to meet the challenges resulting from changes in the telecommunications competitive environment, there is no assurance we would be able to do so.

### **Employees**

As of December 31, 2009, we employed 736 full-time equivalent employees, of which 422 are salaried and 314 are hourly employees. None of our employees are represented by a labor union, and we have not experienced any material work stoppages to date. We believe that management has a good relationship with our employees.

## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K and, in particular, the description of our Business set forth in Item 1 and our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations set forth in Item 7 contain or incorporate a number of forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including statements regarding:

- projected future sales growth;
- expected future revenues, operations, expenditures and cash needs;
- estimates of the potential for our products and services, including the anticipated drivers for future growth;
- sales and marketing plans; and
- assessment of competitors and potential competitors.

In addition, any statements contained in or incorporated by reference into this report that are not statements of historical fact should be considered forward-looking statements. You can identify these forward-looking statement by use of the words "thinks," "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "plans," "may," "will," "would," "intends," "estimates" and other similar expressions, whether in the negative or affirmative. We cannot guarantee that we actually will achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in the forward looking statements made. There are a number of important risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, without limitation, those set forth below under the heading "Risk Factors." We do not intend to update publicly any forward-looking statements whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

### **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

*You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with all of the other information contained in this Form 10-K, before making an investment decision. The risks described below are not the only ones facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial may also materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations or cash flow. Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations.*

#### **Risks Related to our Senior Notes**

*We have a substantial amount of debt outstanding and have significant interest payments.*

We have a significant amount of debt outstanding. As of December 31, 2009, we had \$287.8 million of long-term debt outstanding (net of \$1.6 million of OID for our 11% Second-priority Senior Secured Notes due 2011 and \$2.0 million of fair value attributable to warrants) and stockholders' deficit of \$148.2 million.

Our substantial debt could have significant consequences. For example, it could:

- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to make payments on our debt, thereby reducing funds available for operations, future business opportunities and other purposes;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our debt obligations;
- limit our ability to borrow additional funds, or to sell assets to raise funds, if needed, for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions or other purposes;
- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions, including changes in interest rates;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt; and
- prevent us from raising the funds necessary to repurchase notes tendered to us if there is a change of control, which would constitute a default under the indenture governing the notes and our revolving credit facility.

We cannot assure you that we will generate sufficient cash flow to service and repay our debt and have sufficient funds left over to achieve or sustain profitability in our operations, meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs or compete successfully in our markets. If we cannot meet our debt service and repayment obligations, we would be in default under the terms of the agreements governing our debt, which would allow the lenders under our revolving credit facility to declare all borrowings outstanding to be due and payable, which would in turn trigger an event of default under the indenture and the agreements governing our senior subordinated debt. In addition, our lenders could compel us to apply all of our available cash to repay our borrowings. If the amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility or the notes were to be accelerated, we cannot assure you that our assets would be sufficient to repay in full the money owed to the lenders or to our other debt holders. In addition, we may need to refinance our debt, obtain additional financing or sell assets, which we may not be able to do on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Any failure to do so on commercially reasonable terms could have a material adverse effect on our business, operations and financial condition.

*We may be able to incur more debt, including secured debt, and some or all of this debt may effectively rank senior to the notes and the guarantees.*

Subject to the restrictions in our revolving credit facility, the indenture governing the notes and the senior subordinated debt financing agreements, we may be able to incur additional debt, including secured debt that would effectively rank senior to the notes. As of December 31, 2009, we would have been able to incur approximately \$30.0 million of additional secured debt under our revolving credit facility. Although the terms of our revolving credit facility, the indenture and the senior subordinated debt financing agreements contain restrictions on our ability to incur additional debt, these restrictions are subject to a number of important exceptions. If we incur additional debt, the risks associated with our substantial leverage, including our ability to service our debt, would increase.

*There may not be sufficient collateral to pay all or any of the notes.*

Indebtedness under our revolving credit facility (referred to herein as the "First-Priority Lien Obligations") is secured by a first-priority lien on substantially all of our and our subsidiary guarantors' tangible and intangible assets, except for certain excluded collateral. The notes are secured by a second-priority lien on the assets that secure the First-Priority Lien Obligations, other than our current assets. In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or similar proceeding against us or any future domestic subsidiary, the assets that are pledged as shared collateral securing the First-Priority Lien Obligations and the notes must be used first to pay the First-Priority Lien Obligations, as well as any other obligation secured by a priority lien on the collateral, in full before making any payments on the notes.

At December 31, 2009, we had no outstanding balance under the senior indebtedness (excluding the notes and guarantees); however, as of the same date, we could have borrowed approximately \$30.0 million additional First-Priority Lien Obligations under our revolving credit facility.

Certain of our assets, such as our accounts receivable and inventory and any proceeds thereof, are not part of the collateral securing the notes, but do secure the First-Priority Lien Obligations. With respect to those assets that are not part of the collateral securing the notes but that secure other obligations, the notes will be effectively junior to these obligations to the extent of the value of such assets. There is no requirement that the lenders of the First-Priority Lien Obligations first look to these excluded assets before foreclosing, selling or otherwise acting upon the collateral shared with the notes.

The value of the collateral for our indebtedness at any time will depend on market and other economic conditions, including the availability of suitable buyers for the collateral. By their nature, some or all of the pledged assets may be illiquid and may have no readily ascertainable market value. The value of the assets pledged as collateral for the notes could be impaired in the future as a result of changing economic conditions, our failure to implement our business strategy, competition and other future trends. In the event of a foreclosure, liquidation, bankruptcy or similar proceeding, no assurance can be given that the proceeds from any sale or liquidation of the collateral will be sufficient to pay our obligations under the notes, in full or at all, after first satisfying our obligations in full under the First-Priority Lien Obligations and any other obligations secured by a priority lien on the collateral.

Accordingly, there may not be sufficient collateral to pay all or any of the amounts due on the notes. Any claim for the difference between the amount, if any, realized by holders of the notes from the sale of the collateral securing the notes and the obligations under the notes will rank equally in right of payment with all of our other unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness and other obligations, including trade payables.

*Holders of notes do not control decisions regarding collateral.*

The holders of the First-Priority Lien Obligations control substantially all matters related to the collateral securing the First-Priority Lien Obligations and the notes. The holders of the First-Priority Lien Obligations may cause their administrative agents to dispose of, release or foreclose on, or take other actions with respect to the shared collateral with which holders of the notes may disagree or that may be contrary to the interests of holders of the notes. The security documents generally provide that, so long as the First-Priority Lien Obligations are in effect, the holders of the First-Priority Lien Obligations may change, waive, modify or vary the security documents without the consent of the holders of the notes, provided that any such change, waiver or modification does not disproportionately affect the rights of the holders of the notes relative to the other secured creditors. Furthermore, as long as no event of default under the indenture governing the notes has occurred, the security documents generally allow us and our subsidiaries to remain in possession of, retain exclusive control over, to freely operate, and to collect, invest and dispose of any income from, the collateral securing the notes.

***The capital stock securing the notes will automatically be released from the second-priority lien and no longer be deemed to be collateral to the extent the pledge of such capital stock would require the filing of separate financial statements for any of our subsidiaries with the SEC.***

The indenture governing the notes and the security documents provide that, to the extent that separate financial statements of any of our subsidiaries would be required by the rules of the SEC (or any other governmental agency) due to the fact that such subsidiary's capital stock or other securities secure the notes, then such capital stock or other securities will automatically be deemed not to be part of the collateral securing the notes to the extent necessary to not be subject to such requirement. As a result, holders of the notes could lose a portion of their security interest in the capital stock or other securities while any such rule is in effect. Currently, the provisions described above would have the effect of limiting the amount of capital stock of T-Netix, Evercom and Syscon that constitutes collateral to, in each case, 19.9% of the outstanding capital stock.

***The indenture and revolving credit facility contain covenants that can limit the discretion of our management in operating our business and could prevent us from capitalizing on business opportunities and taking other corporate actions.***

The indenture, our revolving credit facility and the senior subordinated debt financing agreements impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions will limit or restrict, among other things, our and most of our subsidiaries' ability to:

- incur additional debt and issue certain types of preferred stock;
- make restricted payments, including paying dividends on, redeeming, repurchasing or retiring our capital stock;
- make investments and prepay or redeem debt;
- enter into agreements restricting our subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, make loans or transfer assets to us;
- create liens;
- sell or otherwise dispose of assets, including capital stock of subsidiaries;
- engage in transactions with affiliates;
- engage in sale and leaseback transactions;
- make capital expenditures; and
- consolidate or merge.

In addition, the indenture governing the notes, our revolving credit facility and our senior subordinated debt financing agreements require, and any future credit facilities may require, us to comply with specified financial covenants, including, in each case, interest coverage ratios and, in the case of our revolving credit facility, minimum EBITDA levels and capital expenditure limits. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control. Furthermore, the indenture governing the notes may require us to use a significant portion of our cash generated from operations to make an offer to purchase notes on a pro rata basis. The restrictions contained in the indenture, our revolving credit facility and the senior subordinated debt financing agreements could:

- limit our ability to plan for or react to market conditions, meet capital needs or otherwise restrict our activities or business plans; and
- adversely affect our ability to finance our operations, enter into acquisitions or engage in other business activities that would be in our interest.

A breach of any of the covenants contained in our revolving credit facility, debt agreements or any other future credit facilities, or our inability to comply with the financial ratios could result in an event of default, which would allow the lenders to declare all borrowings outstanding to be due and payable, which would in turn trigger an event of default under the indenture. In addition, our lenders could compel us to apply all of our available cash to repay our borrowings. If the amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility or the notes were to be accelerated, we cannot assure you that our assets would be sufficient to repay in full the money owed to the lenders or to our other debt holders. As of December 31, 2009, we were in compliance with all debt covenants.

***We are a holding company and we may not have access to sufficient cash to make payments on the notes. In addition, the notes are effectively subordinated to the liabilities of our subsidiaries.***

Securus Technologies, Inc., the issuer of the notes, is a holding company with no direct operations. Its principal assets are the equity interests it holds, directly and indirectly, in its subsidiaries. Since all of our operations are conducted through our subsidiaries, our ability to service our indebtedness, including the notes, will be dependent upon the earnings of our subsidiaries and the distribution of those earnings, or upon loans or other payments of funds, by our subsidiaries to us. Our subsidiaries are legally distinct from us and have no obligation to pay amounts due on our debt or to make funds available to us for such payment. The payment of dividends and the making of loans and advances to us by our subsidiaries may be subject to various restrictions, including restrictions under our revolving credit facility more fully described below. In addition, the ability of our subsidiaries to make such payments or advances to us may be limited by the laws of the relevant jurisdictions in which our subsidiaries are organized or located, including, in some instances, by requirements imposed by regulatory bodies that oversee the telecommunications industry in such jurisdictions. In certain circumstances, the prior or subsequent approval of such payments or advances by our subsidiaries to us is required from such regulatory bodies or other governmental entities. The notes, therefore, without giving effect to any guarantees of the notes, will be effectively subordinated to creditors (including trade creditors) of our subsidiaries. Although the indenture contains limitations on the amount of additional indebtedness that we and our restricted subsidiaries may incur, the amounts of such indebtedness could be substantial and such indebtedness may be First-Priority Lien Obligations. In addition, each of our subsidiaries has other liabilities, including contingent liabilities (including the guarantee obligations under our revolving credit facility and the senior subordinated debt financing) that may be significant.

In addition, our revolving credit facility will restrict all payments from our subsidiaries to us during the continuance of a payment default and will also restrict payments to us for a period of up to 180 days during the continuance of a non-payment default.

Our revolving credit facility is, and future credit facilities may be, guaranteed by our domestic restricted subsidiaries and certain foreign subsidiaries. Although the indenture contains limitations on the amount of additional indebtedness that we and our restricted subsidiaries may incur, the amounts of such indebtedness could be substantial and such indebtedness may be secured. As of December 31, 2009, we would have been able to incur approximately \$30.0 million of additional secured debt constituting First-Priority Lien Obligations under our revolving credit facility.

***U.S. bankruptcy or fraudulent conveyance law may interfere with the payment of the notes and the guarantees and the enforcement of the security interests.***

Our incurrence of debt, such as the notes and the guarantees, as well as the security interests related to the notes and the guarantees, may be subject to review under U.S. federal bankruptcy law or relevant state fraudulent conveyance laws if a bankruptcy proceeding or lawsuit is commenced by us or on behalf of our unpaid creditors. Under these laws, if in such a proceeding or lawsuit a court were to find that, at the time we incurred debt (including debt represented by the notes and the guarantees),

- we incurred such debt with the intent of hindering, delaying or defrauding current or future creditors; or
- we received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for incurring such debt and we:
- were insolvent or were rendered insolvent by reason of any of the transactions;
- were engaged, or about to engage, in a business or transaction for which our remaining assets constituted unreasonably small capital to carry on our business;
- intended to incur, or believed that we would incur, debts beyond our ability to pay as these debts matured (as all of the foregoing terms are defined in or interpreted under the relevant fraudulent transfer or conveyance statutes); or
- were defendants in an action for money damages or had a judgment for money damages entered against us (if, in either case, after final judgment such judgment is unsatisfied);

then that court could avoid or subordinate the amounts owing under the notes to our presently existing and future debt, void or decline to enforce the security interest and take other actions detrimental to you.

The measure of insolvency for purposes of the foregoing considerations will vary depending upon the law of the jurisdiction that is being applied in any proceeding. Generally, a company would be considered insolvent if, at the time it incurred the debt:

- the sum of its debts (including contingent liabilities) was greater than its assets, at fair valuation;
- the present fair saleable value of its assets was less than the amount required to pay the probable liability on its total existing debts and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) as they became absolute and mature; or
- it could not pay its debts as they became due.

We cannot predict what standards a court would use to determine whether we or our subsidiary guarantors were solvent at the relevant time, or whether the notes, the guarantees or the security interests would be avoided or further subordinated on another of the grounds set forth above.

***We may be unable to repurchase the notes upon a change of control as required by the indenture.***

Upon the occurrence of a change of control, we will be required to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding notes. In addition, our revolving credit facility contains prohibitions of certain events that would constitute a change of control or require such senior indebtedness to be repurchased or repaid upon a change of control. Moreover, the exercise by the holders of their right to require us to repurchase the notes could cause a default under such agreements, even if the change of control itself does not, due to the financial effect of such repurchase on us. Under any of these circumstances, we cannot assure you that we will have sufficient funds available to repay all of our senior debt and any other debt that would become payable upon a change of control and to repurchase the notes. Our failure to purchase the notes would be a default under the indenture, which would in turn trigger a default under our revolving credit facility. We would need to refinance our revolving credit facility or cure the defaults thereunder before making the change of control offer.

The definition of change of control includes a phrase relating to the sale or other transfer of "all or substantially all" of our assets. There is no precise definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, in certain circumstances there may be a degree of uncertainty in ascertaining whether a particular transaction would involve a disposition of "all or substantially all" of our assets, and therefore it may be unclear as to whether a change of control has occurred and whether the holders of the notes have the right to require us to repurchase such notes.

***Rights of holders of notes in the collateral may be adversely affected by bankruptcy proceedings.***

The right of the administrative agent of the First Lien Priority Obligations to repossess and dispose of the collateral securing the notes upon acceleration is likely to be significantly impaired by federal bankruptcy law if bankruptcy proceedings are commenced by or against us or any of our subsidiaries prior to or possibly even after the administrative agent has repossessed and disposed of the collateral. Under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, a secured creditor, such as the administrative agent, is prohibited from repossessing its security from a debtor in a bankruptcy case, or from disposing of security repossessed from a debtor, without bankruptcy court approval. Moreover, bankruptcy law permits the debtor to continue to retain and to use collateral, and the proceeds, products, rents or profits of the collateral, even though the debtor is in default under the applicable debt instruments, provided that the secured creditor is given "adequate protection." The meaning of the term "adequate protection" may vary according to circumstances, but it is intended in general to protect the value of the secured creditor's interest in the collateral and may include cash payments or the granting of additional security, if and at such time as the court in its discretion determines, for any diminution in the value of the collateral as a result of the stay of repossession or disposition or any use of the collateral by the debtor during the pendency of the bankruptcy case. In view of the broad discretionary powers of a bankruptcy court, it is impossible to predict how long payments under the notes could be delayed following commencement of a bankruptcy case, whether or when the administrative agent would repossess or dispose of the collateral, or whether or to what extent holders of the notes would be compensated for any delay in payment or loss of value of the collateral through the requirements of "adequate protection." Furthermore, in the event the bankruptcy court determines that the value of the collateral is not sufficient to repay all amounts due on the notes, the holders of the notes would have "undersecured claims" as to the difference. Federal bankruptcy laws do not permit the payment or accrual of interest, costs and attorneys' fees for "undersecured claims" during the debtor's bankruptcy case.

**Risk Factors Relating to Our Business**

***Economic conditions, particularly the continued economic slowdown, could adversely impact our financial condition and results of operations.***

Our business is directly affected by market conditions, trends in our industry and finance, legislative and regulatory changes, and changes in the economy, all of which are beyond our control. Continued deterioration in economic conditions could result in the following consequences, among others, any of which could have an adverse impact on our business operations, results of operations and financial condition:

- Demand for our products and services may continue to decline, resulting in lower billed calls and minutes, revenues and operating income;
- Our bad debt may rise and we may be required to further limit credit to billed parties, which would reduce our revenues;
- Our existing and prospective software customers may continue to delay or defer spending on software and services;
- Volatile credit markets can impact borrowing availability.

These risks are not the only risks facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or those we currently view to be immaterial may also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

***Our financial results are dependent on the success of our billing and bad debt risk management systems.***

The inmate telecommunications business is subject to significant risk of bad debt or uncollectible accounts receivable. In 2009, our direct provisioning bad debt expense was approximately 8% of our direct provisioning revenues. Many calls are collect calls paid by the called or billed party. Historically, such billed party's ability to pay for collect calls has been tied to economic conditions, and unemployment rates in particular, that exist in their community. However, we have developed statistical methods to identify high risk customers who we require to prepay. In 2008, approximately 46% of our direct call provisioning revenue was prepaid, while over 55% of our direct provisioning revenue was prepaid in 2009. Due to current economic conditions in the country and high unemployment rates, it is possible that bad debt results could deteriorate. Because our bad debt visibility is delayed by six to nine months for calls that are placed on LEC bills, risks exist that we will incur future write-offs causing bad debt to increase.

We bill our direct and wholesale services call records through LECs and billing aggregators, which aggregate our charges with other service providers and bill through the applicable LEC. Our agreements with the LECs and the billing aggregators specify that the LECs get paid their portion of a bill prior to ours and we share the remaining risk of nonpayment with other non-LEC service providers. In certain circumstances, LECs are unable to trace the collect call to a proper billed number and the call is unbillable. We are also subject to the risks that the LEC decides not to charge for a call on the basis of billing or service error and that we may be unable to retain our current billing collection agreements with LECs, many of which are terminable at will.

There is a significant lag time (averaging six to nine months) between the time a call is made and the time we learn that the billed party has failed to pay for a call when we bill through LECs and billing aggregators. During this period, we may continue to extend credit to the billed party prior to terminating service and thus increase our exposure to bad debt. Additionally, because of the significant lag time, deteriorating trends in collection rates may not be immediately visible and bad debt may therefore increase prior to our ability to adjust our algorithms and reduce credit limits. This risk is heightened in light of the recent economic downturn. We seek to minimize our bad debt expense by using multi-variable algorithms to adjust our credit policies and billing. We have enhanced our bad debt management systems by reducing the processing time of call records through our back office systems. However, we cannot assure you that these initiatives will always be successful or that our algorithms will remain accurate as circumstances change. Moreover, to the extent we overcompensate for bad debt exposure by limiting credit to billed parties, our revenues and profitability may decline as we allow fewer calls to be made. To the extent our billing and bad debt risk management systems are less than effective or we are otherwise adversely affected by the foregoing factors, our results of operations could be negatively impacted.

***We expect significant declines in our wholesale revenues, which if not replaced by direct call provisioning or other revenues, could have an adverse impact on our financial condition.***

Our wholesale revenues, which accounted for approximately 8% of our revenues in 2009, are expected to continue to decline over the next few years. Our wholesale customers have historically been comprised of large telecommunications carriers, which began exiting the inmate telecommunications business in early 2005. Since their exit, the larger county and state facilities that they served are increasingly being serviced by independent inmate communications companies. As a result, our wholesale revenues decreased by approximately \$1.8 million, or 5.9%, from 2008 to 2009. Global Tel\*Link comprised 31% of our wholesale revenue in 2009. Global's master agreement with us expired on March 1, 2008 and we will stop providing services to them as their underlying contracts at the individual facilities expire.

***We are dependent on third party vendors for our information, billing and offender management systems.***

Sophisticated information and billing systems are vital to our ability to monitor and control costs, bill customers, process customer orders, provide customer service and achieve operating efficiencies. We currently rely on internal systems and third party vendors to provide all of our information and processing systems. Some of our billing, customer service and management information systems have been developed by third parties for us and may not perform as anticipated. In addition, our plans for developing and implementing our information and billing systems rely substantially on the delivery of products and services by third party vendors.

We also license critical third-party software for our offender management products that we incorporate into our own software products and are likely to incorporate additional third-party software into our new product offerings. The operation of our products would be impaired if errors occur in the third-party software that we utilize. It may be more difficult for us to correct any defects in third-party software because the software is not within our control. Accordingly, our business could be adversely affected in the event of any errors in this software. There can be no assurance that these third parties will continue to invest the appropriate levels of resources in their products and services to maintain and enhance the capabilities of their software. If the cost of licensing any of these third-party software products significantly increases, our gross margin levels could significantly decrease.



Our right to use these systems is dependent upon license agreements with third party vendors. Some of these agreements are cancelable by the vendor, and the cancellation or nonrenewable nature of these agreements could impair our ability to process orders, bill our customers or sell our offender management products. Since we rely on third party vendors to provide some of these services or products, any switch in vendors could be costly and could affect operating efficiencies.

Additionally, if our relations with any of our third-party information and offender management systems providers are impaired or the third-party software infringes upon another party's intellectual property rights, our business could be harmed. Although these third party software vendors generally indemnify us against claims that their technology infringes on the proprietary rights of others, such indemnification is not always available for all types of intellectual property. Sometimes software vendors are not well capitalized and may not be able to indemnify us in the event that their technology infringes on the proprietary rights of others. Defending such infringement claims, regardless of their validity, could result in significant cost and diversion of resources. As a result, we may face substantial exposure to liability in the event that technology we license from a third-party infringes on another party's proprietary rights.

***We face challenges in growing our offender management software business.***

Our future success and our ability to meet forecasted operating results and pay interest and principal on the notes will depend in part on our ability to sustain our market share of the offender management software business. In 2009 and prior years, the majority of these revenues were associated with our ongoing implementation of our software for Her Majesty's Prison Service in the United Kingdom, through a sub-contracting agreement with Hewlett Packard (formerly EDS). We will need to continue to generate new contracts to compensate for the loss of this revenue.

Our offender management software business has been affected by the poor economy as government budgets have been negatively impacted. Corrections agencies have increased the amount of time they take to evaluate proposals, process contracts and change orders, and in some cases have deferred or cancelled orders for the purchase of technology solutions. Agencies are being extremely careful as all purchases are under increased scrutiny and require additional steps before approval. If we are unable to continue to generate new contracts we will face the risk of not meeting our targeted revenue goals for 2010, which could further reduce profitability or operating losses and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***A number of our customers individually account for a large percentage of our revenues, and therefore the loss of one or more of these customers could harm our business.***

If we lose existing customers and do not replace them with new customers, our revenues will decrease and may not be sufficient to cover our costs. For the year ended December 31, 2009, our top five customers accounted for approximately 20% of our total revenues. If we lose one or more of these customers our revenues will be adversely affected, which could harm our business.

***Our success depends on our ability to protect our proprietary technology and ensure that our systems are not infringing on the proprietary technology of other companies.***

Our success depends to a significant degree on our protection of our proprietary technology, particularly in the areas of three-way call prevention, automated operators and call processing technology, bad debt risk management, revenue generation and ancillary products and services. The unauthorized reproduction or other misappropriation of our proprietary technology could enable third parties to benefit from our technology without paying us for it. Although we have taken steps to protect our proprietary technology, these steps may be inadequate. We rely on a combination of patent and copyright law and non-disclosure agreements to establish and protect our proprietary rights in our systems. However, existing trade secret, patent, copyright and trademark laws offer only limited protection. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our products or obtain and use trade secrets or other information we regard as proprietary. If we resort to legal proceedings to enforce our intellectual property rights, the proceedings would be burdensome and expensive and could involve a high degree of risk.

We cannot assure you that a third party will not accuse us of infringement on its intellectual property rights. There has been litigation in the telecommunications industry regarding alleged infringement of certain of the technology used in internet telephony services. Although this litigation involves companies unrelated to us, and we believe, technology different from ours, it is possible that similar litigation could be brought against us in the future. Certain parties to such litigation have significantly greater financial and other resources than us. Any claim of infringement could cause us to incur substantial costs defending against the claim, even if the claim is not valid, and could perhaps prevent us from adequately defending the claim. Such a claim would also distract our management from our business. A claim may also result in a judgment involving substantial damages or an injunction or other court order that could prevent us from selling our products and services or operating our network architecture. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.



***We may not be able to adapt successfully to new technologies, to respond effectively to customer requirements or to provide new services.***

The communications and software industries, including inmate communications and offender management systems, are subject to rapid and significant changes in technology, frequent new service introductions and evolving industry standards. As a result, it is difficult for us to estimate the life cycles of our products. Technological developments may reduce the competitiveness of our services and require unbudgeted upgrades, significant capital expenditures and the procurement of additional services that could be expensive and time consuming. To the extent our existing or future competitors are successful in developing competitive technologies, including through deployment of the packet based architecture that we believe provides us with a competitive advantage, our competitive position, market share and the price we receive for services may be adversely affected. To be competitive, we must develop and introduce product enhancements and new products. New products and new technology often render existing information services or technology infrastructure obsolete, excessively costly, or otherwise unmarketable. As a result, our success depends on our ability to create and integrate new technologies into our current products and services and to develop new products. If we fail to respond successfully to technological changes or obsolescence or fail to obtain access to important new technologies, we could lose customers and be limited in our ability to attract new customers or sell new services to our existing customers. The failure to adapt to new technologies could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The successful development of new services, which is an element of our business strategy, is uncertain and dependent on many factors, and we may not generate anticipated revenues from such services. In addition, as communications networks are modernized and evolve from analog-based to digital-based systems, certain features offered by us may diminish in value. We cannot guarantee that we will have sufficient technical, managerial or financial resources to develop or acquire new technology or to introduce new services or products that would meet our customers' needs in a timely manner.

***Our business could be adversely affected if our products and services fail to perform or be performed properly.***

Products as complex as ours may contain undetected errors or "bugs," which could result in product failures or security breaches and render us unable to satisfy customer expectations. Further, our products must integrate with the many computer systems and software programs of our customers. Any failure of our systems or an inability of our customer to implement or integrate our products could result in a claim for substantial damages against us, regardless of our responsibility for the failure. Although we test our products and maintain general liability insurance, including coverage for errors and omissions, we cannot assure you that we will detect every error or that our existing coverage will continue to be available on reasonable terms or will be available in amounts sufficient to cover one or more large claims, or that the insurer will not disclaim coverage as to any future claim. The occurrence of errors could result in a loss of data to us or our customers, which could cause a loss of revenues, failure to achieve acceptance, diversion of development resources, injury to our reputation, or damages to our efforts to build brand awareness, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our market share and, in turn, our operating results and financial condition.

***A system failure could cause delays or interruptions of service, which could cause us to lose customers.***

To be successful, we will need to continue to provide our customers with reliable service. Some of the events that could adversely affect our ability to deliver reliable service include:

- physical damage to our network operations centers;
- disruptions beyond our control;
- power surges or outages; and
- software defects.

Disruptions may cause interruptions in service or reduced capacity for customers, either of which could cause us to lose customers and incur unexpected expenses.

***We are dependent on the communications industry, which subjects our business to risks affecting the communications industry generally.***

Although we focus on the inmate communications industry, our business is directly affected by risks facing the communications industry in general. The communications industry has been, and we believe it will continue to be, characterized by several trends, including the following:

- rapid development and introduction of new technologies and services;
- increased competition within established markets from current and new market entrants that may provide competing or alternative services;
- the increase in mergers and strategic alliances that allow one telecommunications provider to offer increased services or access to wider geographic markets; and
- continued changes in the laws and regulations affecting rates for collect and prepaid calls.

The market for communications services is highly competitive. Our ability to compete successfully in our markets will depend on several factors, including the following:

- how well we market our existing services and develop new technologies;
- the quality and reliability of our network and service;
- our ability to anticipate and respond to various competitive factors affecting the communications industry, including a changing regulatory environment that may affect us differently from our competitors, pricing strategies and the introduction of new competitive services by our competitors, changes in consumer preferences, demographic trends and economic conditions; and
- our ability to successfully defend claims against us.

Competition could intensify as a result of new competitors and the development of new technologies, products and services. Some or all of these risks may cause us to have to spend significantly more in capital expenditures than we currently anticipate in order to retain existing and attract new customers.

Some of our competitors have brand recognition and financial, personnel, marketing and other resources that are significantly greater than ours. In addition, due to consolidation and strategic alliances within the communications industry, we cannot predict the number of competitors that will emerge, especially as a result of existing or new federal and state regulatory or legislative actions. Increased competition from existing and new entities could lead to higher commissions paid to correctional facilities, loss of customers, reduced operating margins or loss of market share.

***Most of our customers are governmental entities that require us to adhere to certain policies that may limit our ability to attract and retain customers.***

Our customers include U.S. and foreign federal, state and local governmental entities responsible for the administration and operation of correctional facilities. We are subject, therefore, to the administrative policies and procedures employed by, and the regulations that govern the activities of, these governmental entities, including policies, procedures, and regulations concerning the procurement and retention of contract rights and the provision of services. Our operations may be adversely affected by the policies and procedures employed by, or the regulations that govern the activities of, these governmental entities and we may be limited in our ability to secure additional customer contracts, renew and retain existing customer contracts, and consummate acquisitions as a result of such policies, procedures and regulations.

***Our offender management software's lengthy sales cycle and limited number of large non-recurring licenses sales make it difficult to predict quarterly revenue levels and operating results.***

It is difficult for us to forecast the timing and recognition of revenues from sales of our offender management products because our existing and prospective customers often take significant time evaluating our products before licensing them. The sales process for our offender management software products is lengthy and can exceed one year. License and implementation fees for our offender management software products tend to be substantial when they occur. Additionally, the purchasing of our offender management software products is relatively discretionary and the purchasing decision typically involves members of our customers' senior management. Accordingly, the timing of our license revenues is difficult to predict. The delay of an order could cause our quarterly revenues to fall substantially below our expectations and those of public market analysts and investors.

Moreover, to the extent that we succeed in shifting customer purchases away from individual software products and toward more costly integrated suites of software and services, our sales cycle may lengthen, which could increase the likelihood of delays and cause the effect of a delay to become more pronounced. Delays in our offender management software sales could cause significant shortfalls in our revenues and operating results for any particular period and could lead to future impairment of goodwill or long-lived assets. The period between initial customer contact and a purchase by a customer may vary from nine months to more than one year. During the evaluation period, prospective customers may decide not to purchase or may scale down proposed orders of our products for various reasons, including:

- reduced demand for offender management software solutions;
- introduction of products by our competitors;
- lower prices offered by our competitors; and
- reduced need to upgrade existing systems.

Additionally, because our customers and potential customers are federal, state and local government agencies that may have limited funds allocated to information technology, decreases in any of our customers' budgets for information technology could result in order cancellations that could have a significant adverse affect on our revenues and quarterly results.

***We may not be successful in convincing potential customers to migrate to our offender management software products.***

Many correctional institutions have historically used internally developed software for their offender management systems and to manage other resources. These institutions may not be willing to incur the costs or invest the resources necessary to initially implement our software products or complete upgrades to current or future releases of our products. Consequently, it may be difficult for us to convince these institutions to make substantial capital expenditures to migrate to our products. This may impede our ability to increase our market share in existing markets as well as penetrate other geographic markets or to generate new or recurring revenues.

***Our international operations and sales subject us to risks associated with unexpected events.***

The international reach of our business could cause us to be subject to unexpected, uncontrollable and rapidly changing events and circumstances. The following factors, among others, could adversely affect our business and earnings:

- failure to properly comply with foreign laws and regulations applicable to our foreign activities including, without limitation, software localization requirements;
- compliance with multiple and potentially conflicting regulations in Europe, Australia and North America, including export requirements, tariffs, import duties and other trade barriers, as well as intellectual property requirements;
- difficulties in managing foreign operations and appropriate levels of staffing;
- longer collection cycles;
- seasonal reductions in business activities, particularly throughout Europe;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights in some countries;
- proper compliance with local tax laws, which can be complex and may result in unintended adverse tax consequences;
- anti-American sentiment due to the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan and other American policies that may be unpopular in certain countries;
- difficulties in enforcing agreements through foreign legal systems;
- fluctuations in exchange rates may affect product demand and may adversely affect the profitability in U.S. dollars of products and services provided by us in foreign markets where payment for our products and services is made in the local currency;
- changes in general economic and political conditions in countries where we operate; and
- restrictions on downsizing operations in Europe and expenses and delays associated with any such activities.

#### **Regulatory Risks**

*The FCC is currently reviewing challenges and alternatives to the rates applicable to interstate inmate telecommunications service that, if implemented, could have an adverse effect on our business.*

The FCC has opened several rulemaking proceedings that question whether the current regulatory regime applicable to the rates for interstate inmate telecommunications services is responsive to the needs of correctional facilities, inmate telecommunications service providers, the inmates and their families. Parties participating in these proceedings generally include prison inmates and their families, parties receiving calls from inmates, several national inmate advocacy organizations such as Citizens United for the Rehabilitation of Errants and providers of inmate telecommunications services. In general, the position of those challenging the current regulatory regime is that inmate telecommunications service rates are excessive due to compensation paid to correctional facilities in the form of "commissions" and that the FCC should establish rate caps, prohibit commissions to correctional facilities and mandate the offering by inmate telecommunications service providers of inmate debit or prepaid card alternatives to collect calling. Such a regime would require a new and complex set of federal regulations that, if adopted, could reduce our revenues derived from existing contracts and could lead to increased costs associated with regulatory compliance. Moreover, if implementation of these regulations leads to technological or structural changes in the industry, it could diminish the value of our intellectual property and our customer relationships and lead to a reduction in profitability of calls originating from correctional facilities.

*We operate in a highly regulated industry, and are subject to restrictions in the manner in which we conduct our business and a variety of claims relating to such regulation.*

Our operations are subject to federal regulation, and we must comply with the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and FCC regulations promulgated there under. We are also subject to the applicable laws and regulations of various states and other state agencies, including regulation by public utility commissions. Federal laws and FCC regulations generally apply to interstate telecommunications (including international telecommunications that originate or terminate in the United States), while state regulatory authorities generally have jurisdiction over telecommunications that originate and terminate within the same state. Generally, we must obtain and maintain prior authorization from and/or register with, regulatory bodies in most states where we offer intrastate services and must obtain or submit prior regulatory approval of rates, terms and conditions for our intrastate services in many of these jurisdictions. We are also in some cases required, along with other telecommunications providers, to contribute to federal and state funds established for universal service, number portability, payphone compensation and related purposes. Laws and regulations in this industry such as those identified above, and others including those regulating call recording and call rate announcements, and billing, collection, customer collection management, and solicitation practices are all highly complex and burdensome, making it difficult to be in complete compliance. The difficulty is sometimes exacerbated by technology issues. Although we actively seek to comply with all laws and regulations and remedy areas in which we become aware of inadvertent non-compliance, we may not always be in full compliance with all regulations applicable to us. Once non-compliance is identified, remedies are sought and implemented as quickly as possible. Failure to comply with these requirements can result in potentially significant fines, penalties, regulatory sanctions and claims for substantial damages. Claims may be widespread, as in the case of class actions commenced on behalf of inmates or the called parties of inmates. Significant fines, penalties, regulatory sanctions and damage claims could be material to our business, operating results and financial condition. Additionally, regulation of the telecommunications industry is changing rapidly, and the regulatory environment varies substantially from state to state. Future regulatory, judicial or legislative activities may have an adverse effect on our operations or financial condition, and domestic or international regulators or third parties may raise material issues with regard to our compliance or non-compliance with applicable regulations.

#### **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

Our principal executive office is located in, and a portion of our operations are conducted from, leased premises located at 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 600, Dallas, Texas 75254-8815. We also lease additional regional facilities located in Carrollton, Texas, from which we conduct our technical support operations, in-sourced call center, and warehouse operations, and our data centers located in Allen and Dallas, Texas and Atlanta, Georgia. We have offices in Richmond, British Columbia and London, United Kingdom. We believe that our facilities are suitable and the space contained by them adequate for their respective operations.

#### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

We have been, and expect to continue to be, subject to various legal and administrative proceedings or various claims in the normal course of business. We believe the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material effect on our financial condition, liquidity, or results of operations.

From time to time, inmate telecommunications providers, including the Company, are parties to judicial and regulatory complaints and proceedings initiated by inmates, consumer protection advocates or individual called parties alleging, among other things, that excessive rates are being charged with respect to inmate collect calls, that commissions paid by inmate telephone service providers to the correctional facilities are too high, that a call was wrongfully disconnected, that security notices played during the call disrupt the call, that the billed party did not accept the collect calls for which they were billed or that rate disclosure was not provided or was inadequate. On occasion, we are also the subject of regulatory complaints regarding our compliance with various matters including tariffing, access charges, payphone compensation requirements and rate disclosure issues. In March 2007, the FCC asked for public comment on a proposal from an inmate advocacy group to impose a federal rate cap on interstate inmate calls. This proceeding could have a significant impact on the rates that we and other companies in the inmate telecommunications industry may charge. Similar proposals have been pending before the FCC for more than four years without action by the agency. This newest proceeding remains under review by the FCC and has received strong opposition from the inmate telecommunications industry. In August 2008, a group of inmate telephone service providers provided the FCC with an "industry wide" cost of service study for their consideration. That proceeding remains ongoing and we have no information as to when, if ever, it will be resolved. We cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In June 2000, T-Netix was named, along with AT&T, in a lawsuit in the Superior Court of King County, Washington, in which two private citizens allege violations of state rules requiring pre-connect audible disclosure of rates as required by Washington statutes and regulations. T-Netix and other defendants successfully obtained dismissal and a "primary jurisdiction" referral in 2002. In 2005, after several years of inactivity before the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission ("WUTC"), the state telecommunications regulatory agency, T-Netix prevailed at the trial court in securing an order entering summary judgment on grounds of lack of standing, but that decision was reversed by an intermediate Washington state appellate court in December 2006. T-Netix's subsequent petition for review by the Washington Supreme Court was denied in January 2008, entitling plaintiffs to continue to pursue their claims against T-Netix and AT&T. This matter was referred to the WUTC on the grounds of primary jurisdiction, in order for the WUTC to determine various regulatory issues. On May 22, 2008, AT&T filed with the trial court a cross-claim against T-Netix seeking indemnification. T-Netix moved to dismiss AT&T's cross-claim, but the court denied that motion and deferred resolution of whether AT&T's belated indemnification claim is within the statute of limitations for summary judgment. Motions by both T-Netix and AT&T for summary determination were briefed to the WUTC in September 2009 and remain pending before an administrative law judge. As merits and damages discovery are not completed, however, we cannot estimate the Company's potential exposure or predict the outcome of this dispute.

In July 2009, Evercom filed a complaint against Combined Public Communications, Inc. ("CPC"), alleging tortious interference with Evercom's contracts for the provision of telecommunications services with correctional facilities in the Commonwealth of Kentucky and the State of Indiana. Evercom claims CPC has misrepresented that the correctional facility has a statutory right to terminate its contract with Evercom upon the election of a new Sheriff. Accordingly, Evercom seeks a declaration that under Kentucky law its contracts with its customers are not personal services contracts and that under both Indiana and Kentucky law, its contracts with correctional facilities are not void for not being terminable within thirty days, as well as an award of compensatory and punitive damages. On July 29, 2009, CPC filed a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim. On August 14, 2009, Evercom filed its response in opposition to dismiss, and on September 9, 2009, the court denied CPC's motion to dismiss. On January 8, 2009, the court entered a scheduling order setting forth the pre-trial deadlines. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In July 2009, the Company filed a petition with the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") seeking affirmation of the Company's right to block attempts by inmates to use services, which the Company calls "call diversion schemes," designed to circumvent its secure calling platforms. These illicit services are not permitted to carry calls from any correctional facility, and the Company has received strong support from its correctional authority clients to stop this activity. The FCC has long-standing precedent that permits inmate telecommunications service providers to block such attempts. The FCC had asked that interested parties file comments to the Company's petition by August 31, 2009; and thereafter, the Company filed reply comments. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In September 2009, T-Netix filed suit against Combined Public Communications, Inc. in the United States Federal District Court for the Western District of Kentucky, for patent infringement of various T-Netix patents. The court has scheduled a Rule 26(f) scheduling conference for February 10, 2010 and the parties are negotiating an agreed discovery plan to present at the hearing. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In October 2009, T-Netix filed suit in the United States Federal District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against Pinnacle Public Services, LLC for patent infringement of various T-Netix patents. Pinnacle has served its answer and filed a motion to transfer venue to the Northern District of Texas. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In October 2009, the Company, along with Evercom and T-Netix, and one of the Company's competitors were sued in the Federal District Court for the Southern District of Florida by Millicorp d/b/a ConsCallHome. Millicorp, a proprietor of what the Company has described to the FCC as a call diverter, has sued these companies under the Communications Act of 1934, alleging that the companies have no right to block attempts by inmates to use the call diversion scheme. The FCC has permitted inmate telecommunications service providers to block such attempts since 1991, and the Company had sought re-affirmance of that permission in the petition for declaratory ruling described above. All defendants have filed motions to dismiss all claims with prejudice. Discovery has not yet commenced. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In October 2009, the Company filed suit in the District Court of Dallas County, Texas, against Lattice Incorporated ("Lattice", formerly known as Science Dynamics Corporation) alleging breach of contract, tortious interference, unfair competition, damage to goodwill and injunctive relief as a result of Lattice's breach of certain provisions of a December 2003 asset purchase agreement between Evercom and Science Dynamics Corporation. On October 2, 2009, the court issued a temporary restraining order against Lattice, and ordered Lattice to immediately cease and desist from, among other things, (i) renewing any customer contracts in the law enforcement industry; (ii) marketing, selling or soliciting, directly or indirectly, any of its products and/or services to any customers in the law enforcement industry; and (iii) interfering with any of the

Company's business relationships in the law enforcement industry in the United States. On January 4, 2010, the parties entered into a settlement agreement and mutual release, and a patent license agreement wherein Lattice was granted a license to use one (1) of the Company's patents.

In January 2010, T-Netix and Evercom filed suit in the United States Federal District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against Legacy Long Distance International, Inc. dba Legacy International, Inc. and Legacy Inmate Communications for patent infringement of various T-Netix's and Evercom's patents. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

***ITEM 4. RESERVED***

## PART II

**ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

**Market Information.** Our common stock is not registered and there is currently no established public trading market for our issued and outstanding equity securities.

**Holders of Record.** As of March 1, 2010, we had three holders of Series A Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock, seven holders of Class A Common Stock and twenty-two holders of Class B Common Stock. In December 2007, we effected a 1 for 1,000 reverse stock split for our Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock in connection with the issuance of the Series A Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock.

**Dividends.** We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our Common Stock. Our Series A Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock accrues dividends at 12.5% annually. We currently intend to retain earnings, if any, to support our business strategy and do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Payment of future dividends, if any, will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors after taking into account various factors, including restrictions on our ability to pay dividends, our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements and any plans for expansion. Our revolving credit facility, the indenture governing our Second-priority Senior Secured Notes, and the note purchase agreement governing our senior subordinated notes contain certain negative covenants that restrict our ability to declare dividends. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations—Debt and Other Obligations."

**Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans.** The following table provides information about the securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2009:

	Equity Compensation Plan Information		
	(a)	(b)	(c)
Plan category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (1)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding Options, warrants and rights	Number of Securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders(2)	126,660	\$ .01	48,340
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	-	-
Total	126,660	\$ .01	48,340

(1) Includes 126,660 shares of restricted stock issued under the 2004 Restricted Stock Plan.

(2) In March 2009, the Company filed a Fourth Amendment and Restated Certificate of Incorporation which 1,685,000 shares of stock were authorized, of which 10,000 shares are designated Preferred Stock, \$.001 par value per share (the "Preferred Stock"), 1,500,000 shares are designated Common Stock, \$.001 par value per share (the "Common Stock"), and 175,000 shares are designated Class B Common Stock, \$.001 par value per share (the "Class B Common Stock").

**Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.** As of December 31, 2009, we had sold to certain members of management and our board of directors a total of 126,660 restricted shares of Class B Common Stock at a purchase price of \$.01 per share pursuant to the 2004 Restricted Stock Plan. In 2009, we issued 4,566 shares and 2,000 shares of Class B Common Stock on February 19, 2009 and March 1, 2009, respectively. The shares are subject to certain contractual limitations, including provisions regarding forfeiture and disposition, as provided in each executive's restricted stock purchase agreement and the 2004 Restricted Stock Plan. The restricted period ends upon the occurrence of certain events or the lapse of time. The sale of the Class B Common Stock was made pursuant to the exemption set forth in Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 for transactions not involving a public offering, and regulations promulgated thereunder.

On March 25, 2009, the Company filed a Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which authorized 1,685,000 shares of capital stock. Additionally, the Board of Directors issued a unanimous resolution to adopt a Fourth Amendment to the 2004 Restricted Stock Plan which increased the number of shares of Class B Common Stock authorized for issuance thereunder from 165,000 to 175,000 shares. The Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation designated 1,500,000 shares as Class A Common Stock, 10,000 shares as Preferred Stock, of which 5,100 were designated as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, and 175,000 shares as Class B Common Stock. All issued shares of Common Stock are entitled to vote on a one share/one vote basis.

#### ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected consolidated historical financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. The selected historical consolidated financial and other data presented below for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements.

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Consolidated Statement of Operations</b>					
Operating revenues (1)	\$ 377.4	\$ 401.9	\$ 391.9	\$ 388.6	\$ 363.4
Cost of service (1)	279.7	293.1	286.8	271.9	247.2
Selling, general and administrative expenses (1)	57.9	69.4	74.4	74.7	66.1
Depreciation and amortization	23.9	30.3	37.1	34.4	31.4
Other operating expenses (2)	0.6	-	0.6	0.2	-
Operating income (loss)	15.3	9.1	(7.0)	7.4	18.7
<b>Other Income Expense:</b>					
Interest and other expenses, net	(26.6)	(27.8)	(31.5)	(41.9)	(39.1)
Loss before income taxes	(11.3)	(18.7)	(38.5)	(34.5)	(20.4)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(2.2)	1.4	1.9	(0.5)	0.7
Net loss	(9.1)	(20.1)	(40.4)	(34.0)	(21.1)
Accrued dividends on preferred stock	-	-	-	(1.4)	(1.5)
Net loss available to common stockholders	<u>\$ (9.1)</u>	<u>\$ (20.1)</u>	<u>\$ (40.4)</u>	<u>\$ (35.4)</u>	<u>\$ (22.6)</u>
<b>Other Financial Data:</b>					
Direct provisioning revenues (1)	\$ 303.3	\$ 341.2	\$ 338.7	\$ 333.6	\$ 312.6
Wholesale services revenues (1)	74.1	60.7	45.2	29.9	28.1
Offender management software	-	-	7.9	25.1	22.7

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>Other Data:</b>					
Deficiency of earnings to fixed charges	\$ 9.1	\$ 20.1	\$ 40.4	\$ 35.4	\$ 22.6
<b>Consolidated Cash Flow Data:</b>					
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 29.8	\$ 19.1	\$ 20.5	\$ 17.4	\$ 26.8
Cash flows from investing activities	(26.3)	(27.1)	(64.0)	(17.0)	(16.3)
Cash flows from financing activities (3)	(2.8)	6.0	46.5	1.1	(12.3)
Capital Expenditures	26.3	27.2	21.4	17.0	16.5
<b>Balance Sheet Data (End of Period)</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 4.0	\$ 2.0	\$ 3.6	\$ 8.2	\$ 4.0
Total current assets (4)	80.7	76.4	62.9	61.6	51.7
Net property and equipment	43.9	46.4	40.8	35.4	28.8
Total assets	266.9	259.6	292.1	259.0	240.1
Total long-term debt (including current portion)	198.0	210.6	263.3	288.3	287.8
Stockholders' deficit	\$ (31.9)	\$ (51.9)	\$ (88.9)	\$ (128.8)	\$ (148.2)

- (1) Includes reclassification of certain amounts in prior years to conform with current period presentation. No impact on operating income (loss), net loss, cash flows or the financial position of the Company for the prior periods presented.
- (2) Includes gain on sale of assets, compensation expense on employee restricted stock, severance and restructuring costs.
- (3) The 2007 amount reflects \$40 million of indebtedness incurred through the issuance of additional Second-priority Senior Secured Notes in connection with our acquisition of Syscon.
- (4) Current assets decreased in 2007, 2008, and 2009 primarily as a result of a decline in receivables due to a significant increase in prepaid revenues as a percentage of total revenues, coupled with a decline in overall direct call provisioning and wholesale services revenues.

**ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following information should be read in conjunction with our historical consolidated financial statements and related notes, our audited consolidated financial data and related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

**Overview**

We are one of the largest independent providers of inmate telecommunications services to correctional facilities operated by city, county, state and federal authorities and other types of confinement facilities such as juvenile detention centers and private jails in the United States and Canada. As of December 31, 2009, we provided service to approximately 2,400 correctional facilities.

Our core business consists of installing, operating, servicing and maintaining sophisticated call processing systems in correctional facilities and providing related services. We enter into multi-year agreements (generally three to five years) directly with the correctional facilities in which we serve as the exclusive provider of telecommunications services to inmates. In exchange for the exclusive service rights, we pay a negotiated commission to the correctional facility based upon revenues generated by actual inmate telephone use. In addition, on a limited basis we may partner with other telecommunications companies whereby we provide our equipment and, as needed, back office support including validation, billing and collections services, and charge a fee for such services. Based on the particular needs of the corrections industry and the requirements of the individual correctional facility, we also sell platforms and specialized equipment and services such as law enforcement management systems, call activity reporting and call blocking.

Our subsidiary Syscon is an enterprise software development company for the correctional facility industry. Syscon's core product is a sophisticated and comprehensive software system utilized by correctional facilities and law enforcement agencies for complete offender management. Syscon's system provides correctional facilities with the ability to manage and monitor inmate parole and probation activity and development at a sophisticated level.

Certain amounts in the prior periods' consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. We believe this reclassification will result in a clearer presentation of our results of operations. As a result, we have revised our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for prior periods to reflect this reclassification.

**Revenues**

We derived approximately 86% of our revenues for each of the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009 from our direct operation of inmate telecommunication systems and the provision of related services located in correctional facilities within 43 states and the District of Columbia. We enter into multi-year agreements under direct or "prime" contracts with the correctional facilities, pursuant to which we serve as the exclusive provider of telecommunications services to inmates within each facility. In exchange for the exclusive service rights, we pay a commission to the correctional facility based upon inmate telephone use. We install and generally retain ownership of the telephones and the associated equipment and provide additional services tailored to the specialized needs of the corrections industry and to the requirements of each individual correctional facility, such as call activity recording and call blocking. In our direct call provisioning business, we earn the full retail value of the call and pay corresponding line charges and commissions.

We derived approximately 6% of our revenues from our offender management software business for each of the years ended December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009. Offender management systems are platforms that allow facilities managers and law enforcement personnel to analyze data to reduce costs, prevent and solve crimes and facilitate rehabilitation through a single user interface. Revenue related to the offender management software business is recognized using the residual method when the fair value of vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of the undelivered element is determined. If the VSOE of fair value cannot be determined for any undelivered element or any undelivered element is essential to the functionality of the delivered element, revenue is deferred until such criteria are met or recognized as the last element is delivered. Under the residual method, the fair value of the undelivered elements is deferred and the difference between the total arrangement fee and the amount recorded as deferred revenue for the undelivered elements is recognized as revenue related to the delivered elements.

We derived approximately 8% of our revenues for each of the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2009 from the wholesale services business. We derive this revenue through (1) validation, uncollectible account management and billing services (solutions services), (2) providing equipment, security enhanced call processing, call validation and service and support through the primary inmate telecommunications providers (telecommunications services), and (3) the sale of equipment to other telecommunications companies as customers or service partners.

In our direct call provisioning and wholesale services business, we accumulate call activity data from our various installations and bill our revenues related to this call activity against prepaid customer accounts or through direct billing agreements with local exchange carrier ("LEC") billing agents, or in some cases through billing aggregators that bill end users. We receive payment on a prepaid basis for the majority of our services and record deferred revenue until the prepaid balances are used. In each case, we recognize revenue when the calls are completed and record the related telecommunication costs for validating, transmitting, billing and collection, bad debt, and line and long-distance charges, along with commissions payable to the facilities. In our wholesale services business, our service partner may bill the called party and we either share the revenues with our service partner or receive a prescribed fee for each call completed. We also charge fees for additional services such as customer support and advanced validation.

### Cost of Service

Our principal cost of service for our direct call provisioning business consists of commissions paid to correctional facilities, which are typically expressed as a percentage of either gross or net direct call provisioning revenues and are typically fixed for the term of the agreements. Our cost of service for direct call provisioning also includes (1) bad debt expense from uncollectible accounts; (2) billing and collection charges; (3) telecommunication costs such as telephone line access, long distance and other charges; (4) call validation costs; and (5) field operations and maintenance costs for service on our installed base of inmate telephones. We pay monthly line and usage charges to Regional Bell Operating Companies ("RBOCs") and other LECs for interconnection to local networks to complete local calls. We also pay fees to interexchange and long distance carriers for long distance calls completed. Third-party billing charges consist of payments to LECs and other billing service providers for billing and collecting revenues from called parties.

Cost of service associated with our offender management software business primarily includes salaries and related costs of employees and contractors that provide technological services to develop, customize or enhance the software for our clients.

Cost of service for our wholesale service business includes billing and collection, call validation, bad debt expense and service costs for correctional facilities, including salaries and related personnel expenses, inmate calling systems repair and maintenance expenses and the cost of equipment sold to service partners.

*Facility Commissions.* In our direct call provisioning business, we pay a facility commission typically based on a percentage of our billed revenues from such facility. Commissions are set at the beginning of each facility contract.

*Bad Debt.* We account for bad debt as a direct cost of providing telecommunications services. We accrue the related telecommunications cost charges along with an allowance for uncollectible calls, based on historical experience. We use a proprietary, specialized billing and bad-debt management system to integrate our billing with our call blocking, validation and customer inquiry procedures. We seek to manage our higher risk revenues by proactively requiring certain billed parties to prepay collect calls or be directly billed by us. This system utilizes multi-variable algorithms to minimize bad debt expense by adjusting our credit policies and billing. For example, when unemployment rates are high, we may decrease credit to less creditworthy-billed parties or require them to purchase prepaid calling time in order to receive inmate calls.

Bad debt expense tends to rise with higher unemployment rates and as the economy worsens, and is subject to other factors, some of which may not be known. To the extent our bad debt management system overcompensates for bad debt exposure by limiting credit to billed parties, our revenues and profitability may decline as fewer calls are permitted to be made. In 2008, we tightened our credit policy to reduce our risk of loss from bad debts. Consequently, billed minutes and associated revenues may have been negatively impacted in the latter part of 2008 and in 2009. Since our bad debt visibility is delayed an average of six to nine months, risk exists that future write-offs may be incurred.

*Field Operations and Maintenance Costs.* Field operations and maintenance costs consist of service administration costs for correctional facilities. These costs include salaries and related personnel expenses, communication costs, and inmate calling systems repair and maintenance expenses.

### Selling, General & Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses consist of corporate overhead and selling expenses, including accounting, marketing, legal, regulatory, and research and development costs.

#### Industry Trends

The corrections industry, which includes the inmate calling and offender management software markets, is and can be expected to remain highly competitive. We compete directly with numerous other suppliers of inmate call processing systems and other corrections-related products (including our own wholesale service provider customers) that market their products to our same customer base. Contracts to service correctional facilities are typically subject to competitive bidding, and as we seek to secure inmate telecommunications contracts with larger county and state departments of corrections, we may be required to provide surety bonds or significant up-front payments such as signing bonuses and guaranteed commissions, as well as incur the cost of equipment and installation costs. We provide our wholesale products and services to inmate telecommunications service providers, such as Global Tel\*Link, Embarq, AT&T, and FSH Communications.

Our offender management software business has been affected by the poor economy and government budget shortfalls. As corrections agencies have increased the amount of time they take to evaluate proposals, process contracts and change orders, and in some cases have deferred or cancelled orders for the purchase of technology solutions. Agencies are being extremely careful, as all purchases are under increased scrutiny and many require additional steps before approval. The U.S. federal government economic stimulus programs have provided some relief domestically. The global nature of the downturn is having a similar impact overseas.

#### Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2009 Compared to December 31, 2008

The following table sets forth the primary components of revenue for 2008 and 2009.

	For the Twelve Months Ended			
	December 31, 2008	December 31, 2009	Variance	% Change
<b>(Dollars in thousands)</b>				
Direct call provisioning	\$ 333,564	\$ 312,614	\$ (20,950)	(6.3)%
Offender management software	25,137	22,698	(2,439)	(9.7)
Wholesale services	29,902	28,124	(1,778)	(5.9)
Total revenue	<u>\$ 388,603</u>	<u>\$ 363,436</u>	<u>\$ (25,167)</u>	<u>(6.5)%</u>

#### Revenues

Compared to the year ended December 31, 2008, consolidated revenues decreased for the year ended December 31, 2009 by \$25.2 million, or 6.5 %, to \$363.4 million. The primary components of the decrease in revenues are discussed below:

Direct call provisioning revenues decreased \$21.0 million, or 6.3%, to \$312.6 million resulting primarily from lower call volumes and revenues per call due primarily to the economic recession. Additionally, in 2009 we experienced a change in revenue recognition from a partnering arrangement that reduced our revenues by approximately \$8.2 million from the prior year. In 2008, inmate calls were processed on our platforms and revenues and expenses were recorded on a gross basis. The new equipment owned and managed by our partner was installed at the various sites and, accordingly, our share of revenue is now recorded net of expenses. This change in revenue recognition from a gross to net basis will continue to affect revenues over the term of the underlying facility contract.

Offender management software revenues decreased \$2.4 million, or 9.7%, to \$22.7 million. The majority of our offender management revenues have been associated with the implementation of our software for Her Majesty's Prison Service in the United Kingdom through a sub-contracting agreement with HP Enterprise Services (formerly EDS). The implementation phase of this contract was successfully completed during the second quarter of 2009 causing the expected decline in revenues. During the fourth quarter of 2009, we started to generate revenues from new contracts in the United States as well as extended our work in the United Kingdom and Australia, and we continually seek to win new contracts. We were impacted by the global economic recession in 2009 which has affected government budgets causing corrections agencies to delay or defer technology spending or cancel orders altogether, which, in turn, made it more difficult to generate new contracts during this recessionary period. In connection with the acquisition of Syscon we valued the existing customer contracts and related deferred revenues at fair value, which impacted the amount of revenue and profit recognized on the acquired contracts. Our 2008 offender management software revenues and operating profits were \$3.5 million lower than what would have been reported resulting from the amortization of acquired customer contracts, as required by purchase accounting. 2009 revenues and operating profits were not significantly impacted by the amortization of acquired customer contracts.

Wholesale services revenues decreased by \$1.8 million, or 5.9%, due to the ongoing trend of our wholesale partners, who also compete directly with us, not renewing our services as their underlying facility contracts expire. This revenue attrition was partially offset by a \$7.1 million increase in revenues related to installation and project management services associated with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) contract. With the exception of the TDCJ contract, we expect our wholesale services revenues to continue to decline in the future as wholesale contracts expire.

**Cost of Service.** Total cost of service for the year ended December 31, 2009 decreased by \$24.7 million, or 9.1%, from the year ended December 31, 2008 due to lower direct call provisioning and offender management software revenues and the implementation of direct cost reduction initiatives. A comparison of the components of our business segment gross margins is provided below (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2008		2009	
<b>Direct Call Provisioning</b>				
Revenue	\$ 333,564		\$ 312,614	
Cost of service	243,807	73.1%	221,572	70.9%
Segment gross margin	\$ 89,757	26.9%	\$ 91,042	29.1%
<b>Offender Management Software</b>				
Revenue	\$ 25,137		\$ 22,698	
Cost of service	13,540	53.9%	9,624	42.4%
Segment gross margin	\$ 11,597	46.1%	\$ 13,074	57.6%
<b>Wholesale Services</b>				
Revenue	\$ 29,902		\$ 28,124	
Cost of service	14,543	48.6%	16,032	57.0%
Segment gross margin	\$ 15,359	51.4%	\$ 12,092	43.0%

Cost of service in our direct call provisioning segment decreased as a percentage of revenue to 70.9% from 73.1% due to efficiencies gained from our packet-based architecture, cost savings initiatives implemented during 2008 and 2009, as well as our strategy to shift customers to our prepaid products, which carry a higher gross margin since bad debt risk is greatly reduced. In 2008, approximately 46% of our direct call provisioning revenues were prepaid while 55% of our direct call provisioning revenues were prepaid in 2009, generating an improvement in bad debt expense as a percentage of revenues even in the current recessionary environment. Because our bad debt visibility is delayed an average of six to nine months, risk exists that we may incur future write-offs.

Cost of service in our offender management software segment as a percentage of revenue decreased to 42.4% from 53.9%. Excluding the impact of the amortization of acquired contracts on revenues in the prior year, cost of service as a percentage of revenues would have been 47.3% of revenues in 2008. The cost improvement in 2009 is primarily due to more efficient utilization of personnel coupled with the completion and delivery of several older projects that had yielded lower margins. Cost of service for the offender software segment primarily represents salaries and related costs of employees and contractors, who provide technological services to develop, customize or enhance the software for our clients.

Cost of service in our wholesale services segment as a percentage of our revenue increased to 57.0% from 48.6% as a result of low margins for project management and installation labor revenues associated with the TDCJ contract. The wholesale services cost structure currently includes a mix of field service costs resulting from implementation of the TDCJ sites. Margins related to the TDCJ contract are expected to improve in 2010 as we generate a higher mix of billing and collection revenues from this contract.



**SG&A.** SG&A expenses of \$66.1 million were \$8.6 million, or 11.5%, lower than the prior year primarily due to cost reduction initiatives implemented beginning in the third quarter of 2008 that have allowed us to reduce our administrative expenses by over \$7.4 million in 2009. Both 2008 and 2009 include non-recurring executive reorganization costs of \$1.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. Proceeds from favorable intellectual property dispute settlements were recorded against SG&A expense in both 2008 and 2009 as we had previously incurred substantial legal and other professional service fees related to these settlements.

**Depreciation and Amortization Expenses.** Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$31.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2009, a decrease of \$3.1 million, or 9%, from the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease is primarily attributable to assets that became fully depreciated or amortized as well as lower capital spending in 2008 and 2009 versus previous years.

**Interest and Other Expenses, net.** Interest and other expenses, net of \$39.1 million decreased by \$2.8 million, or 7%, from the prior year due to foreign exchange gains of \$2.3 million in 2009 compared to foreign exchange losses of \$3.8 million in 2008. Offsetting this gain was an increase in interest expense of \$3.4 million due primarily to the increasing principal on the Senior Subordinated Notes from paid-in-kind interest accumulation.

**Income Tax Expense.** Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was \$0.7 million compared to a benefit of \$0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 and principally arose from changes in valuation allowances on our deferred tax assets. The Company's net operating losses are fully reserved by valuation allowances since the Company has a history of generating net losses.

#### **Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2008 Compared to December 31, 2007**

The following table sets forth the primary components of revenue for 2007 and 2008

	<u>For the Twelve Months Ended</u>		<u>Variance</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2007</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2008</u>		
(Dollars in thousands)				
Direct call provisioning	\$ 338,703	\$ 333,564	\$ (5,139)	(1.5)%
Offender management software	7,933	25,137	17,204	216.9
Wholesale services	45,214	29,902	(15,312)	(33.9)
Total revenue	<u>\$ 391,850</u>	<u>\$ 388,603</u>	<u>\$ (3,247)</u>	<u>(0.8)%</u>

#### **Revenues**

Compared to the year ended December 31, 2007, consolidated revenues decreased for the year ended December 31, 2008 by \$3.2 million, or 0.8 %, to \$388.6 million. The primary components of the decrease in revenues are discussed below:

Direct call provisioning revenues decreased \$5.1 million, or 1.5%, to \$333.6 million. This resulted from a decrease of \$20 million due primarily to the loss of direct business contracts with several departments of corrections that expired during the second half of 2007, combined with the lower revenues due to the worsening economy, which caused us to tighten credit controls in an effort to reduce our bad debt exposure. In addition, in 2008 we sought to improve our margins in bidding for new state and county contracts, which resulted in the loss of some contracts that did not meet acceptable profitability standards. We monitor contracts coming up for renewal on the same basis. The decrease in revenue was partially offset by \$14.9 million of revenues from department of corrections and mega-county contracts won from competitors, net of accounts not renewed. Large accounts installed in 2008 generated \$7.3 million in 2008, and are expected to generate \$16 million annually over the term of the contracts.

Offender management software revenues increased \$17.2 million or 216.9% to \$25.1 million primarily due to only two quarters of operations in 2007 compared to a full year in 2008. The majority of our offender management revenues were associated with the implementation of our software for Her Majesty's Prison Service in the United Kingdom, through a sub-contracting agreement with Electronic Data Systems, Inc. In connection with the Syscon acquisition, we valued Syscon's existing customer contracts and related deferred revenues at fair value, which impacted the amount of revenue and profit we recognized. As a result, for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, our offender management software revenues and operating profits were reduced by \$3.5 million and \$1.4 million related to the amortization of acquired customer contracts, as required by purchase accounting.

Wholesale services revenues decreased by \$15.3 million, or 33.9%, primarily due to terminations of service by AT&T and Global Tel\*Link as their underlying facility contracts expire.



**Cost of Service.** Total cost of service for the year ended December 31, 2008 decreased by \$14.9 million over cost of service for the year ended December 31, 2007, or 5.2%, to \$271.9 million.

Cost of service in our direct call provisioning segment decreased as a percentage of revenue to 73.1% from 75.8% due to lower bad debt, commission and field operations expenses, offset slightly by higher billing and collection fees and network costs. Bad debt expense declined 31.5%, from 11.2 % to 7.8% as a percentage of direct call provisioning revenues, as a result of our shift to selling products on our prepaid platforms, further tightening of our credit policies due to the deteriorating economy, and the impact of a one-time write-off of \$1.7 million in 2007 related to complications arising from our billing system conversion. Historically, our bad debt has been highly correlated to unemployment rates; however, we have developed statistical methods to identify high risk customers who we require to prepay for services. In 2007, approximately 35% of our direct provision revenues were prepaid, while 46% of our direct provisioning revenues were prepaid in 2008. Field operations expense declined \$0.9 million year over year due to efficiencies gained from our packet-based architecture.

Cost of service in our offender management software segment as a percentage of revenue decreased to 53.9 % from 77.0% mainly due to more efficient utilization of personnel in 2008. Cost of service for the offender software segment primarily represents salaries and related costs of employees and contractors who provide technological services to develop, customize or enhance the software for our clients. Time incurred for research and development or administrative activities by these employees is classified as SG&A expense in 2008.

Cost of service in our wholesale services segment as a percentage of our revenue decreased to 48.6% from 53.3% as a result of our bad debt savings initiatives discussed above. Cost of service is a more volatile component of wholesale services relative to our direct call provisioning business because most of the cost is comprised of bad debt expense. Therefore, a rise in unemployment rates may cause a significant erosion of wholesale profitability should bad debt results deteriorate.

**SG&A.** SG&A expenses of \$74.7 million were \$0.4 million, or 0.5%, higher than the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase was due primarily to \$6.3 million in additional SG&A expenses in our offender management software segment as 2007 results included only two quarters of Syscon expenses compared to a full reporting year in 2008. Additionally, we incurred \$1.2 million related to the reorganization of the executive team of the Company. These increases were offset by a decrease of approximately \$1.0 million related to one-time costs incurred in 2007 for bonuses tied to the closing of the Syscon acquisition, severance and death benefits paid to the family of an executive and lease exit costs. Legal fees were lower in 2008 as a result of settling several intellectual property lawsuits during the third quarter of 2008. Proceeds from the intellectual property settlements were recorded against SG&A costs, as we had incurred substantial legal and other professional service fees related to these settlements in SG&A expense since the fourth quarter of 2006. In the third quarter of 2008, we implemented cost cutting initiatives which lowered administrative costs by approximately \$0.7 million during the last six months of 2008.

**Restructuring Costs.** During 2008, we incurred \$0.2 million related to the realignment of our field service organization because of efficiencies gained from our packet-based architecture, which we began to install in 2006 and will continue to install as customer contracts are renewed. In 2007, restructuring charges of \$0.6 million were incurred related to the consolidation of our customer care function into the Dallas office, comprised of \$0.2 million of severance expense and \$0.4 million of facility exit costs for the Selma, Alabama location.

**Depreciation and Amortization Expenses.** Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$34.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, a decrease of \$2.6 million or 7.1% over the year ended December 31, 2007. The decrease was primarily attributable to lower amortization of intangibles related to the Evercom acquisition that became fully amortized in 2007. This was partially offset by an increase in amortization of new software development and purchases and four quarters of depreciation and amortization related to Syscon verses two quarters in 2007.

**Interest and Other Expenses, net.** Interest and other expenses, net, of \$41.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, increased by \$10.4 million or 33.1% over the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase relates primarily to the increasing principal on the Senior Subordinated Notes due to the accumulation of interest being paid-in-kind and additional interest expense on the \$40 million 11% Second-priority Senior Secured Notes due 2011 issued on June 29, 2007. Additionally, we experienced a foreign exchange transaction loss of \$3.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2008 compared to a gain of \$1.5 million in 2007.

**Income Tax Expense.** We had an income tax benefit of \$0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 and an expense of \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. In 2007, we generated tax expense as a result of changes in valuation allowances on our deferred tax assets. In 2008, a tax benefit of \$2.5 million was recorded related to our foreign operations, offset by \$2.0 million in expense as a result of changes in valuation allowances on deferred tax assets in the United States.

**Accrued Dividends on Redeemable Preferred Stock.** Dividends accrue on the Series A Redeemable Preferred Stock issued in December 2007. Each share of the preferred stock has a stated value of \$2,000 and accrues dividends annually at 12.5% of the stated value. As of December 31, 2008, the Company had accrued dividends of \$1.3 million for the Series A Preferred Stock.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

### General

Our principal liquidity requirements are to service and repay debt and meet our capital expenditure and operating needs. We are significantly leveraged. Our ability to make payments on and to refinance indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future and our ability to maintain compliance with covenants in our credit facilities, which, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. Based on our current and expected level of operations, we believe our cash flow from operations, available cash and available borrowings under our \$30.0 million revolving credit facility will be adequate to make required capital expenditures, service our indebtedness and meet our other working capital needs for at least twelve months from our balance sheet dated December 31, 2009. However, due to the economy and other uncertainties referred to above, there are no assurances that our available sources of cash will be sufficient to enable us to make such capital expenditures, service our indebtedness or to fund our other working capital needs. Further, in the event we wish to make additional acquisitions, we may need to seek additional financing. We are continuing to evaluate alternatives to refinance our existing debt arrangements in an effort to provide greater flexibility to meet long-term capital requirements, reduce interest expense and extend maturity dates.

As of December 31, 2009, we had a total stockholders' deficit of \$148.2 million and \$291.4 million in total debt outstanding before considering \$1.6 million of original issue discount on our Second-Priority Senior Secured Notes and \$2.0 million of fair value attributable to warrants issued in connection with our Senior Subordinated debt financing, both of which are reflected as discounts to outstanding long-term debt in our consolidated financial statements (see additional information on our long and short-term debt under "Debt and Other Obligations" below). As of December 31, 2009, we had availability of \$30 million under our working capital facility (See Note 4).

### Cash Flows

The following table provides our cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009 (in thousands):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2007	2008	2009
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 20,459	\$ 17,406	\$ 26,752
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (64,000)	\$ (17,046)	\$ (16,253)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ 46,506	\$ 1,094	\$ (12,313)

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$20.5 million, \$17.4 million, and \$26.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively. Net cash provided by operating activities of \$26.8 million consisted of operating income of \$50.1 million before considering non-cash expenses, such as depreciation and amortization of \$31.3 million, offset by \$22.8 million of cash paid for interest and \$0.5 million of working capital use. In 2008, lower wholesale services volumes caused the payable to our partners to decline, thus using working capital. In 2009, we experienced a reduction in receivables and accrued liabilities arising from an increased percentage of calls made on a prepaid basis, lower call volumes and differences in the timing of cash payments made.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$64.0 million, \$17.0 million and \$16.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively. The \$16.3 million spending in 2009 was utilized primarily for investments in infrastructure technology, equipment and intangibles to maintain and grow the direct call provisioning business. The decline in spending from 2008 was principally due to less tangible equipment installed at customer sites and improved management oversight of our capital spending.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$46.5 million and \$1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, respectively, and net cash used in financing activities was \$12.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2009. The 2009 use of \$12.3 million primarily related to \$16.5 million in net payments on the Company's revolving credit facility, offset partially by a \$4.3 million benefit from a timing difference in outstanding checks. In 2008, \$11.5 million in net advances on the revolver funded cash used to pay outstanding checks and repay a loan to Syscon's former stockholder. As of March 10, 2010, there were no borrowings and \$30.0 million of availability under the revolving credit facility.

#### *Debt and other Obligations*

*Revolving Credit Facility* — On September 30, 2008, we and certain of our subsidiaries entered into a senior credit agreement with a lending institution and the other lenders party thereto (the "Credit Agreement") to refinance our existing revolving credit facility. The Credit Agreement provides us with a \$10.0 million letter of credit facility and a revolving facility of up to the lesser of (i) \$30.0 million and (ii) 125% of consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement) for the preceding 12 months less the face amount of outstanding letters of credit. The Credit Agreement expires on June 9, 2011. Advances bear interest at an annual rate of our option equal to either: (a) LIBOR plus 4.0%, or (b) a rate equal to the Base Rate plus 3.0%. The Base Rate is the greater of (i) 5%, (ii) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.5%, or (iii) the prime rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement), which was 3.25% as of December 31, 2009. Interest is payable in arrears on the first day of each month. The unused availability under the Credit Agreement is subject to a fee based on a per annum rate of 0.375% due monthly. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are secured by a first lien on substantially all of our and certain of our subsidiaries' assets. We draw from the available credit under the Credit Agreement to cover normal business cash requirements. As of December 31, 2009, we had \$30.0 million of borrowing availability under the Credit Agreement.

*Second-priority Senior Secured Notes* — We have \$194.0 million of the 11% Second-priority Senior Secured Notes outstanding. These notes were issued at a discount of \$4.5 million, or 97.651% of face value. The Second-priority Senior Secured Notes are secured by a second lien on substantially all of our and certain of the subsidiaries' assets other than accounts receivable, inventory and real property.

All \$194.0 million of principal is due September 9, 2011. To the extent we generate excess cash flow (as defined in the indenture) in any calendar year, we are required by the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes to offer to repay principal equal to 75% of such excess cash flow at a rate of 102.75% of face value through September 1, 2010 and 100.00% thereafter. No excess cash flow payment was due for the year ended December 31, 2009, because an Excess Cash Flow Amount (as defined in the Indenture governing the terms of the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes) was not generated. In the event we determine that the Excess Cash Flow Amount is likely to exceed \$5.0 million in 2010, we may purchase Second-priority Senior Secured Notes in the open market, by negotiated private transactions or otherwise, to reduce the aggregate Excess Cash Flow Amount to less than \$5.0 million. We and our affiliates may from time to time seek to retire or purchase our outstanding debt, including the Notes, through cash purchases and/or exchanges, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any, will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. The amounts involved may be material. Interest is payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1. The effective interest rate is 11.3% on the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes.

The fair values associated with our Senior Secured Notes were quoted as of December 31, 2009, at trading prices of \$96.00 and \$80.00, increases of 80.3% and 22.1%, respectively, from the quoted values at December 31, 2008. We believe the increase in fair values was due to our improved operating performance and an improvement in the credit markets in 2009.

**Senior Subordinated Notes** — We have outstanding \$97.4 million of Senior Subordinated Notes that are unsecured and subordinate to the revolving credit facility, and bear interest at an annual rate of 17%. Interest is payable at the end of each calendar quarter, or, as restricted by our revolving credit facility, is paid-in-kind by adding accrued interest to the principal balance of the Senior Subordinated Notes. All outstanding principal, including interest paid-in-kind, is due on September 9, 2014 and a mandatory prepayment equal to \$20.0 million plus 50% of all outstanding interest paid-in-kind is due on September 9, 2013. In connection with the issuance of the Senior Subordinated Notes, we issued warrants to acquire 51.01 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$10 per share to the Senior Subordinated Noteholders. As a result, we discounted the face value of the Senior Subordinated Notes by \$2.9 million, representing the estimated fair value of the warrants at the time of issuance. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2009, \$14.9 million of paid-in-kind interest was added to the principal balance of the Senior Subordinated Notes. The effective interest rate is 18.5% on the Senior Subordinated Notes.

All of our domestic subsidiaries and certain of our foreign subsidiaries (the "Subsidiary Guarantors") are jointly and severally liable for the working capital facility, Senior Subordinated Notes and Second-priority Senior Secured Notes. The Subsidiary Guarantors are wholly-owned. We have not included separate financial statements of our subsidiaries because (a) our aggregate assets, liabilities, earnings and equity are presented on a consolidated basis, and (b) we believe that separate financial statements and other disclosures concerning subsidiaries are not material to investors.

Our credit facilities contain financial and operating covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios, including specified fixed interest coverage ratios, maintenance of minimum levels of operating cash flows and maximum capital expenditure limitations. These covenants also limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness, make certain payments including dividends to shareholders, invest and divest company assets, and sell or otherwise dispose of capital stock. In the event that we fail to comply with the covenants and restrictions, as specified in the credit agreements, we may be in default, at which time payment of the long term debt and unpaid interest may be accelerated and become immediately due and payable. As of December 31, 2009, we were in compliance with all covenants associated with our credit facilities.

#### Capital Requirements

As of December 31, 2009, our contractual obligations and commitments on an aggregate basis were as follows:

	Payments by Period					
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Thereafter
Long-term debt (1)	\$ -	\$ 194,000	\$ -	\$ 48,714	\$ 48,713	\$ -
Unrecognized tax benefits	-	-	-	-	-	357
Operating leases	3,518	2,144	2,016	1,779	1,794	450
Minimum commission payments	3,367	720	488	98	-	-
Minimum purchase guarantees	2,087	155	-	-	-	-
Other long-term liabilities	290	290	290	240	540	-
Total contractual cash obligations and commitments	<u>\$ 9,262</u>	<u>\$ 197,309</u>	<u>\$ 2,794</u>	<u>\$ 50,831</u>	<u>\$ 51,047</u>	<u>\$ 807</u>

(1) Does not include any amounts that may be drawn under our Credit Agreement, which expires on June 9, 2011, or accrued interest under our long-term debt. Assumes no repurchases of second-priority senior secured notes or senior subordinated notes during such period whether or not mandatory.

#### Critical Accounting Policies

A "critical accounting policy" is one that is both important to the portrayal of a company's financial condition and results and requires management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Our financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or GAAP. The process of preparing financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to use estimates and assumptions to determine certain of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. We base these determinations upon the best information available to us during the period in which we are accounting for our results. Our estimates and assumptions could change materially as conditions within and beyond our control change or as further information becomes available. Further, these estimates and assumptions are affected by management's application of accounting policies. Changes in our estimates are recorded in the period the change occurs. Our critical accounting policies include, among others:

- Revenue recognition and bad debt reserve estimates;
- goodwill and other intangible assets;
- accounting for income taxes; and
- capitalization of internally developed software costs.

The following is a discussion of our critical accounting policies and the related management estimates and assumptions necessary for determining the value of related assets or liabilities.

#### ***Revenue Recognition and Bad Debt Reserve Estimates***

Revenues related to collect and prepaid calling services generated by the direct call provisioning segment are recognized during the period in which the calls are made. In addition, during the same period, we accrue the related telecommunication costs for validating, transmitting, billing and collection, and line and long distance charges, along with commissions payable to the facilities and allowances for uncollectible calls, based on historical experience.

Revenues related to the wholesale services segments are recognized in the period in which the calls are processed through the billing system, or when equipment and software is sold. During the same period, we accrue the related telecommunications costs for validating, transmitting, and billing and collection costs, along with allowances for uncollectible calls, as applicable, based on historical experience.

We record call revenues related to the wholesale services segment at the net amount since we are acting as an agent on behalf of another provider. For records processed through our billing system, this is the amount charged to the end user customer less the amount paid to the inmate telecommunications provider.

Revenues associated with multiple-deliverable arrangements are recognized using the residual method when the fair value of vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of the undelivered element is determined. If the VSOE of fair value cannot be determined for any undelivered element or any undelivered element is essential to the functionality of the delivered element, revenue is deferred until such criteria are met or recognized as the last element is delivered. Under the residual method, the fair value of the undelivered elements is deferred and the difference between the total arrangement fee and the amount recorded as deferred revenue for the undelivered elements is recognized as revenue related to the delivered elements.

Services related to the implementation, customization, and modification of software are not separable and are essential to the functionality for the customer. Accordingly, we account for the combined upfront software license fee and customization revenue under contract accounting, recognizing revenue and related costs using the percentage-of-completion method. The percentage of completion is calculated using hours incurred to date compared to total estimated hours to complete the project. Our estimates are based upon the knowledge and experience of project managers and other personnel, who review each project to assess the contract's schedule, performance, technical matters and estimated hours to complete. When the total cost estimate exceeds revenue, the estimated project loss is recognized immediately. Support contracts, which require our ongoing involvement, are billed in advance and recorded as deferred revenue and amortized over the term of the contract, typically one year.

In evaluating the collectibility of our trade receivables, we assess a number of factors including historical cash reserves held by our LEC billing agents, collection rates with our billing agents and a specific customer's ability to meet the financial obligations to us, as well as general factors, such as the length of time the receivables are past due, historical collection experience and economic conditions including unemployment rates. Based on these assessments, we record reserves for uncollectible receivables to reduce the related receivables to the amount we ultimately expect to collect from our customers.

If circumstances related to specific customers change or economic conditions worsen such that our past collection experience is no longer relevant, our estimate of the recoverability of our trade receivables could be further reduced or increased from the levels provided for in our financial statements. Because the majority of our receivables are collected through our LEC billing agents and such agents typically do not provide us with visibility as to collection results for an average six to nine month period, our bad debt reserves are estimated and may be subject to substantial variation.

### ***Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets***

The calculation of amortization expense is based on the cost and estimated economic useful lives of the underlying intangible assets, intellectual property assets, capitalized computer software, and patent license rights. Goodwill represents the excess of costs over fair value of assets of businesses acquired. Goodwill and intangible assets acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. Intangible assets with estimable useful lives are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values, and reviewed for impairment. We review our unamortized intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable or the estimated useful life has been reduced. We estimate the future cash flows expected to result from operations, and if the sum of the expected undiscounted future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the intangible asset, we recognize an impairment loss by reducing the unamortized cost of the long-lived asset to its estimated fair value.

We perform an annual impairment test of goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives as of the last day of each fiscal year. The goodwill test is a two-step process and requires goodwill to be allocated to our reporting units. Reporting units are defined by us to be the same as the reportable segments (see Note 5). In the first step, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared with the carrying value of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, a goodwill impairment may exist and the second step of the test is performed. In the second step, the implied fair value of the goodwill is compared with the carrying value of the goodwill. An impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the carrying value of the goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of the goodwill. An impairment loss is recognized by reducing the carrying value of the asset to its estimated fair value.

### ***Accounting for Income Taxes***

We recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of transactions and events. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. If necessary, deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance to an amount that is determined to be more likely than not recoverable. We must make significant estimates and assumptions about future taxable income and future tax consequences when determining the amount of the valuation allowance.

We account for the uncertainty in income taxes on the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. The tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities. The determination is based on the technical merits of the position and presumes that each uncertain tax position will be examined by the relevant taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information.

### ***Capitalization of Internally Developed Software Costs***

We capitalize labor associated with software developed for internal use. Software is considered for internal use if acquired, internally developed or modified solely to meet the entity's internal needs and if during the software's development or modification, no plan exists to market the software externally. Costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized. Capitalization of cost begins when the preliminary project stage is completed and management with the relevant authority authorizes and commits to funding a computer software project and believes that it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used to perform the function intended. Capitalization ceases when the project is complete or it is no longer probable that the project will be completed.

### ***Financial Reporting Changes***

See Note 1, paragraph (v) of the Consolidated Financial Statements for information about recent accounting pronouncements.

### ***ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK***

We are exposed to market rate risk for changes in interest rates related to our revolving line of credit. Our market risks as of December 31, 2009 were substantially equivalent, in all material aspects, to the market risks we faced in 2008. Interest expense on our floating rate debt will increase if interest rates rise. Our \$30.0 million revolving line of credit bears an interest rate equal to one of the following, at our option: (a) LIBOR plus 4.0%, or (b) a rate equal to the Base Rate plus 3.0%. The Base Rate is the greater of (i) 5%, (ii) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.5%, or (iii) the prime rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement). The effect of a 10% fluctuation in the interest rate on our revolving line of credit would have had a negligible impact on our interest expense for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008 and 2009. There were no borrowings

outstanding at December 31, 2009 related to our variable rate debt.

We are exposed to foreign currency exchange rates on the earnings, cash flows and financial position of our international operations. We are not able to project the possible effect of these fluctuations on translated amounts or future earnings due to our constantly changing exposure to various currencies, the fact that all foreign currencies do not react in the same manner in relation to the U.S. dollar and each other, and the number of currencies involved; however we do not believe the effect of this exposure would materially impact our financial position. Our most significant exposure is to the British pound.

40

---

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Securus Technologies, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' deficit and comprehensive loss, and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated March 15, 2010 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting.

McGladrey & Pullen, LLP  
Dallas, Texas  
March 15, 2010

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Securus Technologies, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Securus Technologies, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' deficit and comprehensive loss, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2008. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Securus Technologies, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

KPMG LLP  
Dallas, Texas  
March 27, 2009

**ITEM 8. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

	December 31,	
	2008	2009
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,576	\$ 2,668
Restricted cash	1,599	1,366
Accounts receivable, net	45,316	40,010
Prepaid expenses	6,116	6,183
Current deferred income taxes	1,973	1,487
Total current assets	61,580	51,714
Property and equipment, net	35,364	28,767
Intangibles and other assets, net	98,550	92,207
Goodwill	63,468	67,386
Total assets	\$ 258,962	\$ 240,074
<b>LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 14,743	\$ 19,010
Accrued liabilities	44,371	38,285
Deferred revenue and customer advances	15,069	14,755
Current deferred income taxes	817	893
Total current liabilities	75,000	72,943
Deferred income taxes	10,893	11,306
Long-term debt	288,341	287,802
Other long-term liabilities	2,238	3,357
Total liabilities	376,472	375,408
Commitments and contingencies		
Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock, stated value \$2,253 and \$2,534 at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009; total redemption value \$11,489 and \$12,925 at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009; 5,100 shares authorized and outstanding at December 31, 2008 and 2009.	11,321	12,820
Stockholders' deficit:		
Common stock, \$0.001 stated value; 1,355,000 and 1,675,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2008 and 2009; 161,037 and 140,792 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2008 and 2009, respectively.	8	8
Additional paid-in capital	34,304	32,806
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,701)	560
Accumulated deficit	(160,442)	(181,528)
Total stockholders' deficit	(128,831)	(148,154)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	\$ 258,962	\$ 240,074

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009**  
**(Dollars in thousands)**

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Direct call provisioning	\$ 338,703	\$ 333,564	\$ 312,614
Offender management software	7,933	25,137	22,698
Wholesale services	45,214	29,902	28,124
Total revenue	<u>391,850</u>	<u>388,603</u>	<u>363,436</u>
<b>Cost of service (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below):</b>			
Direct call provisioning, exclusive of bad debt expense	218,824	217,918	197,713
Direct call provisioning bad debt expense	37,776	25,889	23,859
Offender management software expense	6,110	13,540	9,624
Wholesale services expense	24,104	14,543	16,032
Total cost of service	<u>286,814</u>	<u>271,890</u>	<u>247,228</u>
Selling, general and administrative expenses	74,369	74,721	66,128
Restructuring costs	614	224	-
Depreciation and amortization	37,048	34,400	31,333
Total operating costs and expenses	<u>398,845</u>	<u>381,235</u>	<u>344,689</u>
Operating income (loss)	(6,995)	7,368	18,747
Interest and other expenses, net	31,487	41,896	39,114
Loss before income taxes	<u>(38,482)</u>	<u>(34,528)</u>	<u>(20,367)</u>
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,922	(509)	719
Net loss	<u>(40,404)</u>	<u>(34,019)</u>	<u>(21,086)</u>
Accrued dividends on redeemable convertible preferred stock	-	(1,351)	(1,499)
Net loss available to common stockholders	<u>\$ (40,404)</u>	<u>\$ (35,370)</u>	<u>\$ (22,585)</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT**  
**AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009**  
**(Dollars in thousands)**

	Common Shares	Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Deficit
Balance at December 31, 2006	610	\$ 6	\$ 34,140	\$ (86,019)	\$ -	\$ (51,873)
Issuance of common stock in conjunction with Syscon acquisition	45	1	1,413	-	-	1,414
Stock based compensation	-	-	67	-	-	67
Exercise of warrants	14	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted stock grants	11	-	-	-	-	-
Forfeitures of restricted stock	(3)	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency translation	-	-	-	-	1,935	1,935
Net loss	-	-	-	(40,404)	-	(40,404)
Total comprehensive loss						(38,469)
Balance at December 31, 2007	<u>677</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 35,620</u>	<u>\$ (126,423)</u>	<u>\$ 1,935</u>	<u>\$ (88,861)</u>
Stock based compensation	-	-	35	-	-	35
Restricted stock grants	160,364	1	-	-	-	1
Forfeitures of restricted stock	(2)	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of common stock	(2)	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued dividends on preferred stock	-	-	(1,351)	-	-	(1,351)
Foreign currency translation	-	-	-	-	(4,636)	(4,636)
Net loss	-	-	-	(34,019)	-	(34,019)
Total comprehensive loss						(38,655)
Balance at December 31, 2008	<u>161,037</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 34,304</u>	<u>\$ (160,442)</u>	<u>\$ (2,701)</u>	<u>\$ (128,831)</u>
Stock based compensation	-	-	1	-	-	1
Restricted stock grants	6,566	-	-	-	-	-
Forfeitures of restricted stock	(40,341)	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of common stock	13,576	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of common stock	(46)	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued dividends on preferred stock	-	-	(1,499)	-	-	(1,499)
Foreign currency translation	-	-	-	-	3,261	3,261
Net loss	-	-	-	(21,086)	-	(21,086)
Total comprehensive loss						(17,825)
Balance at December 31, 2009	<u>140,792</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 32,806</u>	<u>\$ (181,528)</u>	<u>\$ 560</u>	<u>\$ (148,154)</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



**SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009**  
**(Dollars in thousands)**

	For the Year Ended		
	2007	2008	2009
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Net loss	\$ (40,404)	\$ (34,019)	\$ (21,086)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	37,048	34,400	31,333
Amortization of fair value of contracts acquired	1,360	3,489	-
Deferred income taxes	922	(2,365)	323
Conversion of interest paid "in kind" to secured subordinated notes	10,678	12,650	14,943
Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discounts	2,251	3,542	4,170
Other operating activities, net	169	(25)	(49)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Restricted cash	(74)	(68)	237
Accounts receivable	20,459	3,813	5,988
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	191	(862)	4
Other assets	376	654	(2,885)
Accounts payable	(11,251)	(9,057)	(210)
Accrued liabilities	(1,266)	5,254	(6,016)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 20,459</u>	<u>\$ 17,406</u>	<u>\$ 26,752</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment and intangible assets	\$ (21,356)	\$ (17,046)	\$ (16,453)
Cash consideration paid for acquired business	(43,717)	-	-
Proceeds from sale of asset	-	-	200
Proceeds from sale of unconsolidated affiliate	985	-	-
Property insurance proceeds	88	-	-
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>\$ (64,000)</u>	<u>\$ (17,046)</u>	<u>\$ (16,253)</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS — (Continued)**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009**  
**(Dollars in thousands)**

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of second-priority senior secured notes	\$ 39,060	\$ -	\$ -
Cash overdraft	(3,958)	(4,151)	4,275
Net advances (payments) on revolving credit facility	1,775	11,511	(16,511)
Debt issuance costs	(4,853)	(1,757)	(77)
Proceeds (payments) related to loan payable to related party, net	4,510	(4,510)	-
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	1	1	-
Proceeds from issuance of Series A preferred stock	10,200	-	-
Series A preferred stock issuance costs	(229)	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>\$ 46,506</u>	<u>\$ 1,094</u>	<u>\$ (12,313)</u>
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(1,451)	3,050	(2,094)
Increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	\$ 1,514	\$ 4,504	\$ (3,908)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	558	2,072	6,576
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 2,072</u>	<u>\$ 6,576</u>	<u>\$ 2,668</u>
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES:</b>			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest	<u>\$ 18,715</u>	<u>\$ 22,207</u>	<u>\$ 22,797</u>
Income taxes	<u>\$ 239</u>	<u>\$ 846</u>	<u>\$ 1,228</u>
<b>NONCASH FINANCING AND INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Non-cash consent fee	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Leasehold improvements	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 710</u>	<u>\$ 155</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(1) BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Securus Technologies, Inc. and its subsidiaries ("Securus" or the "Company") provide inmate telecommunications services and software solutions to correctional facilities operated by city, county, state and federal authorities and other types of confinement facilities in 43 states and the District of Columbia. Securus also provides offender management and other software solutions to U.S. and foreign correctional facilities and law enforcement agencies. The Company was incorporated in Delaware on January 12, 2004, and on March 3, 2004 and September 9, 2004, the Company acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of T-Netix, Inc. ("T-Netix") and Evercom Holdings, Inc. ("Evercom"), respectively. On June 29, 2007, the Company acquired Syscon Holdings, Ltd. and certain of its affiliates ("Syscon").

***(a)Basis of Presentation***

The Company has three reportable segments: direct call provisioning, offender management software and wholesale services. These segments are the determinants for how management makes operating decisions, assesses performance and allocates resources. These three segments each demonstrate similar economic characteristics and are similar in the nature, class of customer, distribution methods, and regulatory environment for their products and services.

In the direct call provisioning segment, the Company bills call revenue to established prepaid accounts of end users, or bills through major local exchange carriers ("LECs") or through third-party billing services for smaller volume LECs. The Company performs ongoing customer credit evaluations and maintains allowances for uncollectible amounts based on historical experience, changes in economic conditions including unemployment rates and other factors. Over half of direct call provisioning revenue is paid for on a prepaid basis. Deferred revenue is recorded for customer prepayments prior to usage.

In the offender management software segment, the Company provides platform systems that allow facility managers and law enforcement personnel to analyze data to reduce costs, prevent and solve crimes, and facilitate rehabilitation through a single user interface. The system provides correctional facilities and law enforcement with the ability to manage and monitor inmate parole and probation activity and development at a sophisticated level. The Company generates revenues through license fees, software implementation and consulting fees, and software maintenance and support.

In the wholesale services segment, the Company provides both solutions and billing services (validation, fraud management and billing and collection services) and telecommunications services (equipment, security enhanced call processing, validation and customer service and support) to corrections facilities through contracts with other inmate telecommunications providers.

***(b)Reclassification***

Certain amounts in the prior periods' consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. This reclassification had no impact on operating income (loss), net loss, cash flows or the financial position of the Company for the prior periods presented.

***(c)Principles of Consolidation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Securus Technologies, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, T-Netix, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., and Syscon Holdings, Ltd. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

***(d) Liquidity***

The Company's principal liquidity requirements are to service and repay debt and meet the Company's capital expenditure and operating needs. The Company's ability to make payments on and to refinance indebtedness, and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on the Company's ability to generate cash in the future and its ability to maintain compliance with covenants in its credit facilities, which, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond the Company's control. Based on the current and expected level of operations, management believes the Company's cash flow from operations, available cash and available borrowings under the \$30.0 million revolving credit facility will be adequate to make required capital expenditures, service indebtedness and meet the Company's other working capital needs for at least twelve months from the balance sheet dated December 31, 2009. However, due to the economy and other uncertainties referred to above, there are no assurances that available sources of cash will be sufficient to enable the Company to make such capital expenditures, service indebtedness or to fund other working capital needs. If the Company cannot meet covenants, debt service and repayment obligations, the debt would be in default under the governing terms of the agreements, which would allow the lenders under the credit facilities to declare all borrowings outstanding to be due and payable, which would in turn, trigger an event of default under the indenture agreement and the agreement governing the Company's senior subordinated debt. In the event that cash in excess of the amounts generated from on-going business operations and available under the credit facilities or through equity contributions from stockholders is required to fund operations, the Company may be required to reduce or eliminate discretionary selling, general and administrative costs, and sell or close certain operations.

***(e) Accounting Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Significant items subject to such estimates include the valuation allowances for receivables, the recoverability of property and equipment, goodwill, intangible and other assets, and deferred income taxes.

Management evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors, including the current economic environment, which management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Management adjust such estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. As future events and their effects cannot be determined with precision, actual results could differ significantly from these estimates. Changes in those estimates resulting from continuing changes in the economic environment will be reflected in the financial statements in future periods.

***(f) Risks and Uncertainties***

The Company generated approximately 20% of its revenues from its five largest customers during the year ended December 31, 2009. If the Company loses one or more significant customers, revenues and our ability to comply with our debt covenants could be adversely affected.

The majority of offender management revenues have been associated with the implementation of software for one major customer. The implementation phase of this contract was completed during the second quarter of 2009, causing a subsequent decline in revenue. Revenues are currently being generated from new contracts with other customers; however, we will need to continue to generate new contracts to compensate for the loss of this revenue.

***(g) Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash***

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments, such as certificates of deposits, money market funds and short term treasury instruments, with original maturities of 90 days or less. Restricted cash accounts hold amounts established for the benefit of certain customers in the event the Company does not perform under the provisions of the respective underlying contract with these customers. Restricted cash was \$1.6 million and \$1.4 million at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009, respectively.

**(h) Trade Accounts Receivable**

Trade accounts receivable are recorded at the invoice amount and do not bear interest. The majority of trade accounts receivable represent amounts billed or that will be billed for calls placed through the Company's telephone systems. The majority of these receivables are billed using various LECs or third-party billing services and are reported net of an allowance for uncollectible calls for estimated chargebacks to be made by the LECs and clearinghouses. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from a customer's inability to make payments on accounts, and this allowance is net of amounts held by the LECs for estimated charge backs. The Company analyzes the collectibility of a majority of its accounts receivable based on a 12-month average of historical collections. The allowance for doubtful accounts is the Company's best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in its existing accounts receivable. The Company's policy is to write-off accounts after 180 days from invoice date, or after all collection efforts have failed.

The following table includes the activity related to the Company's allowance for doubtful accounts (in thousands):

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
Balance beginning of period	\$ 15,045	\$ 11,506	\$ 5,180
Opening balance of acquired business	115	-	-
Additions charged to expense	52,062	33,094	29,676
Accounts written-off	(55,716)	(39,420)	(29,115)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 11,506</u>	<u>\$ 5,180</u>	<u>\$ 5,741</u>

**(i) Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The Company is required to include certain disclosures regarding the fair value of financial instruments. Cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to their short maturities. Carrying amounts and estimated fair value of debt are presented in Note 4.

**(j) Concentrations of Credit Risk**

Financial instruments, which potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk, consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable. The Company's revenues are primarily concentrated in the United States in the telecommunications industry. The Company had trade accounts receivable from two customers that, when combined, comprised 29.7% (two telecommunications companies) of all trade accounts receivable at December 31, 2009. The Company does not require collateral on accounts receivable balances and provides allowances for potential credit losses.

The Company has significant revenue contracts denominated in US dollars and UK pounds. Syscon uses the Canadian dollar as its functional currency. Fluctuations in exchange rates between these currencies and the Canadian dollar could have an effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations. The Company has not entered into any derivative contracts to mitigate the impact of foreign currency fluctuations.

**(k) Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment is stated at cost and includes costs necessary to place such property and equipment in service. Major renewals and improvements that extend an asset's useful life are capitalized, while repairs and maintenance are charged to operations as incurred. Construction in progress represents the cost of material purchases and construction costs for telecommunications hardware systems in various stages of completion.

Depreciation is computed by the straight-line basis using estimated useful lives of 3 to 5 years for telecommunications equipment, office and computer equipment and furniture and fixtures. No depreciation is recorded on construction in progress until the asset is placed in service.

**(l) Goodwill and Intangible and Other Assets**

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in business combinations accounted for as purchases. Intangible and other assets include acquired operating contracts and customer agreements, capitalized computer software, patents and license rights, patent application costs, trademarks, trade names and other intellectual property, capitalized loan costs, deposits and long-term prepayments and other intangible assets. The Company capitalizes interest costs associated with internally developed software based on the effective interest rate on

aggregate borrowings. The Company capitalized interest in the amount of \$0.2 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively. The Company capitalizes contract acquisition costs representing up-front payments required by customers as part of the competitive process to award a contract. These capitalized costs are included in operating contracts and customer agreements within the balance sheet caption "Intangibles and other assets, net" and are commonly referred to as signing bonuses in the industry.

The Company performs an annual impairment test of goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives as of the last day of each fiscal year. The goodwill test is a two-step process and requires goodwill to be allocated to the Company's reporting units. Reporting units are defined by the Company to be the same as the reportable segments (see Note 5). In the first step, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared with the carrying value of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, a goodwill impairment may exist and the second step of the test is performed. In the second step, the implied fair value of the goodwill is compared with the carrying value of the goodwill. An impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the carrying value of the goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of the goodwill. An impairment loss is recognized by reducing the carrying value of the asset to its implied fair value.

Other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may be impaired. For this impairment test, the carrying value of the intangible asset is compared to its fair value. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, an impairment loss is recognized by reducing the carrying value of the intangible asset to its fair value.

Amortization is computed on the straight-line basis over 3 to 12 years for operating contracts and customer agreements and patents and license rights. The weighted average amortization period for all of the intangible assets, which are subject to amortization as of the year ended December 31, 2009, is approximately ten years. Amortization expense was \$18.9 million, \$16.7 million and \$17.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively.

***(m) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

Long-lived assets, such as property, equipment and purchased intangibles subject to amortization, are grouped with other assets producing the same cash flow streams and are reviewed for impairment as a group whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying value of the assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If the carrying value of the assets exceed their estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceed the fair value of the assets.

***(n) 401(k) Plan***

The Company sponsors 401(k) savings plans for the benefit of eligible full-time employees in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom. The U.S. plan is a qualified benefit plan in accordance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act. Employees participating in the plans can generally make contributions to the plan of up to 15% of their compensation, with the exception of employees in Canada, which jurisdiction does not have a maximum on the total amount of contributions. In the U.S., the 401(k) plan provides for the Company to make discretionary matching contributions of up to 50% of an eligible employee's contribution for up to 6% of their salary. In Canada and the United Kingdom, the Company makes discretionary matching contributions up to 5% of an eligible employee's contributions, dependent on the employees' tenure with the Company. Matching contributions and plan expenses were \$0.6 million, \$0.7 million, and \$0.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively.

***(o) Income Taxes***

The Company records deferred tax assets and liabilities at an amount equal to the expected future tax consequences of transaction and events. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the future tax consequences attributable to the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted income tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in income tax rates is recognized in the results of operations in the period that includes the enactment date.

***(p) Stock-Based Compensation***

The Company accounts for its restricted stock plan based on the grant date estimated fair value of each award, net of estimated forfeitures or cancellations, over the employee's requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the equity grant. The Company recorded compensation expense of less than \$0.1 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009 related to purchases of restricted stock by certain executives and members of the board of directors (See Note 8).

***(q) Revenue Recognition***

Revenues related to collect and prepaid calling services generated by the direct call provisioning segment are recognized

during the period in which the calls are made. In addition, during the same period, the Company records the related telecommunication costs for validating, transmitting, billing and collection, and line and long distance charges, along with commissions payable to the facilities and allowances for uncollectible calls, based on historical experience.

Revenues related to the wholesale services segment are recognized in the period in which the calls are processed through the billing system, or when equipment and software is sold. During the same period, the Company records the related telecommunications costs for validating, transmitting, and billing and collection costs, along with allowances for uncollectible calls, as applicable, based on historical experience.

The Company records call revenues related to the wholesale services segment at the net amount since the Company is acting as an agent on behalf of another provider. For records processed through the billing system, this is the amount charged to the end user customer less the amount paid to the inmate telecommunications provider.

Revenues related to the offender management software segment are recognized using the residual method when the fair value of vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of the undelivered elements is determined. If the VSOE of fair value cannot be determined for any undelivered element or any undelivered element is essential to the functionality of the delivered element, the arrangement fee is deferred until such criteria are met or recognized as the last element is delivered. Under the residual method, the fair value of the undelivered elements is recorded as deferred and the difference between the total arrangement fee and the amount recorded as deferred revenue for the undelivered elements is recognized as revenue related to the delivered elements.

Services related to the implementation, customization, and modification of software are not separable and are essential to the functionality for the customer. Accordingly, the Company accounts for the combined upfront software license fee and customization revenue under contract accounting, recognizing revenue and related costs using the percentage-of-completion method. The percentage of completion is calculated using hours incurred to date compared to total estimated hours to complete the project. The Company's estimates are based upon the knowledge and experience of its project managers and other personnel, who review each project at each reporting date to assess the contract's schedule, performance, technical matters and estimated hours to complete. When the total cost estimate exceeds revenue, the estimated project loss is recognized immediately. Support contracts, which require our ongoing involvement, are billed in advance and recorded as deferred revenue and amortized to revenue over the terms of the contract, typically one year.

The Company accounts for multiple deliverables for arrangements under which it will perform multiple revenue-generating activities. In an arrangement with multiple deliverables, the delivered items are considered a separate unit of accounting. These arrangements are evaluated to ensure they add standalone value to the customer, there is objective and reliable evidence of the fair value of the undelivered items, and the arrangements include only a general right of return relative to the delivered items and the delivery of the undelivered items is probable and substantially controlled by the vendor. The arrangement considerations are then allocated to the separate units of accounting based on the relative fair value.

#### *(r) Capitalization of Internal Software Development Costs*

We capitalize labor associated with software developed for internal use. Software is considered for internal use if acquired, internally developed or modified solely to meet the entity's internal needs and if during the software's development or modification, no plan exists to market the software externally. Costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized. Capitalization of cost begins when the preliminary project stage is completed and management with the relevant authority authorizes and commits to funding a computer software project and believes that it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used to perform the function intended. Capitalization ceases when the project is complete or it is no longer probable that the project will be completed.

#### *(s) Foreign Currency Translation and Transaction Gains and Losses*

Assets and liabilities of a non-U.S. subsidiary whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar are translated at current exchange rates. Revenue and expense accounts are translated using an average rate for the period. Translation gains and losses are not included in determining net income (loss), but are reflected in the comprehensive income (loss) component of shareholders' deficit.

The Company has transactions in currencies other than its functional currency. Transaction gains and losses are recorded in the consolidated statement of operations relating to the recurring remeasurement and settlement of such transactions. Included in "Interest and other expenses, net" on the Company's consolidated statement of operations was a \$1.5 million gain, \$3.8 million loss and \$2.3 million gain related to foreign currency transactions for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively.

#### *(t) Comprehensive Income/Loss*

Reporting comprehensive income/loss requires that certain items such as foreign currency translation adjustments be presented as separate component of shareholders' equity. Total comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009 was \$38.5 million, \$38.7 million, and \$17.8 million, respectively. Other comprehensive income or loss includes a \$1.9 million foreign currency translation gain, \$4.6 million foreign currency translation loss and \$3.3 million foreign currency translation gain in 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively.



**(u) Commitments and Contingencies**

Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation, fines, and penalties and other sources are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the assessment and/or remediation can be reasonably estimated. Legal fees related to loss contingencies are expensed as services are received.

**(v) Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

In May 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued guidance which established general standards of accounting disclosures of events that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued or are available to be issued. The FASB requires entities to disclose the date through which subsequent events were evaluated as well as the rationale for why that date was selected. The guidance was effective for interim and annual periods ending after June 15, 2009. Accordingly, the Company adopted the provision; however, the adoption had no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, or disclosures.

In July 2009, the FASB issued new guidance on the Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification"). With the issuance of this new guidance, the FASB Codification becomes the single source of authoritative U.S. accounting and reporting standards applicable for all nongovernmental entities, with the exception of guidance issued by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The Codification does not change current GAAP, but changes the referencing of financial standards, and is intended to simplify user access to authoritative GAAP by providing all the authoritative literature related to a particular topic in one place. The Codification is effective for interim and annual periods ending after September 15, 2009. The Company adopted the provision; however, the adoption had no material impact on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

In September 2009, the FASB issued new accounting guidance related to the revenue recognition of multiple element arrangements. The new guidance states that if vendor specific objective evidence or third party evidence for deliverables in an arrangement cannot be determined, companies will be required to develop a best estimate of the selling price to separate deliverables and allocate arrangement consideration using the relative selling price method. The accounting guidance will be applied prospectively for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning on or after June 15, 2010. Early adoption is allowed. We are currently evaluating the impact of this accounting guidance on our consolidated financial statements.

In September 2009, the FASB issued new accounting guidance related to certain revenue arrangements that include software elements. Previously, companies that sold tangible products with "more than incidental" software were required to apply software revenue recognition guidance. This guidance often delayed revenue recognition for the delivery of the tangible product. Under the new guidance, tangible products that have software components that are "essential to the functionality" of the tangible product will be excluded from the software revenue recognition guidance. The new guidance will include factors to help companies determine what is "essential to the functionality." Software-enabled products will now be subject to other revenue guidance and will likely follow the guidance for multiple deliverable arrangements issued by the FASB in September 2009. The new guidance is to be applied on a prospective basis for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning on or after June 15, 2010, with earlier application permitted. The adoption of this accounting guidance will not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements.

**(2) BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS**

Accounts receivables, net consist of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
<b>Accounts receivable, net:</b>		
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 50,129	\$ 44,564
Other receivables	367	1,187
	<u>50,496</u>	<u>45,751</u>
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(5,180)	(5,741)
	<u>\$ 45,316</u>	<u>\$ 40,010</u>

Direct call provisioning bad debt expense for the year ended December 31, 2007 was \$37.8 million or 11.2% of direct call provisioning revenue of \$338.7 million. For the year ended December 31, 2008, direct call provisioning bad debt expense was \$25.9 million or 7.8% of direct call provisioning revenue of \$333.6 million. Direct call provisioning bad debt expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was \$23.9 million or 7.6% of direct call provisioning revenue of \$312.6 million.

Property and equipment, net consists of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	2008	2009
<b>Property and equipment, net:</b>		
Telecommunications equipment	\$ 60,291	\$ 59,418
Leasehold improvements	3,860	4,445
Construction in progress	3,348	1,660
Office equipment	19,215	23,275
	<u>86,714</u>	<u>88,798</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(51,350)	(60,031)
	<u>\$ 35,364</u>	<u>\$ 28,767</u>

Intangibles and other assets, net consist of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	2008			
	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Weighted Average Life
Patents and trademarks	\$ 24,129	\$ (8,351)	\$ 15,778	9.8
Deferred financing costs	15,308	(5,499)	9,809	5.8
Capitalized software development costs	25,964	(13,495)	12,469	4.5
Custom software development costs	6,698	(1,060)	5,638	10.0
Acquired contract rights	96,714	(44,645)	52,069	9.9
Deposits and other long-term assets	1,846	-	1,846	-
Non-compete and employment agreements	1,540	(599)	941	4.3
	<u>\$ 172,199</u>	<u>\$ (73,649)</u>	<u>\$ 98,550</u>	
	2009			
	Gross Carrying Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Weighted Average Life
Patents and trademarks	\$ 24,706	\$ (10,041)	\$ 14,665	9.8
Deferred financing costs	15,385	(8,640)	6,745	5.8
Capitalized software development costs	32,931	(17,273)	15,658	4.6
Custom software development costs	7,885	(2,063)	5,822	10.0
Acquired contract rights	98,312	(54,387)	43,925	9.8
Deposits and other long-term assets	4,758	-	4,758	-
Non-compete and employment agreements	1,802	(1,168)	634	4.3
	<u>\$ 185,779</u>	<u>\$ (93,572)</u>	<u>\$ 92,207</u>	

At December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009, the carrying amount of trademarks assigned to patents and trademarks that were not subject to amortization was \$2.7 million.

Amortization of intangibles and other assets for the year ended December 31, 2007 was \$21.8 million (of which \$1.5 million was included in interest expense and \$1.4 million was amortized against revenue). Amortization of intangibles and other assets for the year ended December 31, 2008 was \$22.7 million (of which \$2.5 million was included in interest expense and \$3.5 million was amortized against revenue). Amortization of intangibles and other assets for the year ended December 31, 2009 was \$20.6 million (of which \$3.1 million was included in interest expense). Estimated amortization expense related to intangibles, excluding deferred financing costs and other assets, as of December 31, 2009 and for each of the next five years through December 31, 2014 and thereafter is summarized as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31:	
2010	\$ 18,151
2011	15,331
2012	13,256
2013	8,248
2014	7,557
Thereafter	15,461
	<u>\$ 78,004</u>

Accrued liabilities consist of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	2008	2009
<b>Accrued liabilities:</b>		
Accrued expenses	\$ 26,433	\$ 21,904
Accrued compensation	6,287	4,569
Accrued severance and facility exit costs	207	150
Accrued taxes	4,187	4,512
Accrued interest and other	7,257	7,150
	<u>\$ 44,371</u>	<u>\$ 38,285</u>

The Company incurred restructuring charges of \$0.2 million during the first quarter of 2008 related to the realignment of the field service organization because of efficiencies gained from our packet-based architecture. In July 2008, the Company entered into a separation agreement with an executive and, in 2009, the Company entered into separation agreements with two executives. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2008 and 2009, the Company accrued approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million and paid \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million in severance costs, respectively.

### (3)GOODWILL

The Company performed annual impairment tests as of each balance sheet date. No impairment was recorded as a result of the testing performed at December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009.

Goodwill allocated to our reportable segments is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Direct Call Provisioning	Offender Management Software	Total
Balance at December 31, 2007	\$ 37,936	\$ 31,099	\$ 69,035
Foreign currency translation	-	(5,567)	(5,567)
Balance at December 31, 2008	<u>\$ 37,936</u>	<u>\$ 25,532</u>	<u>\$ 63,468</u>
Foreign currency translation	-	3,918	3,918
Balance at December 31, 2009	<u>\$ 37,936</u>	<u>\$ 29,450</u>	<u>\$ 67,386</u>

**(4) DEBT**

Debt consists of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Revolving credit facility	\$ 16,511	\$ -
Second-priority senior secured notes	194,000	194,000
Senior subordinated notes	<u>82,484</u>	<u>97,427</u>
	292,995	291,427
Less unamortized discount on senior secured notes and senior subordinated notes	<u>(4,654)</u>	<u>(3,625)</u>
	288,341	287,802
Less current portion of long-term debt	-	-
	<u>\$ 288,341</u>	<u>\$ 287,802</u>

*Revolving Credit Facility* — On September 30, 2008, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a senior credit agreement with a lending institution and the other lenders party thereto (the "Credit Agreement") to refinance its existing revolving credit facility. The Credit Agreement provides the Company with a \$10.0 million letter of credit facility and a revolving facility of up to the lesser of (i) \$30.0 million and (ii) 125% of the Company's consolidated EBITDA (as defined in the Credit Agreement) for the preceding 12 months less the face amount of outstanding letters of credit. The Credit Agreement expires on June 9, 2011. Advances bear interest at an annual rate of the Company's option equal to either: (a) LIBOR plus 4.0%, or (b) a rate equal to the Base Rate plus 3.0%. The Base Rate is the greater of (i) 5%, (ii) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.5%, or (iii) the prime rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement), which was 3.25% as of December 31, 2009. Interest is payable in arrears on the first day of each month. The unused availability under the Credit Agreement is subject to a fee based on a per annum rate of 0.375% due monthly. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are secured by a first lien on substantially all of the Company's and certain of the Company's subsidiaries' assets. The Company draws from the available credit under the Credit Agreement to cover normal business cash requirements. As of December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009, the Company had \$13.5 million and \$30.0 million, respectively, of borrowing availability under the Credit Agreement.

*Second-Priority Senior Secured Notes* — The Company has \$194.0 million of 11% Second-priority Senior Secured Notes outstanding. These notes were issued at a discount of \$4.5 million, or 97.651% of face value. The Second-priority Senior Secured Notes are secured by a second lien on substantially all of the Company's and certain of the Company's subsidiaries' assets other than accounts receivable, inventory and real property.

All \$194.0 million of principal is due September 9, 2011. To the extent the Company generates excess cash flow (as defined in the indenture) in any calendar year, the Company is required by the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes to offer to repay principal equal to 75% of such excess cash flow at a rate of 102.75% of face value through September 1, 2010 and 100.00% thereafter. No excess cash flow payment was due for the year ended December 31, 2009 because an Excess Cash Flow Amount (as defined in the Indenture governing the terms of the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes) was not generated. In the event we determine that the Excess Cash Flow Amount is likely to exceed \$5.0 million in 2010, we may purchase Second-priority Senior Secured Notes in the open market, by negotiated private transactions or otherwise, to reduce the aggregate Excess Cash Flow Amount to less than \$5.0 million. The Company and its affiliates may from time to time seek to retire or purchase the outstanding debt, including the notes, through cash purchases and/or exchanges, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any, will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors. The amounts involved may be material. Interest is payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1. The effective interest rate is 11.3% on the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes.

*Senior Subordinated Notes* — The Company has outstanding \$97.4 million of Senior Subordinated Notes, unsecured and subordinate to the revolving credit facility, that bear interest at an annual rate of 17%. Interest is payable at the end of each calendar quarter, or, as restricted by the revolving credit facility, is paid-in-kind by adding accrued interest to the principal balance of the Senior Subordinated Notes. All outstanding principal, including interest paid-in-kind, is due on September 9, 2014 and a mandatory prepayment equal to \$20.0 million plus 50% of all outstanding interest paid-in-kind is due on September 9, 2013. In connection with the issuance of the Senior Subordinated Notes, the Company issued warrants to acquire 51.01 shares of its common stock at an exercise price of \$10 per share to the Senior Subordinated Noteholders. As a result, the Company discounted the face value of the Senior Subordinated Notes by \$2.9 million representing the estimated fair value of the warrants at the time of issuance. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009 respectively, \$10.7 million, \$12.6 million and \$14.9 million of paid-in-kind interest was added to the principal balance of the Senior Subordinated Notes. The effective interest rate is 18.5% on the Senior Subordinated Notes.



All of the Company's domestic subsidiaries and certain of its foreign subsidiaries (collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantors") are fully, unconditionally, and jointly and severally liable for the revolving credit facility, Senior Subordinated Notes and Second-priority Senior Secured Notes. The Subsidiary Guarantors are wholly-owned. The Company has not included separate financial statements of guarantors because (a) their aggregate assets, liabilities, earnings and equity are presented on a consolidated basis and (b) the Company believes that separate financial statements and other disclosures concerning subsidiaries are not material to investors.

The Company's credit facilities contain financial and operating covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios, including specified fixed charge interest coverage ratios, maintenance of minimum levels of operating cash flows and maximum capital expenditure limitations. These covenants also limit the Company's ability to incur additional indebtedness, make certain payments including dividends to shareholders, invest and divest company assets, and sell or otherwise dispose of capital stock. In the event that the Company fails to comply with these covenants and restrictions, it may be in default, at which time payment of the long term debt and unpaid interest may be accelerated by the Company's lenders and become immediately due and payable.

Based on the Company's current and expected levels of operations, cash flow from operations, available cash and available borrowings under the \$30.0 million revolving credit facility will be adequate to continue to operate for at least twelve months from the Company's balance sheet dated December 31, 2009.

The fair value of our debt instruments is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2008	December 31, 2009
Revolving Credit Facility	\$ 16,511	\$ -
Second-priority Senior Secured Notes	108,205	179,840
Senior Subordinated Notes	82,484	97,427
	<u>\$ 207,200</u>	<u>\$ 277,267</u>

The fair value of the revolving credit facility is equal to its carrying value and is considered a Level 2 fair value measurement (defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable) due to the variable nature of its interest rate. The fair values associated with the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes were quoted as of December 31, 2009 at trading prices of \$96.00 and \$80.00, increases of 80.3% and 22.1%, respectively, from the quoted values at December 31, 2008. The fair value of the Second-priority Senior Secured Notes is considered a Level 2 fair value measurement (defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable) of the fair value hierarchy determined on their quoted market value. The fair value of the Senior Subordinated Notes is based on their book value since these notes are not publicly traded and it is not practical to measure their fair value. These notes would be valued within Level 3 on the fair value hierarchy as little or no market data exists related to these notes.

Future maturities of debt for each of the following five years and thereafter are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31:	
2010	\$ -
2011	194,000
2012	-
2013	48,714
2014	48,713
Thereafter	-
	<u>\$ 291,427</u>

#### (S)SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company organizes its segments around differences in products and services and has three reportable segments: direct call provisioning, offender management software and wholesale services. Through these segments, the Company provides inmate telecommunications products and services for correctional facilities, including security enhanced call processing, call validation and billing services for inmate calling, and software solutions to manage and monitor inmate, parole and probation activity. Depending upon the contractual relationship at the site and the type of customer, the Company provides these products and services primarily through direct contracts between the Company and correctional facilities. A smaller portion of the business is provided through wholesale service agreements with other telecommunications service providers and system sales to certain telecommunications providers. The Company's foreign operations, revenues and long-lived assets are reported in the offender management software segment.



The Company evaluates performance of each segment based on operating results. Total assets are those owned by or allocated to each segment. Assets included in the "Corporate & Other" column of the following table include all assets not specifically allocated to a segment. There are no intersegment sales. The Company's reportable segments are specific business units that offer different products and services and have varying operating costs associated with such products. The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. The Company uses estimates to allocate certain direct costs and selling, general and administrative costs, as well as for depreciation and amortization, goodwill, and capital expenditures. Estimation is required in these cases because the Company does not have the capability to specifically attribute such costs to a particular segment. The estimation is based on relevant factors such as proportionate share of revenue of each segment to the total business.

Segment information for the twelve months ended December 31, 2007 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Direct Call Provisioning</b>	<b>Offender Management Software</b>	<b>Wholesale Services</b>	<b>Corporate &amp; Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue from external customers	\$ 338,703	\$ 7,933	\$ 45,214	\$ -	\$ 391,850
Segment gross margin	\$ 82,103	\$ 1,823	\$ 21,110	\$ -	\$ 105,036
Depreciation and amortization	33,137	1,908	1,880	123	37,048
Other operating costs and expenses	19,624	2,555	5,513	47,291	74,983
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 29,342</u>	<u>\$ (2,640)</u>	<u>\$ 13,717</u>	<u>\$ (47,414)</u>	<u>\$ (6,995)</u>
Interest and other expenses, net				31,487	31,487
Segment loss before income taxes					<u>(38,482)</u>
Capital expenditures	<u>\$ 21,231</u>	<u>\$ 20</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 105</u>	<u>\$ 21,356</u>
December 31, 2007:					
Total assets	<u>\$ 199,071</u>	<u>\$ 63,626</u>	<u>\$ 15,767</u>	<u>\$ 13,661</u>	<u>\$ 292,125</u>
Goodwill	<u>\$ 37,936</u>	<u>\$ 31,099</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 69,035</u>

Segment information for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Direct Call Provisioning</b>	<b>Offender Management Software</b>	<b>Wholesale Services</b>	<b>Corporate &amp; Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue from external customers	\$ 333,564	\$ 25,137	\$ 29,902	\$ -	\$ 388,603
Segment gross margin	\$ 89,757	\$ 11,597	\$ 15,359	\$ -	\$ 116,713
Depreciation and amortization	26,736	3,679	3,862	123	34,400
Other operating costs and expenses	20,617	8,820	4,109	41,399	74,945
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 42,404</u>	<u>\$ (902)</u>	<u>\$ 7,388</u>	<u>\$ (41,522)</u>	<u>\$ 7,368</u>
Interest and other expenses, net				41,896	41,896
Segment loss before income taxes					<u>(34,528)</u>
Capital expenditures	<u>\$ 15,522</u>	<u>\$ 90</u>	<u>\$ 100</u>	<u>\$ 1,334</u>	<u>\$ 17,046</u>
December 31, 2008:					
Total assets	<u>\$ 187,786</u>	<u>\$ 46,072</u>	<u>\$ 13,338</u>	<u>\$ 11,766</u>	<u>\$ 258,962</u>
Goodwill	<u>\$ 37,936</u>	<u>\$ 25,532</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 63,468</u>

Segment information for the twelve months ended December 31, 2009 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Direct Call Provisioning</b>	<b>Offender Management Software</b>	<b>Wholesale Services</b>	<b>Corporate &amp; Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
Revenue from external customers	\$ 312,614	\$ 22,698	\$ 28,124	\$ -	\$ 363,436
Segment gross margin	\$ 91,042	\$ 13,074	\$ 12,092	\$ -	\$ 116,208
Depreciation and amortization	27,568	3,482	160	123	31,333
Other operating costs and expenses	18,198	9,425	1,807	36,698	66,128
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 45,276</u>	<u>\$ 167</u>	<u>\$ 10,125</u>	<u>\$ (36,821)</u>	<u>\$ 18,747</u>
Interest and other expenses, net				39,114	39,114
Segment loss before income taxes					<u>(20,367)</u>
Capital expenditures	<u>\$ 15,100</u>	<u>\$ 228</u>	<u>\$ 558</u>	<u>\$ 567</u>	<u>\$ 16,453</u>
December 31, 2009:					
Total assets	<u>\$ 168,625</u>	<u>\$ 53,015</u>	<u>\$ 10,319</u>	<u>\$ 8,115</u>	<u>\$ 240,074</u>
Goodwill	<u>\$ 37,936</u>	<u>\$ 29,450</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 67,386</u>

#### (6) INCOME TAXES

Income tax expense (benefit) is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2007</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2008</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2009</b>
<b>Current:</b>			
US Federal	\$ -	\$ 330	\$ (88)
US State	965	486	324
Foreign	35	848	440
Total	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,664</u>	<u>676</u>
<b>Deferred:</b>			
US Federal	2,260	1,696	993
US State	(996)	(552)	117
Foreign	(342)	(3,317)	(1,067)
Total	<u>922</u>	<u>(2,173)</u>	<u>43</u>
Total income tax expense (benefit)	<u>\$ 1,922</u>	<u>\$ (509)</u>	<u>\$ 719</u>

Following is a summary of the components of loss before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009 (in thousands):

	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>
U.S. income	\$ (37,125)	\$ (29,013)	\$ (21,371)
Non-U.S. income	(1,357)	(5,515)	1,004
Total	<u>\$ (38,482)</u>	<u>\$ (34,528)</u>	<u>\$ (20,367)</u>

Income taxes differ from the expected statutory income tax benefit, by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 35% to pretax earnings due to the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2007	Year Ended December 31, 2008	Year Ended December 31, 2009
Expected statutory income tax benefit	\$ (13,469)	\$ (12,085)	\$ (7,128)
Amounts not deductible for income tax	1,556	1,894	1,529
State taxes, net of federal benefit	(171)	(66)	(48)
Change in valuation allowance	14,332	9,749	5,738
Effect of different tax rates in various jurisdictions	25	349	(52)
Impact of changes in tax rates in foreign jurisdictions	-	(1,841)	415
Tax credits in foreign jurisdiction	-	(188)	(368)
Other	(351)	1,679	633
<b>Total income tax expense (benefit)</b>	<b>\$ 1,922</b>	<b>\$ (509)</b>	<b>\$ 719</b>

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities as of December 31, 2008 and 2009, respectively, are presented below (in thousands):

	2008	2009
<b>Net current deferred income tax assets:</b>		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,945	\$ 2,188
Accrued expenses	2,055	845
Deferred revenue	4,354	4,295
Other	581	13
Current deferred income tax assets	<u>8,935</u>	<u>7,341</u>
Deferred income tax liabilities-other	(939)	(1,063)
Current deferred income tax liabilities	(939)	(1,063)
Less: valuation allowance	(6,840)	(5,684)
Net current deferred income tax asset	<u>\$ 1,156</u>	<u>\$ 594</u>
<b>Net non-current deferred income tax assets (liabilities):</b>		
Deferred income tax assets:		
Net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards	34,504	37,339
Accrued interest	9,738	13,436
Other	200	74
Non-current deferred income tax assets	<u>44,442</u>	<u>50,849</u>
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment principally due to differences in depreciation	(2,716)	(2,561)
Goodwill	(5,164)	(6,402)
Intangible assets	(14,627)	(13,564)
Non-current deferred income tax liabilities	<u>(22,507)</u>	<u>(22,527)</u>
Less: valuation allowance	(32,828)	(39,628)
Net non-current deferred income tax liability	<u>(10,893)</u>	<u>(11,306)</u>
Net deferred income tax liability	<u>\$ (9,737)</u>	<u>\$ (10,712)</u>

At December 31, 2009, the Company had U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards for tax purposes aggregating approximately \$109.9 million the majority of which, if not utilized to reduce taxable income in future periods, will expire from 2024 through 2029. Approximately \$9.3 million of these net operating loss carryforwards are subject to certain rules under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 limiting their annual usage. The Company believes these annual limitations will not ultimately affect its ability to use substantially all of the net operating loss carry forwards for income tax purposes. As a result of the change of control related to certain acquisitions, the use of the net operating losses may be limited going forward under Internal Revenue Code 382. At December 31, 2009, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards for tax purposes in Australia aggregating less than \$0.1 million, which do not expire, and no operating loss carryforwards in the remaining foreign tax jurisdictions.

The Company accounts for the uncertainty in income taxes on the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. The tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities. The determination is based on the technical merits of the position and presumes that each uncertain tax position will be examined by the relevant taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information.

The Company's unrecognized tax benefits of \$0.7 million and \$0.4 million at December 31, 2008 and 2009, respectively, relate to various foreign jurisdictions.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the Company's unrecognized tax benefits ( in thousands):

	<u>Total</u>
Balance at December 31, 2007	\$ 663
Increases related to prior year's tax positions	27
Foreign currency translation	<u>(22)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2008	668
Decreases related to prior year's tax positions	(316)
Increases related to current year's tax positions	23
Foreign currency translation	<u>(18)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2009	<u>\$ 357</u>

Included in the unrecognized tax benefits of \$0.4 million at December 31, 2009 was a \$0.3 million tax expense that, if recognized, would impact the annual effective tax rate. The Company also accrued potential interest of \$0.1 million in 2007, and less than \$0.1 million during both 2008 and 2009, respectively, related to these unrecognized tax benefits. The Company does not expect unrecognized tax benefits to change significantly over the next 12 months. The Company classified interest and penalties on income tax-related balances as income tax expense.

The Company or one of its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, Canada, the United Kingdom, Australia and various states. The Company has open tax years for the U.S. federal return from 1996 forward with respect to its net operating loss carryforwards, where the IRS may not raise tax for these years, but can reduce net operating loss carryforwards. Otherwise, with few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to federal, foreign, state, or local income tax examinations for years prior to 2005.

A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or the entire net deferred tax asset will not be realized. The Company calculated the deferred tax liability, deferred tax asset, and the related valuation of net deferred tax assets, including net operating loss carryforwards, for the taxable temporary differences on a jurisdiction by jurisdiction basis. The valuation allowance represents the excess deferred tax assets including the net operating loss carryforwards, over the net deferred tax liabilities, excluding deferred liabilities that are not available to offset deferred tax assets. The Company has offset the net deferred tax assets, including net operating loss carryforwards, with a valuation allowance of \$39.7 million and \$45.3 million at December 31, 2008 and 2009, respectively. The Company increased the valuation allowance because future taxable income may not be realized to utilize net operating losses.

**(7) REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK**

At December 31, 2009, the Company had 5,100 shares of Series A Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock ("Preferred Stock"), which was issued in December 2007. Each share of the Preferred Stock has a stated value of \$2,534 and accrues dividends annually at 12.5% of the stated value. The Preferred Stock has a liquidation preference equal to the greater of its per share purchase price plus any accrued but unpaid dividends and the amount the holder would receive if such share were converted to shares of common stock. At the election of the Board of Directors, the Company may redeem shares of Preferred Stock at any time on or after January 1, 2010. The redemption price is equal to the greater of the liquidation amount or the fair market value as of the redemption date.

Each share of Preferred Stock is convertible into 200 shares of Class A Common Stock, as adjusted for certain events. The intrinsic value of the conversion option was zero as the fair value of the Class A Common Stock was less than the conversion price at the commitment date.

The Company accrues dividends on the Preferred Stock; however the Company's Credit Agreement contains financial and operating covenants which limit the ability to make dividend payments to the Company's shareholders. As of December 31, 2009, the Company had accrued but unpaid dividends of \$2.7 million for the Series A Preferred Stock. The accrued but unpaid dividends are included in the redemption amount of the Preferred Stock at December 31, 2009.

**(8) STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY***Common Stock*

In 2007, in conjunction with the issuance of the Preferred Stock (see Note 7), the Company's shareholders approved a 1 for 1,000 reverse stock split for the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock. Except as otherwise noted, all shares, options and warrants have been restated to give retroactive effect to the reverse split. In connection with the reverse split, authorized shares of common stock were reduced to 1,300,000 shares of capital stock with a par-value of \$0.001.

In 2008, the Company authorized an additional 65,000 shares of Class B Common Stock and filed a Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which authorized 1,365,000 shares of capital stock with a par value of \$0.001. 1,190,000 shares were designated Class A Common Stock, 10,000 were designated Preferred Stock, of which 5,100 were designated as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, and 165,000 were designated Class B Common Stock.

On March 25, 2009, the Company filed a Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which authorized 1,685,000 shares of capital stock with a par value of \$0.001. Additionally, the board of directors issued a unanimous resolution to adopt a Fourth Amendment to the 2004 Restricted Stock Plan which increased the number of shares of Class B Common Stock authorized for issuance thereunder from 165,000 to 175,000 shares. The Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation designated 1,500,000 shares as Class A Common Stock, 10,000 shares as Preferred Stock, of which 5,100 were designated as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, and 175,000 shares as Class B Common Stock. All issued shares of Common Stock are entitled to vote on a one share/one vote basis.

As of December 31, 2009, 14,132 shares of Class A Common Stock were issued and outstanding and 126,660 shares of the Class B Common Stock were issued and outstanding. Shares of Class B Common Stock are subject to vesting as described below. Other than provisions related to vesting and a \$57,000 per share liquidation preference for the Class A Common Stock, holders of the shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock have identical rights and privileges. The Company's Credit Agreement restricts the ability to pay dividends to holders of the Company's capital stock.

*Warrants*

The holders of the Senior Subordinated Notes hold warrants to purchase an aggregate of 51.01 shares of Class A Common Stock. The warrant exercise price is \$10 per share, is immediately exercisable upon issuance, and expires on September 9, 2014. As a result, the Company discounted the face value of the Senior Subordinated Notes by \$2.9 million representing the estimated fair value of the stock warrants at the time of issuance. The warrants had a de minimis fair value as of December 31, 2008 and 2009.

### ***Restricted Stock Purchase Plan***

The Company has a 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan under which certain of its employees may purchase shares of Class B Common Stock. The maximum number of authorized shares that may be delivered pursuant to awards granted under the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan is 175,000, which equals 10.4% of the total authorized shares of common stock.

The Company's board of directors administers the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan. The plan is designed to serve as an incentive to attract and retain qualified and competent employees. The per share purchase price for each share of Class B Common Stock is determined by the Company's board of directors. Class B Common stock will vest based on performance criteria or ratably over a period or periods, as provided in the related restricted stock purchase agreement.

As of December 31, 2009, 126,660 shares of Class B Common Stock were issued under the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan. Of this amount, (a) 57,072 of these shares were issued to our Chief Executive Officer; (b) 11,414 shares were issued to our Chief Financial Officer; and (c) 58,174 shares were issued to eleven of the Company's executives and to current or previous members of the Company's board of directors.

These shares are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the terms of the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan and the restrictions described hereafter. The restriction period of 33.33% of the shares issued to the majority of the Company's executives, ends upon the sale of the Company's stock by certain of its other stockholders. The restriction period for 33.34% of the stock ends upon the lapse of time, ratably over three to four years from the date of issue. With respect to the remaining shares, the restriction period ends upon the Company attaining certain performance measures determined by its board of directors. Upon a change of control, the restriction period could end for all of the restricted shares that have not previously vested. The restricted shares are entitled to dividends, if declared, which will be distributed upon termination of the restriction period with respect to any such restricted shares.

The Company measures compensation expense on these restricted shares commensurate with their vesting schedules. For the portion of the restricted shares that vest contingently with the occurrence of certain events, the Company records compensation expense when such events become probable. The incremental compensation expense on the restricted shares issued was determined based on the estimated fair value of the Class B Common Stock, which resulted in less than \$0.1 million in compensation expense charged to "Selling General and Administrative Expense" in the consolidated statement of operations for each of the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009.

As of December 31, 2009, there was approximately \$0.1 million total unrecognized compensation cost related to the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan, of which approximately half is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2 years and the remaining half will be recognized upon the sale of the Company's stock by certain of the Company's other shareholders.

### **(9)RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Company has a consulting services agreement with H.I.G. pursuant to which H.I.G. receives an annual consulting services fee of \$750,000 for management, consulting and financial advisory services. Required minimum annual consulting fee payments for the remaining term are as follows (in thousands):

<b>Year Ended December 31:</b>	
2010	\$ 750
2011	750
2012	750
2013	750
2014	750
Thereafter	3,563
Total	<u>\$ 7,313</u>

The consulting services agreement, as amended, has an eleven-year commitment period. In connection with this agreement, the Company paid \$0.8 million for each of the three years ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009.

The Company has a professional services agreement, as amended, with H.I.G., pursuant to which H.I.G. is paid investment banking fees equal to 2% of the value of any transaction in which the Company (i) sells all or substantially all of its assets or a majority of its stock, (ii) acquires any other companies or (iii) secures any debt or equity financing. In 2007, in connection with its acquisition of Syscon and the issuance of the Series A Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock, H.I.G. received a professional services fee equal to 2% of each transaction value, or approximately \$1.0 million and \$0.2 million,

respectively. In 2008, H.I.G. received a professional service fee of \$0.8 million for their services related to the refinancing of the Company's revolving credit arrangement. No transactions took place during 2009, requiring payment under the professional services agreement.

In 2008, the Company entered into an amended agreement with the previous stockholder of Syscon to amend the Syscon Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to the new agreement, the former stockholder's Employment Agreement with Syscon was terminated and Syscon entered into a Consulting Agreement with a company controlled by the former owner. The Consulting Agreement covers certain management and advisory and other services to be provided over a period of three years, for which Syscon will pay a total of approximately \$1,090,000 in fees. In 2008, the Company paid \$0.5 million to an affiliate of the former stockholder for professional software development consulting services. In 2009, the Company paid \$0.2 million to the former stockholder related to the provisions of the Consulting Agreement.

#### (10) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

##### (a) Operating Leases

The Company leases office space and certain office equipment under operating lease agreements. Most of our lease terms have escalation clauses and renewal options, typically equal to the lease term. The Company accounts for escalating rents on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease. Rent expense under operating lease agreements for the year ended December 31, 2007, 2008, and 2009 was approximately \$2.5 million, \$3.4 million and \$3.8 million, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under these lease agreements for each of the next five years and thereafter are summarized as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31:	
2010	\$ 3,518
2011	2,144
2012	2,016
2013	1,779
2014	1,794
Thereafter	450
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 11,701</u>

##### (b) Minimum Guaranteed Payments

The Company records a liability for guarantees, including indirect guarantees of indebtedness of others, at the estimated fair value of the guarantee obligations and discloses the maximum amount that could be paid under the guarantee obligation.

The Company is required to make the following minimum commission payments to certain of its correctional facility customers regardless of the level of revenues generated by the Company on those contracts as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31:	
2010	\$ 3,367
2011	720
2012	488
2013	98
2014	-
Total minimum commission payments	<u>\$ 4,673</u>

As of December 31, 2009, the Company did not meet the minimum requirements for certain correctional facilities customers and therefore, the Company recorded \$0.1 million in accrued liabilities. The Company cannot guarantee that it will generate sufficient revenues from these contracts in future periods to offset these guaranteed minimum payments.

Accudata Technologies, a former affiliated company, provides validation services to the Company. In August 2007, Accudata purchased the Company's 50% interest in its preferred stock for \$1.0 million. In connection with the sale of our interest in Accudata, the Company agreed to continue to conduct business at market rates with Accudata for at least thirty-six months. Minimum monthly payments for validation services are \$85,000 for the first twelve months, \$56,667 for the second twelve months, and \$28,333 for the third twelve months. The Company paid Accudata \$1.0 million and \$0.7 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008 and 2009, respectively. The maximum amount of the commitment is \$2.0 million, of which \$1.8 million has been paid as of December 31, 2009.

In 2008, the Company entered into an agreement with a telecommunications vendor, primarily for local and long distance services, whereby the Company guaranteed a minimum annual purchase commitment over a three year period. As of December 31, 2009, the minimum purchase commitment is \$1.9 million annually. Additionally, the Company entered into an agreement with another telecommunications provider for the purchase of custom carrier services, whereby the Company guaranteed a minimum purchase commitment over a one year period. The Company satisfied the minimum purchase commitment of \$3.8 million during 2009.

*(c) Employment Agreements*

As of December 31, 2009, the Company had employment agreements with certain key management personnel, which provided for minimum compensation levels and incentive bonuses along with provisions for termination of benefits in certain circumstances and for certain severance payments in the event of a change in control (as defined).

*(d) Litigation*

We have been, and expect to continue to be, subject to various legal and administrative proceedings or various claims in the normal course of business. We believe the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material effect on our financial condition, liquidity, or results of operations.

From time to time, inmate telecommunications providers, including the Company, are parties to judicial and regulatory complaints and proceedings initiated by inmates, consumer protection advocates or individual called parties alleging, among other things, that excessive rates are being charged with respect to inmate collect calls, that commissions paid by inmate telephone service providers to the correctional facilities are too high, that a call was wrongfully disconnected, that security notices played during the call disrupt the call, that the billed party did not accept the collect calls for which they were billed or that rate disclosure was not provided or was inadequate. On occasion, we are also the subject of regulatory complaints regarding our compliance with various matters including tariffing, access charges, payphone compensation requirements and rate disclosure issues. In March 2007, the FCC asked for public comment on a proposal from an inmate advocacy group to impose a federal rate cap on interstate inmate calls. This proceeding could have a significant impact on the rates that we and other companies in the inmate telecommunications industry may charge. Similar proposals have been pending before the FCC for more than four years without action by the agency. This newest proceeding remains under review by the FCC and has received strong opposition from the inmate telecommunications industry. In August 2008, a group of inmate telephone service providers provided the FCC with an "industry wide" cost of service study for their consideration. That proceeding remains ongoing and we have no information as to when, if ever, it will be resolved. We cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In June 2000, T-Netix was named, along with AT&T, in a lawsuit in the Superior Court of King County, Washington, in which two private citizens allege violations of state rules requiring pre-connect audible disclosure of rates as required by Washington statutes and regulations. T-Netix and other defendants successfully obtained dismissal and a "primary jurisdiction" referral in 2002. In 2005, after several years of inactivity before the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission ("WUTC"), the state telecommunications regulatory agency, T-Netix prevailed at the trial court in securing an order entering summary judgment on grounds of lack of standing, but that decision was reversed by an intermediate Washington state appellate court in December 2006. T-Netix's subsequent petition for review by the Washington Supreme Court was denied in January 2008, entitling plaintiffs to continue to pursue their claims against T-Netix and AT&T. This matter was referred to the WUTC on the grounds of primary jurisdiction, in order for the WUTC to determine various regulatory issues. On May 22, 2008, AT&T filed with the trial court a cross-claim against T-Netix seeking indemnification. T-Netix moved to dismiss AT&T's cross-claim, but the court denied that motion and deferred resolution of whether AT&T's belated indemnification claim is within the statute of limitations for summary judgment. Motions by both T-Netix and AT&T for summary determination were briefed to the WUTC in September 2009 and remain pending before an administrative law judge. As merits and damages discovery are not completed, however, we cannot estimate the Company's potential exposure or predict the outcome of this dispute.

In July 2009, Evercom filed a complaint against Combined Public Communications, Inc. ("CPC"), alleging tortious interference with Evercom's contracts for the provision of telecommunications services with correctional facilities in the Commonwealth of Kentucky and the State of Indiana. Evercom claims CPC has misrepresented that the correctional facility

has a statutory right to terminate its contract with Evercom upon the election of a new Sheriff. Accordingly, Evercom seeks a declaration that under Kentucky law its contracts with its customers are not personal services contracts and that under both Indiana and Kentucky law, its contracts with correctional facilities are not void for not being terminable within thirty days, as well as an award of compensatory and punitive damages. On July 29, 2009, CPC filed a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim. On August 14, 2009, Evercom filed its response in opposition to dismiss, and on September 9, 2009, the court denied CPC's motion to dismiss. On January 8, 2009, the court entered a scheduling order setting forth the pre-trial deadlines. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In July 2009, the Company filed a petition with the FCC seeking affirmation of the Company's right to block attempts by inmates to use services, which the Company calls "call diversion schemes," designed to circumvent its secure calling platforms. These illicit services are not permitted to carry calls from any correctional facility, and the Company has received strong support from its correctional authority clients to stop this activity. The FCC has long-standing precedent that permits inmate telecommunications service providers to block such attempts. The FCC had asked that interested parties file comments to the Company's petition by August 31, 2009; and thereafter, the Company filed reply comments. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In September 2009, T-Netix filed suit against CPC in the United States Federal District Court for the Western District of Kentucky, for patent infringement of various T-Netix patents. The court has scheduled a Rule 26(f) scheduling conference for February 10, 2010 and the parties are negotiating an agreed discovery plan to present at the hearing. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In October 2009, T-Netix filed suit in the United States Federal District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against Pinnacle Public Services, LLC for patent infringement of various T-Netix patents. Pinnacle has served its answer and filed a motion to transfer venue to the Northern District of Texas. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In October 2009, the Company, along with Evercom and T-Netix, and one of the Company's competitors were sued in the Federal District Court for the Southern District of Florida by Millicorp d/b/a ConsCallHome. Millicorp, a proprietor of what the Company has described to the FCC as a call diverter, has sued these companies under the Communications Act of 1934, alleging that the companies have no right to block attempts by inmates to use the call diversion scheme. The FCC has permitted inmate telecommunications service providers to block such attempts since 1991, and the Company had sought re-affirmance of that permission in the petition for declaratory ruling described above. All defendants have filed motions to dismiss all claims with prejudice. Discovery has not yet commenced. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

In October 2009, the Company filed suit in the District Court of Dallas County, Texas, against Lattice Incorporated ("Lattice", formerly known as Science Dynamics Corporation) alleging breach of contract, tortious interference, unfair competition, damage to goodwill and injunctive relief as a result of Lattice's breach of certain provisions of a December 2003 asset purchase agreement between Evercom and Science Dynamics Corporation. On October 2, 2009, the court issued a temporary restraining order against Lattice, and ordered Lattice to immediately cease and desist from, among other things, (i) renewing any customer contracts in the law enforcement industry; (ii) marketing, selling or soliciting, directly or indirectly, any of its products and/or services to any customers in the law enforcement industry; and (iii) interfering with any of the Company's business relationships in the law enforcement industry in the United States. On January 4, 2010, the parties entered into a settlement agreement and mutual release, and a patent license agreement wherein Lattice was granted a license to use one (1) of the Company's patents.

In January 2010, T-Netix and Evercom filed suit in the United States Federal District Court for the Eastern District of Texas against Legacy Long Distance International, Inc. dba Legacy International, Inc. and Legacy Inmate Communications for patent infringement of various T-Netix's and Evercom's patents. This matter is in its early stages and we cannot predict the outcome at this time.

#### **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

During fiscal year 2009, the Company dismissed KPMG LLP ("KPMG") as its principal accountant to audit its financial statements. The Audit Committee of the board of directors of the Company approved the change in principal accountants. In April 2009, the Company engaged McGladrey & Pullen, LLP ("McGladrey") as its principal accountant to audit the Company's financial statements. During the two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and the subsequent interim period in 2009, the Company had not consulted with McGladrey regarding any of the following: (1) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed; or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the Company's financial statements, and neither a written report nor oral advice was provided to the Company that McGladrey concluded was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to the accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue, or (2) any matter that was either the subject of a disagreement (as defined in paragraph 304(a)(1)(iv) and the related instructions to Item 304 of Regulation S-K) or a reportable event (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

During the two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and the subsequent interim period in 2009, there were no disagreements between KPMG and the Company on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure which, if not resolved to the satisfaction of KPMG, would have caused it to make a

reference to the subject matter of any such disagreement with its report. No reportable events, as defined in Item 304(a)(1) (v) of Regulation S-K, occurred within the Company's two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and the subsequent interim period in 2009.

**ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES****1. Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our Disclosure Committee and management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(b). Based upon this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

**2. Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009. In making this assessment, management used the criteria described in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, management concluded that we maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009 has been audited by an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

**3. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the period ended December 31, 2009, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Securus Technologies, Inc.

We have audited Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries' management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (a) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (b) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (c) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the December 31, 2009 consolidated balance sheet and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' deficit and comprehensive loss, and cash flows for the year then ended of Securus Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries and our report dated March 15, 2010 expressed an unqualified opinion.

McGladrey & Pullen, LLP  
Dallas, Texas  
March 15, 2010

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

**PART III****ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATION GOVERNANCE**

The following is a list of our executive officers, other senior executives and directors as of March 1, 2010. All of our directors serve until a successor is duly elected and qualified or until the earlier of his death, resignation or removal. Our executive officers are appointed by and serve at the discretion of our board of directors. There are no family relationships between any of our directors or executive officers.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Richard A. Smith	58	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President
William D. Markert	45	Chief Financial Officer
Dennis J. Reinhold	49	Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Arlin B. Goldberg	53	Chief Information Officer
Robert E. Pickens	49	Chief Marketing Officer
Daniel A. Crawford	63	President, Syscon Justice Systems
Joshua E. Conklin	35	Vice President, Sales
Danny de Hoyos	34	Vice President Service and Technical Operations
Kathryn S. Lengyel	41	Vice President, Human Resources
Larry V. Ehlers	55	Vice President, Applications
Patrick W. Brolsma	47	Director of Enterprise Program Management Office & Corporate Development
Anthony A. Tamer	49	Director
Brian D. Schwartz	41	Director
Douglas F. Berman	43	Director
Lewis J. Schoenwetter	39	Director
Sami W. Mnaymneh	50	Director
James Neal Thomas (1)	64	Director
Rob Wolfson	37	Director

(1) Audit Oversight Director.

The following information summarizes the principal occupations and business experience, during the past five years, of each of our directors and executive officers.

*Richard A. Smith* has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer since June 2008, and as Chairman of the Board since January 2009. Mr. Smith served as the Chief Executive Officer of Eschelon Telecom Inc., a publicly traded local exchange carrier, from August 2003 through August 2007. Mr. Smith also served as Eschelon's President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer during his tenure. Prior to joining Eschelon, Mr. Smith worked for Frontier Corporation where he held many roles, including Controller, Chief Information Officer, President of Frontier Information Technologies, Vice President of Midwest Telephone Operations, Network Plant Operations Director, Director of Business Development and Vice President of Financial Management. Mr. Smith holds an Associate Degree of Applied Science in Electrical Engineering from the Rochester Institute of Technology, a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from the State University of New York at Buffalo, a Masters in Mathematics degree from the State University of New York at Brockport, and a Masters in Business Administration from the University of Rochester's Simon School. Mr. Smith presently serves as a director of Integra Telecom, a privately held local exchange carrier based in Portland, Oregon.

*William D. Markert* has served as our Chief Financial Officer since June 2008. From December 1999 to November 2007, Mr. Markert held executive level finance positions at Eschelon Telecom, Inc., with his most recent position being Executive Vice President of Network Finance. During Mr. Markert's employment with Eschelon, he was responsible for revenue and cost accounting and reporting, network cost management, carrier access billing and revenue and margin assurance. He also directed various merger and acquisition related projects. Prior to joining Eschelon, Mr. Markert worked for Global Crossing Limited, a publicly traded communications solutions company, in various financial, regulatory and operational management roles. Mr. Markert holds a Baccalaureate in Business Administration from the University of Wisconsin-Whitewater and a Masters in Business Administration from the University of St. Thomas in St. Paul, Minnesota.



*Dennis J. Reinhold* has served as our Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary since he joined us in August 2005. Prior to joining us in August 2005, Mr. Reinhold served as the Associate General Counsel of SOURCECORP, Inc. (NASDAQ: SRCP), at the time a public company with approximately 7,000 employees worldwide that specialized in business process outsourcing of critical data and documents. In that role, he was responsible for the worldwide legal function of the Business Process Solutions Division, the Statement Solutions Division, the Legal Claims Division and the Direct Mail Division. While at SOURCECORP, he was the company's Chairman of the Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation, and helped propel SOURCECORP to one of the largest corporate fundraisers for Juvenile Diabetes in the DFW area. Prior to his position at SOURCECORP, Mr. Reinhold served as Division General Counsel/ Director of International Legal Affairs and Assistant Secretary for AAF-McQuay, Inc. Mr. Reinhold has over 20 years of legal experience, both in law firms and in-house positions, with an emphasis in practicing in the areas of corporate and international law. Mr. Reinhold has a J.D. from St. Louis University, a B.S. in Marketing and Business Administration from the University of Illinois and has completed the Advanced Management Program at The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania. Mr. Reinhold was one of 20 finalists in the 2006 Dallas Business Journal's Best Corporate Counsel Awards, and in 2006, he was awarded a National Leadership Award by the National Republican Congressional Committee. Mr. Reinhold has served on numerous civic organizations, including the Board of Directors for the Louisville Ballet.

*Arlin B. Goldberg* has served as our Chief Information Officer since September 2008. Mr. Goldberg has over 30 years of telecommunication industry experience. Previously, Mr. Goldberg served as the Executive Vice President of Information Technology for Eschelon Telecom from October 1996 until July 2007. Prior to that, Mr. Goldberg served as Director of Information Services at Frontier Corporation, and also as Director of Information Services for Enhanced TeleManagement, Inc. Early in his career, Mr. Goldberg served in a variety of roles at Norstan Communications Systems, Inc. Mr. Goldberg received his Bachelor of Science in Business degree in Accounting from the University of Minnesota Carlson School of Management.

*Robert E. Pickens* has served as our Chief Marketing Officer since September 2008. Mr. Pickens has over 18 years of senior level telecommunications experience. Before joining Securus Technologies, Mr. Pickens was Chief Operating Officer of Eschelon Telecom. During his eleven year tenure with that organization, he held leadership positions in marketing, operations, and mergers & acquisitions integration management. Mr. Pickens has a Bachelor of Science in Business degree in Marketing and Management from the University of Minnesota Carlson School Of Management.

*Daniel A. Crawford* has served as President of Syscon Justice Systems since July 2007. Prior to this position Mr. Crawford held the role of Senior Vice President of Corporate Development for us from December 2006 to June 2007. In 2005, Mr. Crawford held the role of Chairman, CEO and President of Tiburon, Inc. and has held such roles with a number of leading companies in the public safety and criminal justice industries. In 1992, Mr. Crawford founded EPIC Solutions, Inc., which was named an INC 500 fastest growing company. Mr. Crawford has been named Business Leader of the Month by the National Foundation for Enterprise Development, and One of the Most Influential Technology Leaders by the San Diego Business Journal. Mr. Crawford began his professional career in the military as a Naval Aviator. After leaving active duty, Mr. Crawford remained in the Naval Reserves and retired in 1996 with the rank of captain. Mr. Crawford received a Bachelors of Science degree in Business Administration from California State University, Northridge in 1970 and a Masters in Business Administration from Chapman University in 1975. Mr. Crawford also holds a law degree from National University School of Law, and has served on multiple boards of directors.

*Joshua E. Conklin* has served as our Vice President of Sales since December of 2009. Mr. Conklin has the responsibility for all new and existing facility sales for Securus Technologies, Inc. prior to joining Securus, Mr. Conklin was Senior Vice President and General Manager of California and Nevada for Integra Telecom Inc. In this role, Mr. Conklin had full operational responsibility for Integra Telecom of California and Nevada including sales, customer service, network operations, new customer provisioning, and long haul network operations for the bulk of Integra's network in the western United States. Prior to joining Integra, Mr. Conklin served with Eschelon Telecom Inc. as Senior Director of Network Sales for Colorado, Minnesota, and Utah. In this capacity, Mr. Conklin was responsible for new acquisition sales in over 40% of Eschelon Telecom's network footprint. Mr. Conklin also held several other sales roles within Eschelon including Sales Director, Sales Manager, and Sales Training Manager over his 10-year career with Eschelon. Mr. Conklin holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree from West Texas A&M University.

*Danny de Hoyos* has served as Vice President of Customer Service since September 2008. Prior to joining Securus Technologies, Mr. De Hoyos served as Director of Customer Operations for Medica located in Minneapolis, Minnesota. From 2001 through the end of 2007 Mr. de Hoyos was employed by Eschelon Telecom and served as Vice President of Customer Service and Service Delivery. Prior to joining Eschelon, Mr. de Hoyos was Director of Support Services for One World Online in Provo, Utah. Mr. de Hoyos has also held Customer Operations and Call Center Management leadership roles for other technology companies such as Big Planet and Marketing Ally. Mr. de Hoyos has a Bachelor of Science degree from Brigham Young University.



*Kathryn S. Lengyel* has served as Vice President of Human Resources since June 2007. Prior to joining Securus in July, 2007, Ms. Lengyel held the position of Vice President of Human Resources at Excel Telecommunications from October 2005, where she was an integral part of the company's acquisition of Vartec Telecom. Ms. Lengyel acted in a leadership capacity at Stone Holdings, Inc. where she was the Director of Human Resources from November 1991 until 2005. She has created a successful track record of employee initiatives, leadership and organizational change management. Ms. Lengyel has diverse Human Resources experience in start-ups, growth and M&A situations. Ms. Lengyel holds both a Bachelor of Science degree in Human Development and a Masters of Education degree in Human Resource Development from Vanderbilt University in Nashville, Tennessee.

*Larry V. Ehlers* has served as the Vice President of Applications since January of 2009. Prior to joining Securus Technologies he was Vice President of OSS & Applications at Eschelon Telecom in Minneapolis, Minnesota from 2005 through 2008 and served as Vice President of Corporate Systems at Advanced Telcom in Salem, Oregon from 2000 through 2005 prior to its acquisition by Eschelon. He was the Director of Information Technology and Operations at Quintessent Communications and a consultant with Network Designs Corporation in Seattle, Washington. Prior to Network Designs Mr. Ehlers served in a variety of Information Technology roles within the manufacturing industry. Mr. Ehlers received his Bachelor of Science degree from Iowa State University and holds several technical certifications.

*Patrick W. Brolsma* has served as our Director of Enterprise Program Management Office and Corporate Development since November of 2008. Mr. Brolsma has over 15 years of senior level telecommunications experience. Prior to joining Securus, Mr. Brolsma spent eight years with Eschelon Telecom where he held leadership positions in Operations, Marketing, and Mergers & Acquisitions. Before Eschelon Mr. Brolsma held various management positions at US West (Qwest), Sprint Communications and Unisys. Mr. Brolsma has a B.S. degree in Computer Science and Marketing from Minnesota State University in Mankato, Minnesota.

*Anthony A. Tamer* has served as a member of the board of directors since February 2004. Mr. Tamer is a co-founding Partner of H.I.G. Capital, LLC and serves as a Managing Partner of the firm. Mr. Tamer has been an active investor in a number of industries throughout H.I.G.'s life. Prior to founding H.I.G. in 1993, Mr. Tamer was a partner at Bain & Company, one of the world's leading management consulting firms, and, through Bain Capital, one of the most successful private equity funds in the United States. Mr. Tamer has extensive operating experience particularly in the communications and semiconductor industries, having held marketing, engineering and manufacturing positions at Hewlett-Packard and Embarq (formerly Sprint) Corporation. Mr. Tamer holds an M.B.A. degree from Harvard Business School, and a Masters degree in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University. His undergraduate degree is from Rutgers University. He currently serves on the board of directors of several H.I.G. portfolio companies, none of which are registered filers.

*Brian D. Schwartz* has served as a member of the board of directors since February 2004 and served as President from February until September 2004. Mr. Schwartz is a Managing Director of H.I.G. Capital Management and HIG Ventures. Since 1994, Mr. Schwartz has led numerous transactions in a diverse set of industries including business services (healthcare and IT), building products, and manufacturing. Prior to joining H.I.G., Mr. Schwartz was a Business Manager in PepsiCo, Inc.'s strategic planning group. Mr. Schwartz began his career with the investment banking firm of Dillon, Read and Co. where he advised clients on transactions encompassing initial public offerings, debt offerings and mergers and acquisitions. Mr. Schwartz earned his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School and his B.S. with honors from the University of Pennsylvania. He currently serves on the board of directors of several H.I.G. portfolio companies, none of which are registered filers.

*Douglas F. Berman* has served as a member of the Company's board of directors since February 2004. Mr. Berman is a Managing Director at H.I.G. Capital. He has made investments in the manufacturing, telecommunications, and business services industries. Since joining H.I.G. in 1996, Mr. Berman has led a number of industry consolidations, purchasing more than 30 businesses creating several industry-leading companies. Prior to joining H.I.G., Mr. Berman was with Bain & Company, where he managed a variety of projects for Fortune 100 clients, developing expertise in telecommunications, financial services, and manufacturing. Mr. Berman earned a Bachelor of Arts degree, with Honors in Economics, from University of Virginia and his M.B.A. from the Wharton School.

*Lewis J. Schoenwetter* has served as a member of the board of directors since February 2004 and served as Vice President, until January 1, 2005. Mr. Schoenwetter is a Managing Director at H.I.G. Capital. With more than 10 years of experience in private equity investing, Mr. Schoenwetter has played a significant role in more than 30 acquisitions with an aggregate value in excess of \$2 billion. Prior to joining H.I.G. in April 2003, Mr. Schoenwetter was a director with Levine Leichtman Capital Partners. He currently serves on the board of directors of several H.I.G. portfolio companies, none of which are registered filers.

*Sami W. Mnaymneh* previously served as a member of the Company's board of directors from February 2004 to August 2007 and was re-appointed to the board of directors in July 2008. Mr. Mnaymneh is a co-founding partner and serves as a Managing Partner of H.I.G. Mr. Mnaymneh has been an active investor in a number of industries throughout H.I.G.'s life. Prior to founding H.I.G. in 1993, Mr. Mnaymneh was a Managing Director at The Blackstone Group, where he specialized in providing financial advisory services to Fortune 100 companies. Mr. Mnaymneh has led over 75 transactions with an aggregate value in excess of \$10 billion. Mr. Mnaymneh earned a B.A. degree from Columbia University and subsequently received a J.D. degree and an MBA degree, with honors, from Harvard Law School and Harvard Business School, respectively. He currently serves on the board of directors of several H.I.G. portfolio companies, none of which are registered filers.

*James Neal Thomas* has served as a member of the board of directors since May 9, 2005. Mr. Thomas served on the board of directors of Haggar Corp. and chaired its audit committee until November 2005. Until 2000, Mr. Thomas was a senior audit partner of Ernst & Young, LLP, where he began his career in 1968. While at Ernst & Young, Mr. Thomas served mostly Fortune 500 companies including Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., The Williams Companies, Inc. and Tyson Foods, Inc. Mr. Thomas is a retired certified public accountant and holds a degree in accounting from the University of Arkansas.

*Rob Wolfson* has served as a member of the board of directors since April 2008. Mr. Wolfson has served as Managing Director at H.I.G. Capital, a private equity investment firm that is an affiliate of the Company's majority stockholder, H.I.G. T-Netix, Inc., since October 2008. Mr. Wolfson has more than 10 years of investment, financial services, and senior deal leadership experience across many industries, most notably telecommunications, healthcare and business services. Prior to joining H.I.G. Capital, he was Vice President of Business Development for IPWireless, a wireless infrastructure start-up purchased by Nextwave Wireless. Mr. Wolfson began his career in mergers and acquisitions as a consultant with LEK Consulting, a leading worldwide strategy consulting firm where he worked with Fortune 500 companies, private equity firms and private equity portfolio companies. Mr. Wolfson earned his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School and his B.S. Cum Laude with honors from Northwestern University.

#### **Board Committees**

Our board of directors directs the management of our business and affairs as provided by Delaware law and conducts its business through meetings of the full board of directors and a standing meeting with our newly-appointed Audit Oversight Director, who replaced the Audit Committee and operates in the same capacity. During 2009, the board of directors approved the Audit Oversight Charter.

James Neal Thomas serves as the Company's Audit Oversight Director. Mr. Thomas qualifies as a financial expert, as defined by SEC regulations, and is independent, as defined by the National Association of Securities Dealers Rule 4200. The duties and responsibilities of the Audit Oversight Director include the appointment and termination of the engagement of our independent public accountants, otherwise overseeing the independent auditor relationship, reviewing our significant accounting policies and internal controls and reporting his findings to the full board of directors.

In addition, from time to time committees may be established under the direction of the board of directors when necessary to address specific issues.

#### **Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**

Our board of directors has not established a compensation committee. Consequently, the entire board of directors participates in the determination of our executive officers' compensation. No compensation meetings were held in 2009.

#### **Indemnification Agreements**

We have entered into indemnification agreements with certain of our officers and directors which provide for their indemnification and the reimbursement and advancement to them of expenses, as applicable, in connection with actual or threatened proceedings and claims arising out of their status as a director or officer.

#### **Code of Ethics**

We have adopted a written code of ethics that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, and principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. Our code of ethics, which also applies to our directors and all of our officers and employees, is filed as exhibit 14.1 to this report.

**ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION****Compensation Committee Report**

We, the members of the Board of Directors of Securus Technologies, Inc., have reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis with our Company's management. Based upon this review and discussion, the Board recommends that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Richard A. Smith  
Anthony A. Tamer  
Brian D. Schwartz  
Douglas F. Berman  
Lewis J. Schoenwetter  
Sami W. Mnaymneh  
James Neal Thomas  
Rob Wolfson

**Compensation Discussion and Analysis*****Introduction***

We have a simple executive compensation program which is intended to provide appropriate compensation that is strongly tied to our results. The program has only three major components: salary, annual bonus and a restricted stock purchase plan. The program provides executives with a significant amount of variable compensation dependent on our performance. For example, for our chief executive officer, more than half of his potential cash compensation is variable and a significant part of his total potential compensation is via our restricted stock purchase plan.

The compensation program's overall objective is to enable us to obtain and retain the services of highly-skilled executives. The principles of our executive compensation program are reflected in its two variable compensation components: annual bonus and the restricted stock purchase plan. The program seeks to enhance our profitability and value by aligning closely the financial interests of our executives with those of our stockholders. This alignment is created by strongly linking compensation to the achievement of important financial goals. Our ability to reach the financial goals is dependent on strategic activities. However, at the executive level, we measure success in these strategic activities principally by the effect on our financial performance. The compensation program considers the cash flow, accounting and tax aspects to support the financial efficiency of the programs.

The compensation program reflects that we operate with a small team of executives. The executives are each given significant and extensive responsibilities that encompass both our strategic policy and direct day-to-day activities in sales and marketing, finance, legal and regulatory, customer service, product development and other similar activities. The compensation program conditions significant portions of management pay on the achievement of annual (for bonuses) and long term (for restricted stock) financial performance goals.

The compensation packages for executives are designed to promote teamwork by generally using the same performance goal for the annual bonus for all executives. The individual initiative and achievement of an executive is reflected in the level of salary and bonus, which is determined annually by our board of directors. Of course, the primary evaluation of individual performance is made in the decision to retain the services of the executive. If an individual executive is not performing to expectations, the executive is not retained.

***Elements of Compensation***

Our compensation program has only three principal elements: salary, annual bonus and a restricted stock purchase plan. The remaining compensation paid through employee benefits and perquisites are not significant in amount or as a percentage of any executive's compensation.

**Salary.** We recognize that paying a reasonable cash salary is necessary to enable us to obtain and retain the services of highly-skilled executives. We believe that a reasonable salary is a component of a well-rounded compensation program.

**Annual Bonus.** We believe that an annual cash bonus provides a means to measure and, if appropriate, reward elements of corporate performance that are closely related to the efforts of executives. Under the Summary Compensation Table following this section, the annual bonus is reported in the column labeled "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" rather than in the "Bonus" column. This reporting reflects that the annual cash bonus has pre-established and generally non-discretionary goals that determine whether any amount will be paid. Under the Summary Compensation Table, the "Bonus" column is used for discretionary payments without pre-established goals. We refer to our annual cash incentive program as a bonus program.

Because salaries alone would not be sufficient to reach a reasonable level of potential cash compensation to properly compensate key executives, we believe it is appropriate and necessary to make bonus payments in cash on an annual basis when earned. We choose to pay bonuses in cash rather than stock because we anticipate that executives would use this payment to supplement their salaries. Also, if the annual bonus were paid in stock, the total compensation package might be overweighted in stock. Consequently, executives might discount the future value of the benefit from the stock, which could put us at a competitive disadvantage. The annual bonus as a percentage of an executive's total potential cash compensation generally increases with the level and responsibilities of the executive.

**Long-term Incentive – Restricted Stock Purchase Plan.** We provide a long-term incentive compensation program that is based on our stock through the use of a restricted stock purchase plan. For stockholders, the long-term value of our stock is the most important aspect of our performance. The price of our stock is the principal factor in stockholder value over time. The value of a restricted share is tied directly and primarily to the ultimate fair value of our stock. Restricted stock is a means of aligning financial interests of executives and stockholders.

We believe that stock-based incentives through the restricted stock purchase plan ensure that our top officers have a continuing stake in our long term success. We maintain the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan to provide executives with opportunities to acquire our Class B Common Stock, and our policy is to allow only executive officers and key employees to participate.

**Employee Benefits.** Our executives participate in all of the same employee benefit programs as other employees and on the same basis. These programs are a tax-qualified retirement plan, health and dental insurance, life insurance and disability insurance. Our only active retirement plan for U.S. employees is a 401(k) plan in which executives participate on the same basis as other employees. Additionally, we make a matching contribution to the 401(k) plan. The amount of the matching contribution depends on the percentage of their own compensation, up to IRS limits, that each executive chooses to defer in the 401(k) plan. In 2009, the amount of our matching contributions for the named executive officers ranged from \$7,769 to \$8,250 as shown in the "All Other Compensation" column on the Summary Compensation Table following this section.

**Perquisites.** We provide perquisites only for our chief executive officer, Mr. Smith, which consists of a bi-annual reimburse of up to \$10,000 related to direct medical costs and up to \$150 per month for home and wireless internet charges.

#### **Key Factors in Determining Compensation**

**Performance Measures.** The annual bonus has been measured principally on our earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"). All of our executives have the same EBITDA target for their annual bonus. EBITDA is used because we believe that it represents the best measurement of our operating earnings. The annual bonus is intended to be paid primarily based on actions taken and decisions made during that fiscal year. Interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization are excluded because those items can significantly reflect our long-term decisions on capital structure and investments rather than annual decisions. We believe it is appropriate to determine bonuses based on our EBITDA, which measures our performance as an entity, particularly considering there is no public market for our stock. Because EBITDA for performance purposes is intended to reflect operating earnings, our board of directors may make adjustments in the calculation of EBITDA to reflect extraordinary events.

The bonus based on EBITDA is measured on an annual basis. The use of annual targets fits with our annual business plan and allows us to measure the executive group's performance against targets which we believe can be set in a reasonable manner.

The estimated fair value of our stock is used for all long-term incentive purposes through the restricted stock purchase plan. We often estimate the value of our restricted stock by obtaining a valuation by an accredited firm.

We have not had the need to establish a policy for the adjustment or recovery of awards or payments when the relevant performance measures are restated or adjusted in a way that would reduce the size of the award or payment. The board of directors has the discretion to waive or reduce a performance goal but this authority has been used infrequently.

**Individual Executive Officers.** For compensation setting purposes, each named executive officer is considered individually, however, the same considerations apply to all executives. In setting salary, the primary factors are the scope of the officer's duties and responsibilities, the officer's performance of those duties and responsibilities, the officer's tenure with us, and a general evaluation of the competitive market conditions for executives with the officer's experience.

For the named executive officers and other executives, annual bonus potential is set as a percentage of salary. The percentage of salary amounts used for this purpose reflects the officer's duties and responsibilities. The same measurement, EBITDA, is used for all officers and executives to encourage them to focus on the same company goals. In setting the salary and bonus potential, we look at total potential cash compensation for reasonableness and for internal pay equity.

We have not looked specifically at amounts realizable from prior year's compensation in setting compensation for the current year. We believe that the amount of compensation for each year should be reasonable for that year.

#### ***Determining the Amount of Each Type of Compensation***

**Roles in Setting Compensation.** Mr. Smith, as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, makes recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to compensation of executives (including the named executive officers) other than himself for each of the Company's compensation elements. The Board of Directors reviews, and in some cases revises, the salary and bonus potential recommendations for these executives. The Board of Directors makes the determination about all restricted stock issuances.

The Board of Directors makes an independent determination with respect to the compensation for Mr. Smith as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. This determination involves all elements of his compensation. Mr. Smith's employment agreement establishes the minimum salary and bonus potential.

**Timing of Compensation Decisions.** Compensation decisions, including decisions on restricted stock issuances, are generally made periodically by the Board of Directors, typically in March of each year.

**Salary.** We intend for the salary levels of our executives to be in the competitive market range but do not engage in a formal market analysis. Executives are generally considered for salary adjustments annually.

**Bonus.** Cash bonus opportunities are established annually in accordance with our incentive plan. The amount of annual bonuses earned or unearned is not a major factor in base salary decisions.

**Restricted Stock.** The restricted stock purchase plan is designed primarily to provide incentives to those executives who have the most potential to impact stockholder value. The restricted stock purchase plan gives consideration to reasonable compensation levels. Generally, the restricted stock is set initially and then periodically reviewed by the Board of Directors.

**Other Compensation.** Other types of compensation, including employee benefits and perquisites, do not impact other compensation decisions in any material way. The employee benefits are changed for executives at the same time and in the same manner as for all other employees.

**Balancing Types of Compensation.** As noted above, we do not maintain any supplemental retirement plans for executives or other programs that reward tenure with us more than our actual performance. Our restricted stock grants are our method of providing a substantial part of an executive's retirement and wealth creation. In contrast, we expect that most executives will use their salary and annual cash bonus primarily for current or short-term expenses. Since the restricted stock plan is our primary contribution to an executive's long-term wealth creation, we determine the size of the restricted stock purchase plan with that consideration in mind. We intend that our executives will share in the creation of value in the Company but will not have substantial guaranteed benefits upon their termination if value has not been created for our stockholders.



### ***Other Matters Related to Compensation***

***Tax and Accounting Considerations.*** We are covered by Internal Revenue Code section 162(m) that may limit the income tax deductibility to us of certain forms of compensation paid to our named executive officers in excess of \$1,000,000 per year. If these limits should become of broader applicability to us, we will consider modifications to our compensation practices, to the extent practicable, to provide appropriate deductibility for compensation payments.

We record the grant date fair value of all stock issued to employees as an expense over the related vesting period. We apply the standards required for share based payments in the accounting for issuances of stock under our 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan.

***Change of Control Triggers.*** We provide a change in control benefit under the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan, which provides for immediate vesting upon a change in control. Additionally, our employment agreements with Mr. Smith and Mr. Markert and severance agreements with the other named executives, which were effective in January 2010, provide that they will receive certain compensation if they are terminated without cause. (See "Employment Agreements" for a description of compensation and benefits provided to named executives upon termination without cause, including a change in control.) We believe this benefit will help protect stockholders' interests during any negotiations relating to a possible business combination transaction by encouraging our top executives to remain with us through a business combination transaction.

***No Stock Ownership Guidelines.*** We have not adopted any stock ownership requirements or guidelines, but each holder of our restricted stock is subject to the terms of his or her respective stock purchase agreements, the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan and a stockholders' agreement. We have not adopted any policies about hedging the economic risk of our stock. We believe that no executives have engaged in hedging or similar activities with our stock.

***Compensation Information.*** We have engaged a consultant to conduct a benchmarking study of compensation pricing for all employees, including the named executives. Salary market data was assimilated from various sources for the telecommunication and software industries to ensure compensation ranges were in line with external market pricing. The study was completed in June 2009.

***Management of Compensation Risk.*** Our board of directors has discussed the impact our compensation policies and practices for all of our employees may have on our management of risk and has concluded that our programs do not encourage excessive risk taking. The board considered that the policies have been designed and consistently and effectively applied over a substantial period of time. There is a balance of fixed and variable compensation with both cash and equity components, and employees are required to adhere to the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

### ***Fiscal 2009 Compensation***

For the 2009 fiscal year, the compensation of executives was set and administered consistent with the philosophy and policies described above. Because we met our performance objectives for 2009, we awarded annual bonuses to our named executive officers. The salaries and bonuses for the named executive officers are shown on the Summary Compensation Table following this section.

For the named executive officers during the 2009 fiscal year, the potential bonus as a percentage of base salary ranged from 50% to 111%. The 2009 annual expense for restricted stock is shown in the "Stock Awards" column on the Summary Compensation Table following this section. There were no restricted stock sales to named executives in 2009.

The following table sets forth the summary compensation for each of our named executive officers for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009:

### Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (4)	Bonus	Stock Awards	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (2)	All Other Compensation (1)	Total
Richard A. Smith – Principal Executive Officer, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President	2009	\$ 465,231	\$ -	\$ 107	\$ 464,995	\$ 9,385	\$ 939,718
	2008	\$ 216,346	\$ -	\$ 54(3)	\$ 204,948	\$ 134,858	\$ 556,206
William D. Markert – Principal Financial Officer, Chief Financial Officer	2009	\$ 223,269	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 99,975	\$ 76,437	\$ 399,700
	2008	\$ 99,231	\$ -	\$ 10(3)	\$ 44,064	\$ 39,437	\$ 182,742
Dennis J. Reinhold - Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary	2009	\$ 223,269	\$ -	\$ 1,207	\$ 99,975	\$ 7,769	\$ 332,220
	2008	\$ 215,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,082(3)	\$ 88,128	\$ 6,480	\$ 314,690
	2007	\$ 203,616	\$ 100,000(5)	\$ 5,569	\$ -	\$ 7,750	\$ 316,935
Daniel A. Crawford - President, Syscon Justice Systems	2009	\$ 269,462	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 128,661	\$ 8,250	\$ 406,391
	2008	\$ 224,923	\$ -	\$ 12(3)	\$ 96,940	\$ 6,748	\$ 328,623
	2007	\$ 108,327	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ 3,388	\$ 111,718
Robert E. Pickens – Chief Marketing Officer	2009	\$ 223,269	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ 99,975	\$ 51,708	\$ 374,962
	2008	\$ 45,481	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 22,032	\$ 6,783	\$ 74,299

- (1) Includes the discretionary matching contributions by the Company for our 401(k) savings plan, reimbursed relocation expenses and relocation bonuses of \$55,719 to Mr. Markert and \$40,000 to Mr. Pickens in 2009, and \$100,000 to Mr. Smith and \$19,281 to Mr. Markert in 2008.
- (2) Includes bonuses paid in 2010 for attainment of EBITDA objectives in 2009.
- (3) In 2008, Mr. Smith, Mr. Markert, Mr. Reinhold, Mr. Pickens and Mr. Crawford were awarded 57,073 shares, 11,415 shares, 10,273 shares, 5,707 shares and 5,707 shares, respectively.
- (4) 2009 salaries included 27 bi-weekly pay periods compared to 26 in 2008.
- (5) Bonus paid in July 2007 related to the consummation of the Syscon acquisition in June 2007.

The following table represents outstanding equity awards, or restricted stock grants that were unvested as of December 31, 2009:

### Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2009

Name	Number of Shares That Have Not Vested (1)(a)	Market Value Of Shares That Have Not Vested(2)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares That Have Not Vested(1)(b)	Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares That Have Not Vested(2)
			That Have Not Vested(1)(b)	Value of Unearned Shares That Have Not Vested(2)
Richard A. Smith	17,835	178	23,186	232
William D. Markert	2,378	24	6,182	62
Dennis J. Reinhold	2,226	22	5,652	57
Daniel A. Crawford	1,237	12	3,141	31
Robert E. Pickens	1,287	13	3,189	32
Totals	24,963	\$ 249	41,350	\$ 414

- (1) All shares were purchased by the executives for \$.01 per share. Restricted stock vests (a) ratably over a period or periods, or (b) based upon either a change in control of the Company or performance criteria as provided in the related restricted stock purchase agreement.
- (2) Assumes a market value of \$.01 per share, which we estimated to be the fair value of the stock as of the last grant date.

The following table details the Class B restricted stock shares and the fair value of stock-based compensation to our directors and named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2009:

Name	Number of Shares Vested	Value Realized On Vesting(1)
Richard A. Smith	16,052	\$ 161
William D. Markert	2,854	29
Dennis J. Reinhold	2,401	24
Daniel A. Crawford	1,334	13
Robert E. Pickens	1,231	12
James Neal Thomas	4,183	42
Totals	<u>28,055</u>	<u>\$ 281</u>

(1) The fair value is representative of the most recent fair value of \$.01 per share times the number of shares vested during 2009. None of the directors or named executive officers received cash or other property as their restricted shares vested. Because of the transfer restrictions on our Class B Common Stock, the holders of such shares cannot freely transfer them.

### Employment Agreements

On June 11, 2008, we entered into an employment agreement with Richard A. Smith to appoint him as our President and Chief Executive Officer. The employment contract extends through July 1, 2012 and provides that Mr. Smith will receive (i) a minimum base salary of \$450,000 per year; (ii) the potential to earn an annual bonus of \$500,000, which is earned upon achievement of objectives mutually agreed upon by Mr. Smith and our board of directors each year; (iii) eligibility to receive restricted stock shares of the Company's Class B common stock; and (iv) other benefits, such as life and health insurance, paid vacation, and reimbursement of business expenses. Additionally, in 2008 Mr. Smith received a one-time bonus of \$100,000 in conjunction with the sale of his primary residence and reimbursement of his moving expenses. Mr. Smith will also receive a \$200,000 bonus payable at the end of the contract term.

Mr. Smith reports directly to the board of directors and must secure the board's written consent before consulting with any other entity or gaining more than a 5% ownership interest in any enterprise other than ours, unless such ownership interest will not have a material adverse effect upon his ability to perform his duties under this agreement. We may terminate Mr. Smith's employment for cause, in which case we will pay him any base salary accrued or owing to him through the date of termination, less any amounts he owes to us. We may also terminate Mr. Smith's employment without cause or Mr. Smith may terminate his own employment due to the occurrence of events constituting constructive discharge. If Mr. Smith is terminated without cause or is constructively discharged, including upon a change of control, we will pay Mr. Smith an amount equal to (i) the lesser of (1) two times his annual base salary or (2) the amount of remaining base salary that would have been payable to him from the date of such termination of employment through the agreement expiry date provided that amount is not less than Mr. Smith's base annual salary, plus (ii) the benefits which were paid to him in the year prior to the year in which his employment was terminated, plus (iii) a pro-rated bonus for the year in which Mr. Smith's employment was terminated.

During Mr. Smith's employment and for the two-year period immediately following the expiration or earlier termination of the employment period, Mr. Smith is prohibited from competing with us anywhere in the United States, including locations in which we currently operate and plan to expand, and must abide by customary covenants to safeguard our confidential information.

In 2008, we entered into an employment agreement with William D. Markert to appoint him as our Chief Financial Officer. The employment contract extends through July 1, 2012 and provides that Mr. Markert will receive (i) a minimum base salary of \$215,000 per year; (ii) the potential to earn an incentive bonus of \$107,000, which is earned upon achievement of objectives determined by our board of directors each year; (iii) eligibility to receive restricted stock shares of the Company's Class B common stock; and (iv) other benefits, such as life and health insurance, paid vacation, and reimbursement of business expenses. Additionally, Mr. Markert received a one-time bonus of \$75,000 in conjunction with the sale of his primary residence and reimbursement of his moving expenses. If Mr. Markert is terminated without cause, including upon a change in control, he will be entitled to receive up to twelve months of compensation and benefits from the effective date of his termination.

In January of 2010 we entered into severance agreements with other named executives, which provide for continued payment of their base salaries and health care benefits for a period of one year from their termination date should they be terminated without cause, including a change in control.

#### 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan

We have a 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan under which our employees may purchase shares of our Class B common stock. In August 2008, we authorized an additional 65,000 shares of Class B Common Stock. In September, 2008, we filed a Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation which authorized 165,000 shares of Class B common stock for issuance. Our board of directors administers the restricted stock purchase plan.

On March 25, 2009, we filed a Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which authorized 175,000 shares of Class B Common Stock for issuance. All issued shares of Common Stock are entitled to vote on a one share/one vote basis. The Restricted Stock Purchase Plan is designed to serve as an incentive to attract and retain qualified and competent employees. The per share purchase price for each share of restricted stock is determined by our board of directors. Generally, restricted stock will vest based on performance criteria, ratably over a period or periods, or upon a change of control of the Company, as provided in the related restricted stock purchase agreements and the plan.

#### Director Compensation

Except for Messrs. McCarthy and Thomas, our directors receive no compensation for serving on the board; however, they receive reimbursement of reasonable expenses incurred in attending meetings. In June 2009, Mr. McCarthy resigned from the Audit Committee and board of directors of the Company. Mr. McCarthy received \$48,750 for serving on the board and Audit Committee in 2009. Mr. Thomas receives \$74,000 annually for serving on the board and as the Audit Oversight Director. Additionally, Mr. Thomas and Mr. McCarthy each purchased 1,335 shares of restricted stock for \$10.00 per share and 4,561 shares of restricted stock for \$.01 per share in 2006 and 2008. No shares were purchased during 2007 and 2009. Our outside director compensation for the year ended December 31, 2009 is as follows:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid In Cash	Stock Awards	Total Compensation
James Neal Thomas	\$ 74,000	\$ 8	\$ 74,008
Jack McCarthy	\$ 48,750	\$ 8	\$ 48,758

(1) Our only equity compensation plan is our 2004 restricted stock plan which has been approved by shareholders. As of December 31, 2009, there were 175,000 shares authorized under the plan.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The following sets forth certain information, as of March 1, 2010, with respect to the beneficial ownership of shares of our common stock by:

- each person who is known to us to beneficially own more than 5% of the outstanding shares of common stock;
- each of our directors;
- each of the principal executive officer, principal financial officer and the three other most highly compensated executive officers who were serving as executive officers on December 31, 2009; and
- all current directors and executive officers as a group.

There is no established public trading market for our common stock. The number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by each person is determined under rules promulgated by the SEC. Under these rules, a person is deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of any shares over which that person has voting or investment power, or shares such power, plus any shares that the person may acquire within 60 days, including through the exercise of stock options. Unless otherwise indicated, each person in the table has sole voting and investment power over the shares listed. The inclusion in the table of any shares does not constitute an admission of beneficial ownership of those shares by the named stockholder. For each person, the "Number of Shares Beneficially Owned" column may include shares of common stock attributable to the person due to that person's voting or investment power or other relationship.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner (1)	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned (1)			
	Preferred Stock (2)	Class B Common		Percentage of Common Stock (3)
		Stock	Stock	
<b>5% Stockholders</b>				
H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc.(4) 1001 Brickell Bay Drive, 27th Floor Miami, Florida 33131	5,081	495		86.93%
AIF Investment Company(4) 1001 Brickell Bay Drive, 27 <sup>th</sup> Floor Miami, Florida 33131	1,558	152		26.66%
<b>Directors</b>				
Richard A. Smith(5)			57,073	4.88%
Anthony A. Tamer(6)	5,081	495		86.93%
Brian D. Schwartz(6)	5,081	495		86.93%
Douglas F. Berman(6)	5,081	495		86.93%
Lewis J. Schoenwetter(6)	5,081	495		86.93%
Sami W. Mnaymneh(6)	5,081	495		86.93%
James Neal Thomas(5)			4,563	*
Rob Wolfson (6)	5,081	495		86.93%
<b>Other Named Executive Officers</b>				
William B. Markert(5)			11,415	*
Dennis J. Reinhold(5)			10,279	*
Robert E. Pickens(5)			5,707	*
Daniel A. Crawford(5)			5,712	*
Directors and executive officers as a group -(15 persons) (7)	5,081	495	125,290	97.65%

\* Denotes less than 1%

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed above is c/o Securus Technologies, Inc., 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 600, Dallas, Texas 75254-8815

- (2) The Series A Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock converts into 200 shares of Common Stock, as adjusted for certain events.
- (3) Represents the aggregate ownership of our Common Stock and Class B Common Stock on a fully diluted basis. Calculated based on 149,353 shares of Common Stock and Class B Common Stock outstanding as of March 1, 2010, giving effect to immediately exercisable options and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 51,011 shares of Common Stock granted in connection with our senior subordinated debt financing and conversion of preferred stock.
- (4) Includes an aggregate of 152 shares of Common Stock and 1,558 shares of preferred stock beneficially owned by AIF Investment Company. AIF Investment Company is wholly-owned by H.I.G.-TNetix. Mr. Tamer currently serves as a director and officer of H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc.
- (5) Represents shares of Class B Common Stock issued in connection with our 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan.
- (6) Represents shares beneficially owned by H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc. and AIF Investment Company. H.I.G. Capital Partners III, L.P. is the controlling stockholder of H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc. and H.I.G. — TNetix is the controlling stockholder of AIF Investment Company. Mr. Tamer is a member of H.I.G. Advisors III, L.L.C., the general partner of H.I.G. Capital Partners III, L.P., the ultimate parent entity of H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc. and AIF Investment Company. Messrs. Tamer, Schwartz, Wolfson, Mnaymneh, Berman and Schoenwetter may, by virtue of their respective relationships with either H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc., AIF Investment Company or H.I.G. Capital, L.L.C., be deemed to beneficially own the securities held by H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc. and AIF Investment Company, and to share voting and investment power with respect to such securities. Each of Messrs. Tamer, Schwartz, Wolfson, Mnaymneh, Berman and Schoenwetter disclaim beneficial ownership of the securities beneficially owned by H.I.G.-TNetix and AIF Investment Co. The address of each of Messrs. Tamer, Schwartz, Wolfson, Mnaymneh, Berman and Schoenwetter is c/o H.I.G. Capital, LLC, 1001 Brickell Bay Drive, 27th Floor, Miami, Florida 33131.
- (7) Represents (a) 125,290 shares beneficially owned by Richard A. Smith, William B. Markert, Dennis J. Reinhold, Dan A. Crawford, Steve Viefaus, James Neil Thomas, Kathryn S. Lengyel, Danny de Hoyos, Arlin B. Goldberg, Robert E. Pickens, Larry Ehlers, Patrick W. Brotsma, Joshua E. Conklin and Byron Cantrall and (b) 495 Common Stock and 5,081 Preferred Stock beneficially owned by H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc. and AIF Investment Company and attributable to each of the Messrs. Tamer, Schwartz, Wolfson, Mnaymneh, Berman and Schoenwetter.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE****Related Party Transaction Policy**

We expect our directors, officers and employees to act and make decisions that are in our best interests and encourage them to avoid situations which present a conflict between our interests and their own personal interests. Under our code of ethics, our directors, officers and employees are prohibited from taking any action that may make it difficult for them to perform their duties, responsibilities and services to us in an objective and fair manner.

The entire board of directors is responsible for reviewing and approving or ratifying all material transactions between us and our subsidiaries with any related party. To identify related party transactions, each year we require our directors and officers to complete Director and Officer Questionnaires identifying any transactions with us in which the officer or director or their immediate family members have an interest. Related parties include any of our directors or executive officers, and their immediate family members. The types of transactions that must be reviewed and approved include extensions of credit and other business relationships.

We reviewed related party transactions for a conflict of interest. A conflict of interest occurs when an individual's private interest interferes, or appears to interfere, in any way with our interests. Our Code of Ethics requires all directors, officers and employees who may have a potential or apparent conflict of interest to immediately notify the Audit Oversight Director. Other than our Code of Ethics, our related party transaction policy is not in writing.

**Restricted Stock Purchase Agreements**

We have a restricted stock purchase agreement with Mr. Smith and other members of our management pursuant to our 2004 Restricted Stock Plan. The maximum number of shares of Class B Common Stock available under the 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan was 175,000 as of December 31, 2009, subject to adjustment. As of December 31, 2009, an aggregate of 140,792 shares were issued under the plan to executives, employees and members of our board of directors. Pursuant to the terms of the plan and the applicable restricted stock purchase agreements, shares of Class B Common Stock are subject to time and performance vesting based upon the length of service such executive has with us and other vesting criteria including obtaining a specified sales price in connection with our sale to an independent third party. Shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to restricted stock purchase agreements are subject to certain rights of repurchase and certain restrictions on transfer. Generally, if an executive's employment is terminated, shares of restricted stock that have not vested prior to or in connection with a sale of us to an independent third party are forfeited to us without consideration.

**Equity Investment by Richard A. Smith**

In June of 2008 Mr. Richard A. Smith, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, was issued 57,072.61 shares of the Company's Class B Common Stock pursuant to a restricted stock purchase agreement. These restricted shares are subject to forfeiture pursuant to the terms of our 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan and the restrictions described hereafter. With respect to 25.0% of the restricted stock, the restriction period ends upon the sale of our stock by certain of our other stockholders. The restriction period for 50.0% of the restricted stock ends upon the lapse of time each December 31 and June 30. With respect to the remaining shares, the restriction period ends upon our attainment of certain performance measures determined by our board of directors and Mr. Smith. Further, upon a change of control, the restriction period will end for all of Mr. Smith's restricted shares that have not previously vested. The restricted shares are entitled to dividends, if declared, which will be distributed upon termination of the restriction period with respect to any such restricted shares.

**Stockholders' Agreement**

We and our stockholders have entered into a stockholders' agreement to assure continuity in our management and ownership, to limit the manner in which our outstanding shares of capital stock may be transferred, and to provide certain registration rights. The stockholders' agreement provides for customary transfer restrictions, rights of first refusal for us and our stockholders, preemptive rights, drag-along and tag-along rights, and registration rights. The stockholders' agreement also provides that as long as H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc., or its affiliates owns more than 50% of our Common Stock, H.I.G.-TNetix or its affiliate may designate the majority of our board of directors. We have also agreed to pay an aggregate of \$0.1 million annually on a pro rata basis to those previous Evercom stockholders who invested in our Company contemporaneously with the closing of the Evercom acquisition.

Additionally, we have agreed to indemnify our stockholders (as sellers of securities, not as officers or directors), their officers and directors, and each person who controls such stockholder for losses which the indemnified person may sustain, incur or assume as a result of our violation of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law, or any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any document we file with the SEC.



## H.I.G. Capital, LLC Consulting Agreements

### *Consulting Services Agreement*

We have a consulting services agreement with H.I.G. pursuant to which H.I.G. is paid an annual fee of \$750,000 for management, consulting and financial advisory services.

### *Professional Services Agreement*

We also have a professional services agreement with H.I.G., pursuant to which H.I.G. is paid investment banking fees equal to 2% of the value of any transaction in which we (i) sell all or substantially all of our assets or a majority of our stock, (ii) acquire any other companies, or (iii) secure any debt or equity financing. In connection with the refinancing of our revolving credit facility (See Note 5), H.I.G. received a professional service fee equal to 2% of the transaction value, or \$0.8 million, in 2008. No professional service fee was paid in 2009.

### Management

Certain of our directors are affiliated with H.I.G. Mr. Tamer and Mr. Mnaymneh are managing partners of H.I.G. and Mr. Berman, Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Wolfson and Mr. Schoenwetter are managing directors of H.I.G.

## ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

### Audit Fees

The following table represents the aggregate fees paid or accrued for services rendered by McGladrey & Pullen LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, for the year ended December 31, 2009 and by KPMG, our previous independent registered public accounting firm, for the year ended December 31, 2008 (in thousands).

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Audit fees	\$ 725	\$ 477
Audit-related fees	-	49
Tax fees	29	-
Total fees	<u>\$ 754</u>	<u>\$ 526</u>

Audit fees consist of fees for the audit of our financial statements, the review of the interim financial statements included in our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, and other professional services provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements. Fees were paid to KPMG LLP related to the audit of our 2008 financial statements and to McGladrey & Pullen LLP related to the audit of our 2009 financial statements.

### Audit-Related Fees

These are fees for assurance and related services and consisted primarily of audits of employee benefit plans, specific internal control process reviews and consultations regarding accounting and financial reporting. There were no audit-related services provided by our principal accountants in 2008.

### Tax Fees

Tax fees consist of fees for tax compliance and tax advice services associated with the preparation of original tax returns and requests for technical advice from taxing authorities. Tax services are provided by an outside firm for our tax related matters within the United States and by KPMG LLP Canada for tax services related to our foreign jurisdictions.

### Audit Oversight Director's Pre-approval Policy and Procedures

The Audit Oversight Director (formerly the Audit Committee) has adopted policies and procedures relating to the approval of all audit and non-audit services that are to be performed by our independent auditor. This policy generally provides that we will not engage our independent auditor to render audit or non-audit services unless the service is specifically approved in advance by the Audit Oversight Director or the engagement is entered into pursuant to one of the pre-approval procedures described below.



From time to time, the Audit Oversight Director may pre-approve specified types of services that are expected to be provided to us by our independent auditor during the next 12 months. Any such pre-approval would be detailed as to the particular service or type of services to be provided and would be generally subject to a maximum dollar amount.

*All of our 2009 audit and audit-related services were approved by the Audit Oversight Director pursuant to our Audit Oversight Charter. No other services were provided by our independent auditor that were not approved by the Audit Oversight Director pursuant to the de minimis exception to the pre-approval requirement set forth in paragraph (c)(7)(i)(C) of Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X.*

During fiscal year 2009, the Audit Committee of the board of directors of the Company approved the change in principal accountants. In April of 2009, the Company engaged McGladrey & Pullen, LLP ("McGladrey") as its principal accountant to audit the Company's financial statements. During the two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and the subsequent interim period in 2009, the Company had not consulted with McGladrey regarding any of the following: (1) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed; or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the Company's financial statements, and neither a written report nor oral advice was provided to the Company that McGladrey concluded was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to the accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue, or (2) any matter that was either the subject of a disagreement (as defined in paragraph 304(a)(1)(iv) and the related instructions to Item 304 of Regulation S-K) or a reportable event (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

During the two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and the subsequent interim period in 2009, there were no disagreements between KPMG and the Company on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure which, if not resolved to the satisfaction of KPMG, would have caused it to make a reference to the subject matter of any such disagreement with its report. No reportable events, as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K, occurred within the Company's two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and the subsequent interim period in 2009.

**PART IV****ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES****(a) Index to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*Financial Statements:* The following financial statements and schedules of Securus Technologies, Inc. are included in this

## 1. report:

- Consolidated Balance Sheets — As of December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2009.
- Consolidated Statements of Operations — For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009.
- Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit — For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009.
- Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009.
- Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. *Financial Statement Schedules:* None.3. *Exhibits:* The exhibits which are filed with this report or which are incorporated herein by reference are set forth in the Exhibit Index on page 86 which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Signatures**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on March 15, 2010.

SECURUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By:           /s/ RICHARD A. SMITH            
 Richard A. Smith,  
 Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer  
 and President  
 (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities below on the dates indicated.

Signature	Capacity	Date
<u>          /s/ RICHARD A. SMITH          </u> Richard A. Smith	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, President, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ ANTHONY A. TAMER          </u> Anthony A. Tamer	Director	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ BRIAN D. SCHWARTZ          </u> Brian D. Schwartz	Director	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ DOUGLAS F. BERMAN          </u> Douglas F. Berman	Director	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ LEWIS J. SCHOENWETTER          </u> Lewis J. Schoenwetter	Director	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ SAMI W. MNAYMNEH          </u> Sami W. Mnaymneh	Director	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ ROB WOLFSON          </u> Rob Wolfson	Director	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ JAMES NEAL THOMAS          </u> James Neal Thomas	Director	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ WILLIAM D. MARKERT          </u> William D. Markert	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	March 15, 2010
<u>          /s/ MARY F. CLEAR          </u> Mary F. Clear	Vice President, Corporate Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 15, 2010

**Exhibit Index**

- 2.1 Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 11, 2007, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., Appaloosa Acquisition Company, 0787223 B.C. Ltd, and 0787223 B.C. Ltd's sole stockholder, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed April 16, 2007.
- 2.1.1 Settlement Agreement, dated November 12, 2008, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., Syscon Justice Systems Canada, Ltd., 0787223 B.C. Ltd., and 0787223 B.C. Ltd's sole stockholder incorporated by reference from Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2008.
- 2.1.2 Consulting Agreement, dated November 12, 2008, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., Syscon Justice Systems Canada, Ltd., 0787223 B.C. Ltd., and 0787223 B.C. Ltd's sole stockholder incorporated by reference from Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2008.
- 3.1 Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Securus Technologies, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form 10-K filed March 31, 2009.
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Securus Technologies, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.3 Certificate of Incorporation of T-Netix, Inc., filed on September 7, 2001, as amended, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.4 Bylaws of T-Netix, Inc, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.5 Articles of Incorporation of Telequip Labs, Inc., filed on November 9, 1987, as amended, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.6 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Telequip Labs, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.7 Articles of Incorporation of T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., filed on February 11, 1988, as amended, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.8 Bylaws of T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.9 Certificate of Incorporation of Evercom Holdings, Inc., filed on November 25, 2002, as amended, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.10 Bylaws of Evercom Holdings, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.11 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Evercom, Inc., filed on February 19, 2003, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.12 Bylaws of Evercom, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.13 Certificate of Incorporation of Evercom Systems, Inc., filed on August 22, 1997, as amended, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.14 Bylaws of Evercom Systems, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 3.15 Certificate of Incorporation of Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 3.16 Articles of Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 3.17 Articles of Incorporation of Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 3.18 Bylaws of Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.

- 3.19 Articles of Organization of Modeling Solutions LLC incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 3.20 Operating Agreement of Modeling Solutions LLC incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 3.21 Articles of Organization of Modeling Solutions, LLC incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007
- 3.22 Operating Agreement of Modeling Solutions, LLC incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.1 Form of 11% Second-priority Senior Secured Notes due 2011, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 4.2 Indenture, dated as of September 9, 2004, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., T-Netix Monitoring Corporation, SpeakEZ, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., EverConnect, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 4.2.1 Supplemental Indenture, dated June 27, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., T-NETIX, Inc., T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., and Evercom Systems, Inc., as guarantors, and The Bank of New York, as trustee, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed July 2, 2007.
- 4.2.2 Supplemental Indenture, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., Syscon Holdings Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions, LLC, Modeling Solutions LLC, and The Bank of New York, as trustee, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.3 Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Modeling Solutions, LLC, Modeling Solutions LLC, Syscon Justice Systems International Pty Limited, Syscon Justice Systems International Limited, Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., and Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.3.1 Supplement to Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.4 Amended and Restated Patent Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions, LLC, Modeling Solutions LLC, Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.5 Amended and Restated Copyright Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions, LLC, Modeling Solutions LLC, Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.6 Amended and Restated Trademark Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions, LLC, Modeling Solutions LLC, Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.7 Amended and Restated Pledge Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., and T-Netix, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.7.1 Supplement No. 1 to Amended and Restated Pledge Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.8 Credit Agreement, dated September 30, 2008, among Securus Technologies, Inc., as Parent and as a Borrower, certain subsidiaries of Parent party thereto, as Borrowers, the lenders from time to time parties thereto, and Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC, as the Arranger, Administrative Agent and lender, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K

filed October 7, 2008.

- 4.9 General Continuing Guaranty, dated September 30, 2008, by and between Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.10 Security Agreement, dated September 30, 2008, among Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC, Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., T-Netix Telecommunications Services, Inc., Evercom Holding, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions LLC, Modeling Solutions, LLC, and Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.11 Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, between Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.12 Trademark Security Agreement, dated September 30, 2008, among Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC, Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., T-Netix Telecommunications Services, Inc., Evercom Holding, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions LLC, Modeling Solutions, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.13 Copyright Security Agreement, dated September 30, 2008, among Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC, Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., T-Netix Telecommunications Services, Inc., Evercom Holding, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions LLC, Modeling Solutions, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.14 Patent Security Agreement, dated September 30, 2008, among Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC, Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., T-Netix Telecommunications Services, Inc., Evercom Holding, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions LLC, Modeling Solutions, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.15 Trademark Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, between Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.16 Copyright Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, between Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.17 Patent Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, between Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC and Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 4.18 Subordination and Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2004, by and among Laminar Direct Capital, L.P., Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., T-Netix Monitoring Corporation, SpeakEZ, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., EverConnect, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 4.18.1 First Amendment to Subordination and Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2007, by and among Laminar Direct Capital, L.P., Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., T-NETIX Telecommunications Services, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., Evercom Holdings, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., Modeling Solutions, LLC, Modeling Solutions LLC, and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.19 Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, by and among Wells Fargo Foothill, LLC, as Intercreditor Agent, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, Securus Technologies, Inc., and certain subsidiaries of Securus Technologies, Inc. incorporated by reference from Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2008.
- 4.20 Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2004, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., T-Netix Telecommunications Services, Inc., SpeakEZ, Inc., T-Netix Monitoring Corporation, Evercom Holding, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., FortuneLinX, Inc., and Everconnect, Inc. and Laminar Direct Capital L.P., incorporated by reference from Form 10-K/A filed September 13, 2006.
- 4.20.1 June 2007 Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., Telequip Labs, Inc., T-Netix Telecommunications Services, Inc., Evercom Holding, Inc., Evercom, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Modeling Solutions, LLC, Modeling

- Solutions LLC, Syscon Justice Systems International Pty Limited, Syscon Justice Systems International Limited, Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems, Inc., and Laminar Direct Capital L.P., incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed July 2, 2007.
- 4.21 Form of 11% Second-priority Senior Secured Notes due 2011, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.22 Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., Syscon Holdings Ltd., and The Bank of New York, as trustee, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.23 Pledge Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., and Syscon Holdings Ltd., and The Bank of New York, as trustee, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.24 Trademark Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., Syscon Holdings Ltd., a British Columbia corporation and The Bank of New York, as trustee, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 4.25 Copyright Security Agreement, dated June 29, 2007, by and among Appaloosa Acquisition Company Ltd., Syscon Justice Systems Canada Ltd., Syscon Holdings Ltd., and The Bank of New York, as trustee, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed August 1, 2007.
- 10.1 Stockholders Agreement, dated September 9, 2004, by and among Securus Technologies, Inc., H.I.G.-TNetix, Inc., T-Netix, Inc., American Capital Strategies, Ltd., Laminar Direct Capital, L.P., and each of the other investors then or thereafter set forth on the signature pages thereto, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 10.2 Amended and Restated Consulting Services Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2004, among T-Netix, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc. and H.I.G. Capital, LLC, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 10.2.1 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Consulting Services Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, among T-Netix, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc. and H.I.G. Capital, LLC, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 10.3 Amended and Restated Professional Services Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2004, by and between T-Netix, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc., and H.I.G. Capital, LLC, incorporated by reference from Form S-4 filed May 16, 2005.
- 10.3.1 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Professional Services Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2008, among T-Netix, Inc., Evercom Systems, Inc. and H.I.G. Capital, LLC, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed October 7, 2008.
- 10.4 Office Lease Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2004, by and between T-Netix, Inc. and the Prudential Insurance Company of America, incorporated by reference from Form 10-Q filed August 15, 2005.
- 10.4.1 First Amendment to the Office Lease Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2004, by and between T-Netix, Inc. and the Prudential Insurance Company of America, incorporated by reference from Form 10-Q filed August 15, 2005.
- 10.5 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan, incorporated by reference from Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2006.
- 10.6 Fourth Amendment to 2004 Restricted Stock Purchase Plan and Stockholder Consent, increasing authorized shares under the plan, incorporated by reference from Form 10-K filed March 31, 2009.
- 10.7 Employment Agreement, dated June 11, 2008, by and between Securus Technologies, Inc. and Richard A. Smith, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed June 13, 2008.
- 10.8 Restricted Stock Purchase Agreement, dated June 23, 2008, by and between Securus Technologies, Inc and Richard A. Smith, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed June 13, 2008.
- 10.9 Employment Agreement, dated June 20, 2008, by and between Securus Technologies, Inc. and William D. Markert, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed June 24, 2008.
- 10.10 Restricted Stock Purchase Agreement, dated June 30, 2008, by and between Securus Technologies, Inc and William

D. Markert, incorporated by reference from Form 8-K filed June 24, 2008.

- 14.1\* Securus Code of Ethics
- 21.1\* Schedule of Subsidiaries of Securus Technologies, Inc.
- 23.1\* Consent of KPMG LLP
- 23.2\* Consent of McGladrey & Pullen LLP
- 31.1\* Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley of 2002.
- 31.2\* Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley of 2002.
- 32.1\* Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley of 2002.
- 32.2\* Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley of 2002.

\* Filed herewith.



50002SD09/FEB

**After printing this label:**

1. Use the "Print" button on this page to print your label to your laser or inkjet printer.
2. Fold the printed page along the horizontal line.
3. Place label in shipping pouch and affix it to your shipment so that the barcode portion of the label can be read.

**Warning:** Use only the original label for shipping. Using a photocopy of this label for shipping purposes is the cancellation of your FedEx account number.

From: (972) 277-0526  
 Core Confin  
 Securus Technologies  
 14651 DALLAS PARKWAY  
 SUITE 600  
 DALLAS, TX 75254

Origin ID: AOSA



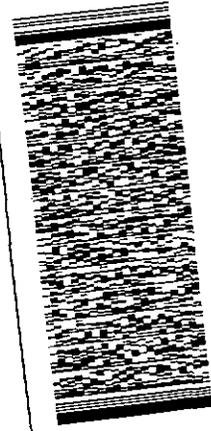
JUL1010122025

BILL SENDER

SHIP TO: (573) 751-4903

**Brent Dixon**  
 Missouri DPM  
 301 W HIGH ST RM 630

JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65101



Ship Date: 07MAR11  
 ActWgt: 20.0 LB  
 CAD: 2171821RNET130

Delivery Address Bar Code



Ref # 090  
 Invoice #  
 PO # 090  
 Dept #

TUE - 08 MAR A4  
 PRIORITY OVERNIGHT

TRK# 7968 4127 5402

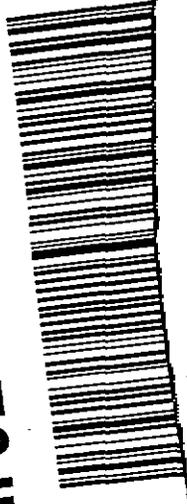
0201

65101

MO-US

STL

# NI JEFA



## RFP No.: B2Z11019

## March 9, 2011

50002SD09/FEB